



AGENDA
WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
MONDAY, JUNE 10, 2019
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER, 7105 WHITLEY ROAD
6:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER (Council Members, City Staff, Members of the Public - when speaking during the meeting please speak directly into the microphones on the dais or podium)

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE United States and Texas Flags

ANNOUNCEMENTS

DISCUSSION AND APPROVAL OF MEETING AGENDA

1. Consideration and action on approval of meeting agenda

PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of Service Awards for City of Watauga Employees celebrating a milestone anniversary during the month of June 2019
2. Presentation of certificates of completion for the Citizens Public Safety Academy
Robert Parker, Chief of Police
Shawn Fannan, Fire Chief
3. Presentation from Community Storehouse

CITIZEN'S OPEN FORUM (The Citizens Open Forum section of the agenda is an opportunity for citizens to speak to the City Council regarding matters that are not posted on that particular meeting's agenda. Individual citizens addressing the City Council during the Citizens Open Forum shall not exceed three (3) minutes in their comments; however, the Chair may extend the speaker's allotted time. At the beginning of the Citizens Open Forum section of the meeting, citizens desiring to speak shall stand* when prompted by the Chair so that they may be recognized and recorded as the individuals who will speak. Only those citizens who stand* during this time of recognition will be allowed to speak. The Chair shall ask each citizen wishing to speak to come to the podium to speak in turn in an orderly manner. Before providing comments, each speaker must state his or her name and address for the record. If speaking for an organization or group, the speaker should identify the group represented. Because this section of the meeting is for matters not posted on that particular meeting's agenda, members of the City Council may only provide a statement of factual information in response to the inquiry or recite existing policy in response (e.g., to correct a factual misstatement made by the citizen or provide factual information requested by the citizen). Any deliberation of or decision about the subject of the inquiry shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a future meeting. If necessary, the Chair will task the City Manager to respond to the citizen and report back to the City Council within forty-eight (48) hours, or as soon as practicable. Such report to the City Council shall not constitute a meeting called by the City Council nor shall it constitute deliberation or formal action.)

REPORTS

1. Report on Municipal Court Fines
Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
2. Report on Proposed Certificates of Obligation 2019 Debt Issuance and Process Overview
Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the items on the consent agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion, one second, and one vote. There will be no separate discussion of these items.

1. Consideration of May 13, 2019 Council Special Meeting Minutes
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
2. Consideration of minutes for the Council's attendance at the May 16, 2019 monthly luncheon for the Northeast Tarrant Chamber of Commerce.
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
3. Consideration of May 29, 2019 Council Special Meeting Minutes
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
4. Consideration and action to accept the resignation of Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney.
Andrea Gardner, City Manager

5. Approval of a Resolution Amending Authorized Representatives for TexPool Investment Pool
Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
6. Approval of the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending April 30, 2019
Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
7. Adopt an Ordinance approving the Drought Contingency Plan as required by the State of Texas under the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Regulations
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
8. Adopt an Ordinance approving the Water Conservation Plan as required by the State of Texas under the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Regulations
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. **Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.
 - a. Open Public Hearing - allow for staff comments
 - b. Public Comments
 - c. Close Public Hearing

Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

2. **Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:** Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being a replat of Lot 1, Block 6 Indian Springs Addition, and situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.
 - a. Open Public Hearing - allow for staff comments
 - b. Public Comments
 - c. Close Public Hearing

Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

3. **Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:** Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of “Tenant” to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of “Boarding or Lodging Houses” in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only and the addition to Subsection 115-85 (c) concerning off-street parking requirements and fire safety regulations.
 - a. Open Public Hearing - allow for staff comments
 - b. Public Comments
 - c. Close Public Hearing

Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration, discussion and direction on changes to the Board, Committee, Commission and Corporation appointment process.
Mayor Arthur Miner
2. Consideration and action on an ordinance to amend Article III, Division 2 (Charter Review Commission), Section 2-67(b) to correct the appointment of liaisons language.
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
3. Consideration and action on approving the WEDC Bylaws as recommended by the WEDC Board.
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
4. Consideration and action to name/appoint the firm of Russell, Rodriguez, Hyde, Bullock, L.L.P. as the Interim City Attorney until such time as a firm is selected through a formal process to provide such services on behalf of the City of Watauga.
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
5. Consideration and action on **Planning and Zoning Case No. SUP 19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant. {CAPTION}
Randy Richards, Building Official

6. Consideration and action on **Planning and Zoning Case No. P-19-01**: Proposed Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being a replat of Lot 1, Block 6 Indian Springs Addition, and situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this re-plat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.
Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
7. Consideration and action on **Planning and Zoning Case No. ORD-19-01**: Recommendation for amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code, amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the Multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only, and the addition of special conditions to Subsection 115-85 (c) concerning off-street parking requirements and fire safety regulations. {CAPTION}
Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
8. Consideration and Action on Approval to Enter into an Agreement for Bank Depository Services with Southside Bank and Authorize Mayor Miner to Execute Associated Documents
Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
Deby Woodard, Assistant Director of Finance
Jennifer Walls, Purchasing Agent
9. Discussion and direction on future planning session dates for an Annual Council/Staff Retreat and Planning Session for FY 2020-21.
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
10. Discussion and action on approval to authorize the City of Watauga to enter into a Construction Contract with Quality Excavation, LTD. in the amount of \$4,255,677.70 for the construction of Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements from Watauga Road to near Chapman Road pursuant to Bid # 19-010
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

ITEMS FOR FUTURE CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council may announce that it will adjourn the public meeting and convene in Executive Session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to discuss any matter as specifically listed on this agenda and/or as permitted by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

The City Council will convene in executive session pursuant to (Texas Open Meetings Act), Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney and Section 551.074 Personnel Matters which allows the following:

1. Deliberation and consultation with City Attorney regarding United States vs. Brittney Ann Cole (001) (Texas Government Code, Sec. 551.071)
2. Personnel Matters - Deliberation regarding setting goals for City Manager Andrea Gardner (Texas Government Code, Sec. 551.074)

RECONVENE

The City Council will return to open session in the City Council Chamber for possible discussion and action as a result of the Executive Session.

ITEMS OF EXECUTIVE SESSION DELIBERATION

1. Consideration and possible action regarding United States vs. Brittney Ann Cole as discussed in Executive Session
2. Consideration and possible action regarding setting goals for City Manager Andrea Gardner as discussed in Executive Session

ADJOURNMENT

NOTICE

THIS FACILITY IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES ARE AVAILABLE. REQUESTS FOR ACCOMMODATIONS OR INTERPRETIVE SERVICES MUST BE MADE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS MEETING. PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT (817) 514-5825, OR FAX (817) 514-3625.

I, Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary for the City of Watauga, hereby certify that this agenda was posted on the bulletin boards at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, June 7, 2019, before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Terri Johnson
Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary





AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Robert Parker, Chief of Police
Shawn Fannan, Fire Chief

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Presentation of certificates of completion for the Citizens Public Safety Academy

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

This is the first ever Citizens Public Safety Academy. There have been several Citizen Police Academies and Fire Academy but never a combined academy for both the Police and Fire Departments.

The Public Safety Academy began on Wednesday April 03, 2019 and concluded on Wednesday June 05, 2019. During the 10 weeks Academy the group learned about patrol operations, DWI/SFST, burglary & property crimes, crimes against persons, family violence investigations, municipal court, and SWAT. They also toured the joint detention center and dispatch. While with the Fire Department the group learned about extrication and cut open a car with the jaws of life and participate in a live burn.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Shawn Fannan, Fire Chief
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved - 6/4/2019
Approved - 6/6/2019
Final Approval - 6/6/2019

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 6, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM:

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Presentation from Community Storehouse

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

Ms. Gwen Barnett, Donation Specialist at Community Storehouse will be present to address the City Council.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Community Storehouse Brochure
2. Community Storehouse

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

HOW YOU CAN HELP

DONATE FUNDS

Every donation is important to keep low-income children in our community in school. You can make a difference in the life of a child by:

- Making an online donation at www.communitystorehouse.org/donate-funds

- Mailing a check to **PO BOX 13, Keller TX 76244**

To make the biggest impact in the life of a child, visit our website to set up a monthly recurring gift. Scan the QR code (at right) with your smart phone for easy access!



DONATE ITEMS

Community Storehouse accepts all types of donations. All donations may be dropped off at the Katy Road location and large donation items can be picked-up by sending an email to furniturepickup@yahoo.com. Books, school supplies, food, hygiene products and art materials are used for our education and wellness programs.



DONATE TIME

At Community Storehouse you can work directly with the children or take a role behind the scenes. Whichever you choose, we have opportunities for you to volunteer on your own, work with your family or friends, or even with your company.



RESALE STORES & DONATION CENTER

Upscale Resale offers clothing, accessories, furniture and home goods. Families in need of clothing and/or shoes are issued vouchers to shop in the resale stores. Donated furniture is given to clients in crisis as well.



Donation Center

12001 Katy Rd.
Fort Worth TX 76244
Monday - Saturday:
9am - 5pm
Closed Sunday
817-741-3341

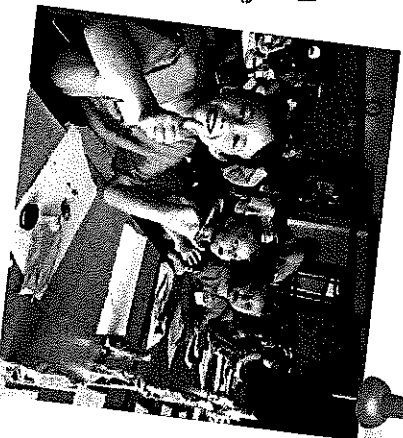
Upscale Resale

309 N Main St.
Keller TX 76248
Monday - Saturday:
9am - 7pm
Sunday: 12am - 5pm
817-741-4167

WELLNESS PROGRAMS

SNACK PACK PROGRAM

The Snack Pack Program meets the nutritional needs of children at risk of hunger during weekends and school holidays. Snack packs have kid-friendly nutritious foods and are delivered to school partners.



DIGNITY CLOSET

Kids who have poor hygiene don't perform as well at school. Basic hygiene products like toothbrushes, shampoo, deodorant and feminine hygiene products are stocked on school campuses for distribution to students as needed.



CHARITY NAVIGATOR

Four Star Charity

Exceptional rating - exceeds industry standards and outperforms most charities in its Cause.

This organization is a gold-level GuideStar participant, demonstrating its commitment to transparency.

GOLD

communitystorehouse



WE ARE CHANGING LIVES

Our Mission Statement:

"Dedicated to the education and well-being of low-income children in our community."

Our Vision Statement:

"Closing the gap between opportunity and achievement for children in our community."

12001 Katy Rd. • Fort Worth, TX 76244
www.communitystorehouse.org
817-431-3340



EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

AMBASSADORS

Ambassadors represent their school community by being peer mentors, building leadership, communication, social and study skills. When students leave the supportive community found on most elementary school campuses it can be a jarring experience, especially for our most at-risk students. In the Ambassador Program students are provided with an opportunity to BELONG, LEAD, and ACHIEVE.



BOOK CLUB

Book Club motivates children in grades K-5 to read for pleasure and become engaged readers and writers. There is a significant gap of proficient reading levels between children below the poverty line compared to children in high-income families. Book Club shrinks this gap by providing students positive read aloud sessions with volunteers, followed by writing and hands-on enrichment activities directly related to the text.



KIDS2COLLEGE

The Kids2College program raises college-awareness at the middle school level. Community Storehouse works in partnership with local universities, showing students who are born into low-income families the opportunities available to them through education. The Kids2College program combines hands-on activities with information on careers, college life and academic preparation.



JUNIOR BOARD

This program provides high school students the opportunity to learn from and model the Community Storehouse Board of Directors. Interested youth must submit an application, letters of recommendation and interview to obtain a position on the Junior Board. These students then hone their leadership skills by giving back to the community.

LITTLE LEARNERS

Little Learners is an educational enrichment opportunity for children, ages 18 months to 3.5 years, and their caregivers focused on literacy and school readiness. To close the readiness gap found with children living below the poverty line, we are investing in early learning to ensure a high quality learning experiences in school.



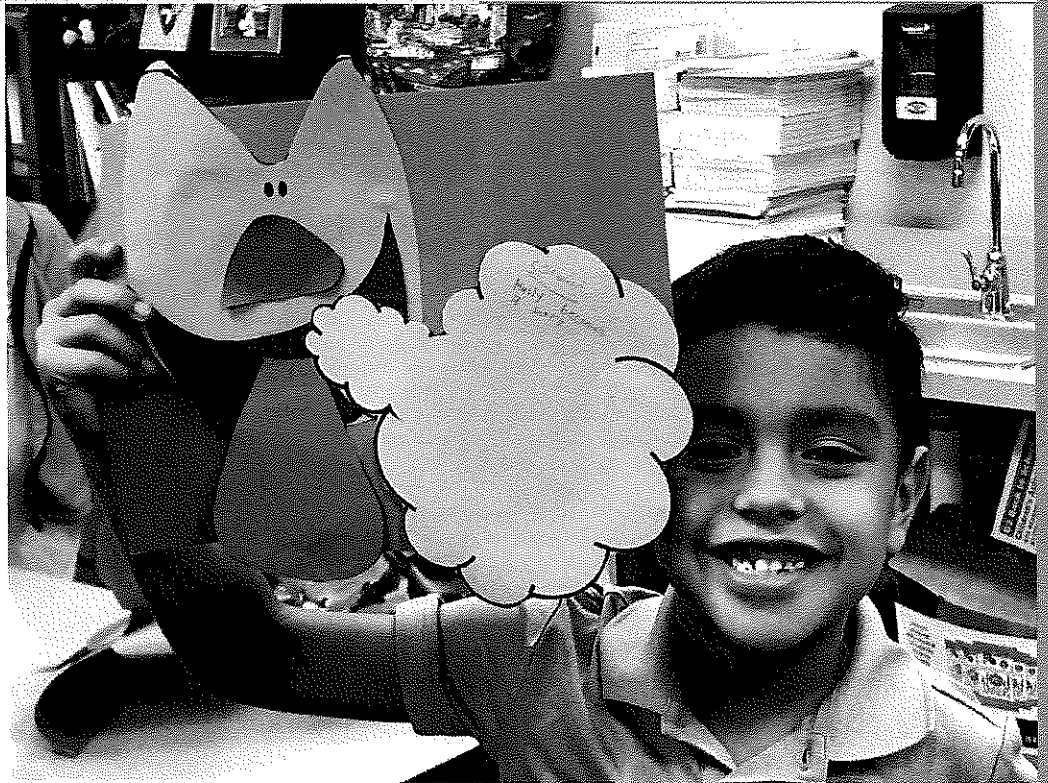
QUEST SUMMER ENRICHMENT PROGRAM

The Quest program provides three weeks of early intervention for low-income children, grades K-2, by identifying and addressing the needs of students that are at risk. Kids without access to learning opportunities in the summer can suffer academically. Students who do not read proficiently by third grade are four times more likely to leave high school without a diploma than proficient readers. Quest helps children prepare for the upcoming school year by connecting what they learn in the classroom with the world around them through new and exciting experiences. This program also promotes literacy in the home by providing children with a variety of books to take home to build their home library.



2019

Community Storehouse





Christian Community Storehouse dba

Community Storehouse

2019 Case Statement



Wolves at the Door

Mario's* mom works two jobs to make sure he and his brothers have what they need. She is their sole support. When the flu hit their family, Mario's mom lost ten days of work because she had to stay home and take care of them. For a single mom living paycheck to paycheck this was a crisis wherein hunger and homelessness are the wolves at the door. After paying rent, nothing remained for food or utilities. Mario's school counselor referred her to Community Storehouse where she qualified for assistance with food and hygiene products for the next three months. Additionally, Community Storehouse was able to pay their utility bill. Providing this type of short-term assistance to families keeps the wolves from the door and provides the time needed to recover from financial crisis before it becomes unmanageable.

*Names changed to protect client confidentiality.



Helping Children Since 1982

An impoverished childhood is one of deprivation, exclusion and vulnerability devoid of the material, spiritual and emotional resources needed to thrive. Poverty is mean. It is ruthless. Without intervention, poverty can become a life-sentence.



Christian Community Storehouse positively changes educational outcomes for children in crisis. We provide quality care for at-risk children, conduct relevant educational programs and provide supervised service learning opportunities. Community Storehouse provided over 107,000 services to over 5,000 children and their families in 2018. Our programs give lasting impact rather than sustaining generational poverty.

The demand for our services continues to increase due to population growth, economic conditions, natural disasters, societal factors, situational life crisis events, and health issues. Children born to generational poverty or experiencing the consequences of a household crisis such as income loss or death of a parent are more likely to fail in school. Keeping children active and thriving in the Keller, Carroll and Northwest Independent School Districts is what Community Storehouse is all about. And we're the only Nonprofit, 501©3 children's charity in Northeast Tarrant County focused on this mission.

Mission Statement: "Dedicated to the education and well-being of low-income children in our community."

Vision Statement: "Closing the gap between opportunity and achievement for children in our community."

Our Programs

Think of Community Storehouse as the first responders to any issues that threaten to interfere with a child's success in school. Programming is developed based on the realized needs of children in our region. **Over 12,000 school-aged children qualify for assistance in our three county service area, including 20.2% of children in Northwest ISD and 23.7% of children in Keller ISD.** The cycle of generational poverty can and will only be broken through education of these children. Statistics show that children in these circumstances are also more likely to go without educational support and good nutrition at home. These children are therefore more likely to drop out of school, continuing the generational poverty cycle. According to The



National Dropout Prevention Center Network, “82% of prisoners in America are high school dropouts.” Christian Community Storehouse has the programs in place to help break this cycle in the areas we serve.

Educational Programs

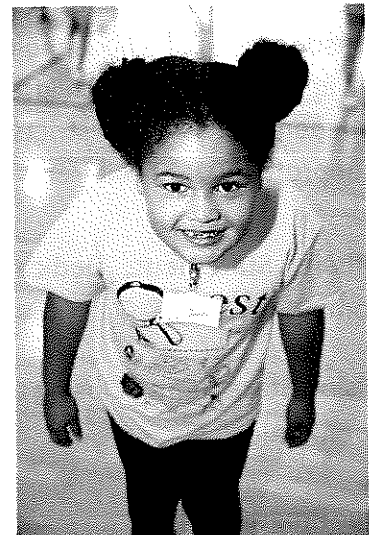
Quest Summer Enrichment Program

100 Children Served*

When children begin to feel good about themselves as readers, they begin to feel successful and become open to increased learning on many levels. Unlike a traditional summer school program, our summer reading program, Quest, is geared towards not only identifying and addressing a student’s academic needs, but also focuses on providing an inviting and upbeat environment. By providing a variety of new and exciting experiences, Quest helps children connect what they are learning in the classroom with the world around them.

Music, art, and physical education are taught in addition to a targeted reading instructional program. A light breakfast, snack and lunch are provided daily to ensure that nutritional needs are being met and to help them energize for the day’s activities. We strive to create a summer camp atmosphere for the children which helps keep their excitement level up.

During guided reading instruction, students read books that are on the exact level needed for their individual progression. Students are given a personal copy of the book they are reading in class which is theirs to take home and keep. This encourages them to continue reading on their own and at their own pace, while allowing them to show off their new skills to family members.



An instrumental component of Quest is providing children who come from low-income households with a variety of real world experiences to increase their background knowledge. It’s much more exciting to read about helicopters if you have watched one land just yards away and are able to peer inside at its many controls and gadgets! When children meet and speak with—or see demonstrations by— authors, firefighters, motorcycle riders, musicians, football

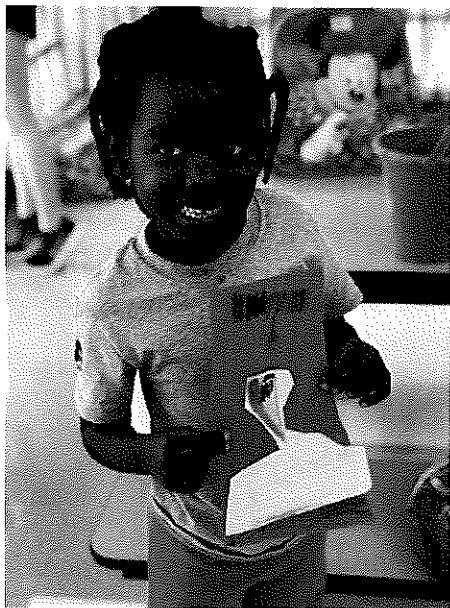


players, pilots, electricians, dancers, and even state senators, they are exposed to ideas and vocabulary that strengthens their reading comprehension, creating a more confident reader!

The Community Storehouse Quest Program is a community effort. Our highly trained, qualified teaching staff, along with about 25 volunteers per day, work together to ensure our students make measurable progress in reading and begin to identify themselves as readers. Parents report that children who were previously averse to working on school reading assignments, and never looked at books, are now asking for books and for opportunities to read.

Community Storehouse Summer Book Club

50 Children Served*



Children without access to learning opportunities in the summer can suffer 3 months of learning loss during the summer break. This means low income students can be an academic year behind their middle-income peers by 9th grade. Summer Book Club motivates children to read for pleasure and become engaged readers and writers. Students experience positive read aloud sessions followed by enrichment activities in STEM subjects, writing and art. This program provides students with high quality books to take home daily to encourage further reading and build their home libraries. Additionally, Summer Book Club provides students with meals, daily snacks, take-home snack packs and hygiene supplies.

Community Storehouse After-School Reading Program

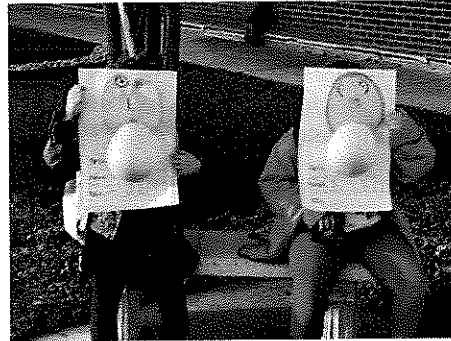
40 Children Served*

The Community Storehouse Afterschool Reading Program pairs volunteers with low-income academically at-risk children. Volunteers read aloud to small groups of children, discuss readings, and facilitate word attack games to increase student fluency levels. This program also promotes literacy in the home by providing these children with a variety of books to take home to build their home library.

The After-School Reading program provides scholars with a variety of quest readers from our community. This gives our scholars regular exposure to people who exemplify the idea that



leaders are readers. These opportunities increase background knowledge, build vocabulary, boost self-confidence, and improve social and communication skills. This program will help scholars begin to link education and career aspirations particularly among students from low-income households who will be future first-generation high school graduates and first-generation college students.



Early Childhood Literacy Programs

Children from low-income families are disadvantaged when it comes to early exposure to reading. This creates massive reading readiness gaps between even the youngest children. By age three, children from wealthier families have typically heard 32 million more words than children from low-income families.² Upon entering school, children from low-income families have one-fourth the vocabulary of children from wealthier homes.³ By the time children from low-income families enter kindergarten, they are 12-14 months below national norms in language and pre-reading skills. Community Storehouse educational literacy programs focus providing opportunity for parents to recognize their role as “teacher” to their young children. Giving parents the tools they need for this task is instrumental in changing their child’s economic future

Little Learners

12 Children Served*



on specific topics such as the importance of exposure to developmental toys and imaginative

Little Learners is a program designed for young learners, ages 18 months to 3.5 years, and their caregivers. Each session focuses on a different story and includes a free book, craft, small snack, and an educational experience full of exciting discoveries. Although mostly structured, all activities are optional which makes for a pressure-free introduction to the early learning classroom. This program encourages caregivers to focus on early literacy and developmental milestones to better prepare their children for educational success. This literacy focused program also will incorporate “special sessions” focused



play; social/language growth through music, movement and games; and occasional guests to give the little ones further enrichment opportunities.

Community Storehouse Children's Lending Library

460 Children Served*

Researchers have found that while there are more than a dozen books per child in middle-income neighborhoods, in low-income neighborhoods the ratio is closer to one book for every three hundred children.¹ Compounding these differences, low-income families engage in much less conversation and use smaller vocabularies when talking with their children. The result is that there are stark differences in the early exposure to reading in low-income households. In low-income families, time as well as money are scarce, and books may be a costly luxury.

Having a home environment that supports literacy is one of the most effective approaches to helping children develop literacy skills. Having ready access to a variety of books at home promotes reading outside of school, the development of relationships, ideas, vocabulary, language and overall reading skills.

The Community Storehouse Lending Library provides free children's books to low-income children, tots to teens, living in our service area. Books are available at our resale locations, food pantry, seasonal events, educational programs and all summer feeding program locations. In spring 2019 Community Storehouse will expand our Lending Library program. Focused on creating access to reading materials to low-income families, Little Lending Libraries will be placed in low-income areas providing 24/7 access to books (and encouraging a love of reading!) in areas where books are scarce. By growing the home libraries of underprivileged children in our community, we positively contribute to their literacy.

Kids2College

476 Children Served*



Studies show that students born into families that are in the bottom 25% of income have only a 9% chance of graduating from college. By contrast, students born into families in the top 25% of income have a 54% chance of earning a degree. College grads tend to get better jobs, avoid layoffs, and earn



more money over their careers. College doesn't just change lives, it transforms communities. The Kids2College program raises college-awareness at the middle school level. Community Storehouse works in partnership with UNT, the Sally Mae Fund, and a middle school campus where 57% of students qualify for the free/reduced lunch program. Kids2College is focused on opportunity through education. Students complete a six-session curriculum which combines hands-on activities with information on careers, college life, academic preparation, and includes a take-home component. The students participate in a visit to UNT at the end of the program. 146 sixth graders toured UNT in 2015, 446 students in 2016, 468 in 2017, and 475 students are scheduled to tour in 2018.

Youth Leadership/Service Learning

1,243 Children Served*

In order for youth to be prepared to work in partnership with adults, they need to develop and/or enhance their leadership skills. Leadership training prepares youth to manage time, work as a team, set goals, start conversations, facilitate meetings, and make effective presentations. The Community Storehouse promotes youth leadership as a great way to gain positive life skills:

- Youth Leadership teaches youth effective listening and communication skills
- Youth Leadership develops tolerance and appreciation for diversity
- Youth Leadership develops skills in conflict resolution
- Youth Leadership develops character and personal responsibility
- Youth Leadership encourages students to begin developing habits in community service.
- Youth Leadership creates communication links between the students of Keller ISD, Northwest ISD and the volunteer service needs of the community.



The Community Storehouse Youth Leadership Development Program also offers the youth in our community the opportunity to develop a myriad of practical skills through the volunteer



experience. These skills include: general office and data entry, event planning and operations, retail and merchandizing, donation management and distribution, teaching assistant and youth mentor.

Youths volunteering to accumulate Green Cord or Service Learning hours can find an abundance of opportunities to actively participate with the Community Storehouse in community work as well as a means to officially document their service hours for college entrance applications, resumes, scholarship applications, Youth Mission or Confirmation goals. Youth seeking to complete Court Ordered Community Service hours have the opportunity to do so in a positive, character building, and faith-based environment.

Community Storehouse Junior Board

The Community Storehouse Junior Board provides young leaders in our community the opportunity to hone their leadership skills. Interested Youth must submit an application, letters of recommendation, proof of maintaining a 3.0 GPA and interview to obtain a position on the Junior Board.



Junior Board Members learn what it means to serve on the Board of Directors from current Community Storehouse Board member mentors. The Junior Board members must draft their charter and elect officers to their Board. At each of their monthly meetings, the Junior Board hosts a guest speaker from the community (a community leader in local politics, business, the clergy, etc.) who gives a talk followed by a Q & A session.

Youth Leadership Award

The Community Storehouse Youth Leadership Award identifies young people who are working to make a difference in our community. Applicants must demonstrate leadership and ingenuity as trailblazers undertaking community initiatives that have measurable results. Initiatives must align with the Community Storehouse Mission Statement and/or the Community Storehouse Vision statement. The program is open to youth between the ages of 15 and 18. This award and a \$1000 scholarship will be presented to the winner(s) at the annual Community Storehouse Hope Dinner and Auction.



Wellness Programs

Hunger prevention is vital to proper growth and development of children. In Tarrant county 23.3% (116,370) of the county's children live with food insecurity. School Counselors refer families in crisis to Community Storehouse. Studies show:

- Children who have their food needs met are more likely to reach their full growth potential.
- Children who have their food needs met are generally healthier and tend to have higher academic achievement because they are well prepared for school and absent less often.
- Healthier children display social and behavioral wellness because they tend to adapt better to environmental stress.

Community Storehouse Food Pantry

2,536 Children Served*



Families facing food insecurity can apply for assistance in our client services office. Case managers determine eligibility based on documentation provided by the applicant, an intake interview, and state income guidelines. Food pantry vouchers are issued typically for 1-3 months of food assistance at a time. Emergency food boxes are available to anyone requesting food. No one requesting food is turned away. Supplemental food is made available for qualifying families when their children are out of school during summer and holiday breaks. Senior citizens 62 years and over qualifying as low-income can apply for the Senior Food Program and receive grocery assistance each month as well as holiday food.

Snack Pack Program

40,663 Snack Packs provided directly to children*

The Community Storehouse Snack Pack Program meets the nutritional needs of children at risk of hunger during weekends and school holidays. Most of these children rely on the federally subsidized free or reduced meal program to provide them with breakfast and lunch during the school week. Food insecurity over the weekends causes these students to come to school very



hungry Monday mornings. The Snack Pack Program provides these children with bags filled with kid-friendly nutritious foods at their school site. The snack packs are assembled by volunteers at the Community Storehouse food pantry and delivered by volunteers to school partners each week. The school staff (counselor, nurse, teacher, etc.) identifies students suffering from weekend food insecurity and the Community Storehouse Snack Packs are put into their backpacks each Friday. A typical pack will contain: granola bars, cereal bars, cheese or peanut butter crackers, fruit snacks, pretzels, trail mix, dried fruit, beef jerky, Pop Tarts, fruit cups, pudding cups and other non-perishable, child-friendly snacks.

Summer Feeding Programs

Summer leaves many kids with a season of food insecurity. During the summer these children



do not have access to the National School Lunch Program which provides free or reduced lunch each and every school day. The national child food insecurity rate is 22.4%. In Tarrant county 23.3% (116,370) of the county's children are food insecure. Unfortunately, for many low-income children, their parents simply cannot cope with the increased cost to feed them through the summer months.

Meeting the summer food needs of low-income children is important because children who have their food needs met are more likely to reach their full growth potential, be healthier and display social and behavioral wellness. To combat summer food insecurity, the Community Storehouse has implemented the Summer Food Box, Summer Lunch, and Mobile Food Programs.

Summer Food Box

698 Children Served*

In the spring semester, school counselors identify students who can benefit from supplemental food over the summer months and encourage parents to register. The Summer Food Box program provides these families with a box of kid-friendly supplemental food in June, July and August. Volunteers assemble, pack and distribute Summer Food Boxes adding children's books, bread, fresh fruit and vegetables to the distribution as available.



Summer Lunch

174 Students Served*



The Summer Lunch Program provides a meal for any hungry child up to age 18 at a fixed feeding site where the at-risk population of children suffering food insecurity is highest. There volunteers play board games, puzzles and help attendees pick out free books to encourage summer reading. Volunteers also serve the food and maintain clean conditions at the feeding site.

Additionally, this program provides lunch to every child attending our Quest Reading and Summer Book Club educational enrichment programs.

Dignity Closet

788 Children Served*

Kids who have poor hygiene don't perform as well at school.

It is well known that a lack of food and/or health care can affect a child's education. But another critical need is proper hygiene. These children are teased and become social outcasts, which affects their self-esteem, ability to concentrate on lessons, and their desire to come to school. Middle and high-school girls who are menstruating might stay home for several days each month because they can't afford feminine hygiene products. This affects school performance and attendance.

These might sound like easy fixes, but they're not if you simply don't have the money.

Many low-income families are food stamp recipients. Food stamps, however, do not pay for laundry soap, dishwashing soap, toilet paper and other hygiene necessities that many of us take for granted. Low-income parents are forced to prioritize just like higher-income parents. But, instead of "Make dinner, or get take-out?" it's more like, "I have seventeen dollars to last me through the month-do I spend it on food, or shampoo and laundry soap?"

We provide basic hygiene products to Title I schools in KISD, CISD and NISD. These schools have the highest percentage of students on the free or reduced lunch program.

Toothbrushes, toothpaste, shampoo, combs, soap, deodorant and feminine hygiene products are stocked on campus for distribution to students as needed per the school counselor, nursing and teaching staff.



Baby Dignity Closet

263 Children Served*

Can you imagine how impossible it would be, on top of having the stress of a newborn, if you are wondering where your baby's next diaper is coming from? Nearly 30% of parents in the United States cannot afford diapers, which can cost up to \$100 every month per baby. Moreover, diapers are not an expense not covered by food stamps. This negatively effects both the stress level in low-income homes, but the health and well-being of the infants.

The Baby Dignity Closet program helps to provide diapers, wipes, baby wash, lotion, pull-ups, socks, hats and other goods needed by babies in low-income households.

The Community Storehouse Baby Dignity Closet Program provides the afore mentioned baby items as well as baby books, developmental toys, seasonal clothing, maternity clothing, strollers, cribs, and other donated items as needed to the Pregnancy Related Services Program Coordinators in Keller, Carroll and Northwest Independent School Districts to dispense to low-income teen parents as needed. The donated items ensure that each baby's basic needs are met and aid both school districts in preventing students from dropping out. If every teen parent can make it to graduation, it will make a profoundly positive difference in the lives of their babies.

In 2019, over the Baby Dignity Closet program provided over \$2000.00 in donated developmental toys, baby books and toddler clothing to the Northwest ISD "Parents are Teachers" program, focused on school readiness from birth to preschool.

Holiday Programs

Unfortunately, many low-income children usually have a holiday that is a lot more barren and depressing than most of us could possibly imagine. The Community Storehouse believes every child deserves a happy holiday. We want each child to know that even if things seem hopeless, that there is a world out there where people care about them and love them.

Hunger Doesn't Take a Break

Children dependent on the free/reduced meal program at school often face food insecurity during school breaks. Community Storehouse works with school counselors to provide supplemental food to low-income families ensuring children do not go hungry over their school/holiday breaks.



Spring Break

882 Children Served*

Fall/Thanksgiving Break

1,149 Children Served*

Winter/Christmas House

1,400 Children Served*



Christmas House is stocked with thousands of toys donated from the community and Toys for Tots and manned by an army of volunteers. Parents can come and select gifts for their children ages newborn to 18. There are also books, stocking stuffers, games, socks, underwear and gift wrap available for the parents to help create a wonderful holiday for their children. A boxed holiday meal is provided to each family. This program allows the parent the dignity and

independence to choose what they would like to give to their child.

*Number of children served in 2018

References

1. Neuman, Susan B. and David K. Dickinson, ed. Handbook of Early Literacy Research, Volume 2. New York, NY: 2006.
2. Hart, B., and Risley, T.R. (2003). "The Early Catastrophe: The 30 Million Word Gap." American Educator, 27(1), pp. 4-9.
3. Spiegel, Alix. (2011). "Closing The Achievement Gap With Baby Talk." NPR.org Accessed 4 September 2012.



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: April 27, 2019
TO: Honorable City Council Members
FROM: Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager
SUBJECT: Report on Municipal Court Fines

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

Jennifer Dorsett, Municipal Court Administrator, will present an overview of Municipal Court Fines.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

This item does not require a recommendation as it is a presentation/report.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. CC COURT PRESENTATION

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
Municipal Court
FINES & COSTS

Presented by Jennifer Dorsett

City Council Meeting
JUNE 10th, 2019



The Integrity of Municipal Courts in Texas hinges on the public maintaining confidence that fairness, justice, Public Safety, and the Rule of Law, not revenue generation, are the reason such courts exist. The public's confidence in the integrity of the Municipal Court is important because this is often the only encounter they may have with the criminal justice system.



Municipal Courts are State Courts and therefore are governed by the same rules of practice. This means that legislation sets the minimum and maximum fine range and the Municipal Court Judge sets the fine amount.

Example: The fine range for Ran Stop Sign is \$1-\$200 the fine amount set by the Judge is \$150.90



Transportation Code 720.002

Prohibits Evaluation, promotion, compensation or discipline of judges based on revenue collections; this does not prevent projections for budgeting purposes.





The following are authorized by state law and required to be added to the cost of each violation

*State Traffic Fine - \$30***

*Consolidated Court Cost - \$40**

*Jury Reimbursement Fee - \$4**

*Indigent Defense Fund - \$2**

*Moving Violation Fee - \$.10**

*Judicial Support Fee - \$6**

Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund - \$2

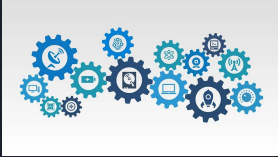
Time Payment Fee - \$25

Local TFC - \$3

Child Safety Fund - \$25

Arrest Fee - \$5

The following are authorized by State Law when a City Ordinance has been passed establishing these special funds.



Technology Fee-\$4

Security Fee-\$3



Juvenile Case Manager Fee-\$5



EXAMPLES OF SOME COMMON CASES FILED

Speeding 10 mph over in a regular zone	Fine=\$45.90	Court Costs= \$104.10	Total due=\$150
Speeding 10 mph over in school zone	Fine = \$75.90	Court Costs=\$129.10	Total due =\$205
No Driver's License	Fine=\$159	Court Costs=\$71	Total due=\$230
No Insurance	Fine=\$350	Court Costs=\$71	Total due=\$421
City Ordinance Animal at Large	Fine=\$100	Court Costs=\$71	Total due=\$171
City Ordinance Distracted Driving	Fine=\$130	Court Costs = \$71	Total due=\$201
City Ordinance Unsightly Conditions	Fine=\$150	Court Costs=\$71	Total due=\$221



Municipal Court Dates

- June 11th Jury Trial 8:30 a.m.
- June 11th Code Docket 1:00 p.m.
- June 13th Initial Appearance 2:00 p.m.
- June 20th Initial Appearance 2:00 p.m.
- June 25th Code Docket 1:00 p.m.

QUESTIONS?



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Report on Proposed Certificates of Obligation 2019 Debt Issuance and Process Overview

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

During the 2017-18 Utility Rate Study Process, the need for a proposed water and sewer debt issuance to fund infrastructure projects was discussed with City Council. This report will outline the elements of the debt issuance for the water and sewer infrastructure projects, timeline, and process.

In addition, during the 2019-20 Budget process, several vehicles and equipment have been identified to be purchased through debt proceeds. These departmental requests are under review at this time.

A preliminary listing of water and sewer infrastructure projects and capital equipment is attached for Council review.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

This debt issuance will increase the debt service payments annually by an average of \$602,000. A preliminary debt service schedule is attached which includes water and sewer fund and general fund debt service payments associated with this issuance. The debt service amounts are subject to change based on final determination of debt issuance amount and interest rate.

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

No action is needed as this is a report.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. 2019 Proposed Debt Issuance
2. Watauga City of COs 2019 Timetable



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

3. CIP 2019 Bond Issuance -Updated 6-3-2019

REVIEWED BY:

Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Watauga, Texas
COs Series 2019

Dated Date 08/01/2019
Delivery Date 08/01/2019

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2020	370,000	3.500%	154,000.00	524,000.00	
08/01/2020			147,525.00	147,525.00	
09/30/2020					671,525.00
02/01/2021	385,000	3.500%	147,525.00	532,525.00	
08/01/2021			140,787.50	140,787.50	
09/30/2021					673,312.50
02/01/2022	405,000	3.500%	140,787.50	545,787.50	
08/01/2022			133,700.00	133,700.00	
09/30/2022					679,487.50
02/01/2023	415,000	3.500%	133,700.00	548,700.00	
08/01/2023			126,437.50	126,437.50	
09/30/2023					675,137.50
02/01/2024	430,000	3.500%	126,437.50	556,437.50	
08/01/2024			118,912.50	118,912.50	
09/30/2024					675,350.00
02/01/2025	445,000	3.500%	118,912.50	563,912.50	
08/01/2025			111,125.00	111,125.00	
09/30/2025					675,037.50
02/01/2026	460,000	3.500%	111,125.00	571,125.00	
08/01/2026			103,075.00	103,075.00	
09/30/2026					674,200.00
02/01/2027	435,000	3.500%	103,075.00	538,075.00	
08/01/2027			95,462.50	95,462.50	
09/30/2027					633,537.50
02/01/2028	370,000	3.500%	95,462.50	465,462.50	
08/01/2028			88,987.50	88,987.50	
09/30/2028					554,450.00
02/01/2029	385,000	3.500%	88,987.50	473,987.50	
08/01/2029			82,250.00	82,250.00	
09/30/2029					556,237.50
02/01/2030	400,000	3.500%	82,250.00	482,250.00	
08/01/2030			75,250.00	75,250.00	
09/30/2030					557,500.00
02/01/2031	415,000	3.500%	75,250.00	490,250.00	
08/01/2031			67,987.50	67,987.50	
09/30/2031					558,237.50
02/01/2032	430,000	3.500%	67,987.50	497,987.50	
08/01/2032			60,462.50	60,462.50	
09/30/2032					558,450.00
02/01/2033	445,000	3.500%	60,462.50	505,462.50	
08/01/2033			52,675.00	52,675.00	
09/30/2033					558,137.50
02/01/2034	460,000	3.500%	52,675.00	512,675.00	
08/01/2034			44,625.00	44,625.00	
09/30/2034					557,300.00
02/01/2035	475,000	3.500%	44,625.00	519,625.00	
08/01/2035			36,312.50	36,312.50	
09/30/2035					555,937.50
02/01/2036	490,000	3.500%	36,312.50	526,312.50	
08/01/2036			27,737.50	27,737.50	
09/30/2036					554,050.00

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Watauga, Texas
COs Series 2019

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2037	510,000	3.500%	27,737.50	537,737.50	
08/01/2037			18,812.50	18,812.50	
09/30/2037					556,550.00
02/01/2038	530,000	3.500%	18,812.50	548,812.50	
08/01/2038			9,537.50	9,537.50	
09/30/2038					558,350.00
02/01/2039	545,000	3.500%	9,537.50	554,537.50	
09/30/2039					554,537.50
	8,800,000		3,237,325.00	12,037,325.00	12,037,325.00

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Watauga, Texas
COs Series 2019

Dated Date 08/01/2019
Delivery Date 08/01/2019

Utility Fund Component (UTILITY)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2020	280,000	3.500%	140,000.00	420,000.00	
08/01/2020			135,100.00	135,100.00	
09/30/2020					555,100.00
02/01/2021	290,000	3.500%	135,100.00	425,100.00	
08/01/2021			130,025.00	130,025.00	
09/30/2021					555,125.00
02/01/2022	300,000	3.500%	130,025.00	430,025.00	
08/01/2022			124,775.00	124,775.00	
09/30/2022					554,800.00
02/01/2023	310,000	3.500%	124,775.00	434,775.00	
08/01/2023			119,350.00	119,350.00	
09/30/2023					554,125.00
02/01/2024	325,000	3.500%	119,350.00	444,350.00	
08/01/2024			113,662.50	113,662.50	
09/30/2024					558,012.50
02/01/2025	335,000	3.500%	113,662.50	448,662.50	
08/01/2025			107,800.00	107,800.00	
09/30/2025					556,462.50
02/01/2026	345,000	3.500%	107,800.00	452,800.00	
08/01/2026			101,762.50	101,762.50	
09/30/2026					554,562.50
02/01/2027	360,000	3.500%	101,762.50	461,762.50	
08/01/2027			95,462.50	95,462.50	
09/30/2027					557,225.00
02/01/2028	370,000	3.500%	95,462.50	465,462.50	
08/01/2028			88,987.50	88,987.50	
09/30/2028					554,450.00
02/01/2029	385,000	3.500%	88,987.50	473,987.50	
08/01/2029			82,250.00	82,250.00	
09/30/2029					556,237.50
02/01/2030	400,000	3.500%	82,250.00	482,250.00	
08/01/2030			75,250.00	75,250.00	
09/30/2030					557,500.00
02/01/2031	415,000	3.500%	75,250.00	490,250.00	
08/01/2031			67,987.50	67,987.50	
09/30/2031					558,237.50
02/01/2032	430,000	3.500%	67,987.50	497,987.50	
08/01/2032			60,462.50	60,462.50	
09/30/2032					558,450.00
02/01/2033	445,000	3.500%	60,462.50	505,462.50	
08/01/2033			52,675.00	52,675.00	
09/30/2033					558,137.50
02/01/2034	460,000	3.500%	52,675.00	512,675.00	
08/01/2034			44,625.00	44,625.00	
09/30/2034					557,300.00
02/01/2035	475,000	3.500%	44,625.00	519,625.00	
08/01/2035			36,312.50	36,312.50	
09/30/2035					555,937.50

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Watauga, Texas
COs Series 2019

Utility Fund Component (UTILITY)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2036	490,000	3.500%	36,312.50	526,312.50	
08/01/2036			27,737.50	27,737.50	
09/30/2036					554,050.00
02/01/2037	510,000	3.500%	27,737.50	537,737.50	
08/01/2037			18,812.50	18,812.50	
09/30/2037					556,550.00
02/01/2038	530,000	3.500%	18,812.50	548,812.50	
08/01/2038			9,537.50	9,537.50	
09/30/2038					558,350.00
02/01/2039	545,000	3.500%	9,537.50	554,537.50	
09/30/2039					554,537.50
	8,000,000		3,125,150.00	11,125,150.00	11,125,150.00

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Watauga, Texas
COs Series 2019

Dated Date 08/01/2019
Delivery Date 08/01/2019

General Fund Equip & Vehicle (GFEQIP)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2020	35,000	3.500%	4,812.50	39,812.50	
08/01/2020			4,200.00	4,200.00	
09/30/2020					44,012.50
02/01/2021	35,000	3.500%	4,200.00	39,200.00	
08/01/2021			3,587.50	3,587.50	
09/30/2021					42,787.50
02/01/2022	40,000	3.500%	3,587.50	43,587.50	
08/01/2022			2,887.50	2,887.50	
09/30/2022					46,475.00
02/01/2023	40,000	3.500%	2,887.50	42,887.50	
08/01/2023			2,187.50	2,187.50	
09/30/2023					45,075.00
02/01/2024	40,000	3.500%	2,187.50	42,187.50	
08/01/2024			1,487.50	1,487.50	
09/30/2024					43,675.00
02/01/2025	40,000	3.500%	1,487.50	41,487.50	
08/01/2025			787.50	787.50	
09/30/2025					42,275.00
02/01/2026	45,000	3.500%	787.50	45,787.50	
09/30/2026					45,787.50
	275,000		35,087.50	310,087.50	310,087.50

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Watauga, Texas
COs Series 2019

Dated Date 08/01/2019
Delivery Date 08/01/2019

Water & Sewer Vehicles & Equip (WSEQUIP)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2020	55,000	3.500%	9,187.50	64,187.50	
08/01/2020			8,225.00	8,225.00	
09/30/2020					72,412.50
02/01/2021	60,000	3.500%	8,225.00	68,225.00	
08/01/2021			7,175.00	7,175.00	
09/30/2021					75,400.00
02/01/2022	65,000	3.500%	7,175.00	72,175.00	
08/01/2022			6,037.50	6,037.50	
09/30/2022					78,212.50
02/01/2023	65,000	3.500%	6,037.50	71,037.50	
08/01/2023			4,900.00	4,900.00	
09/30/2023					75,937.50
02/01/2024	65,000	3.500%	4,900.00	69,900.00	
08/01/2024			3,762.50	3,762.50	
09/30/2024					73,662.50
02/01/2025	70,000	3.500%	3,762.50	73,762.50	
08/01/2025			2,537.50	2,537.50	
09/30/2025					76,300.00
02/01/2026	70,000	3.500%	2,537.50	72,537.50	
08/01/2026			1,312.50	1,312.50	
09/30/2026					73,850.00
02/01/2027	75,000	3.500%	1,312.50	76,312.50	
09/30/2027					76,312.50
	525,000		77,087.50	602,087.50	602,087.50

\$8,800,000
CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX & LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION,
SERIES 2019
Proposed Timetable

June							July							August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1		1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
30																				

<u>Date</u>	<u>Action Required</u>
Monday, June 3, 2019	SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. ("SAMCO") sends the Request for Information ("RFI") to the City
Monday, June 10, 2019	RFI due back to SAMCO
Friday, June 28, 2019	SAMCO submits initial draft of Preliminary Official Statement ("POS") and Notice of Sale ("NOS") to Bond Counsel.
Monday July 8, 2019	City Council authorizes a Notice of Intention ("NOI") Resolution to issue Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 (the "Obligations").
Wednesday, July 10, 2019	SAMCO receives comments on POS/NOS from Bond Counsel
Thursday, July 11, 2019	First Publication of NOI published to the City's newspaper
Monday July 15, 2019	SAMCO submits second POS/NOS draft to all parties including S&P for review
Thursday, July 17, 2019	Second Publication of NOI published to the City's newspaper
Week of July 22, 2019	Schedule rating conference call with S&P
Monday, July 29, 2019	Final POS/NOS comments due to SAMCO from all parties
Wednesday, July 31, 2019	Post POS/NOS to Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC")
Monday, August 5, 2019	- Post POS/NOS to Post OS and electronically distribute POS/NOS website link to potential bidders. - Receive S&P underlying rating.
Monday, August 12, 2019	Receive electronic bids for the Obligations (11:00 A.M. Central Time) via Internet. Regular Council meeting to review bids for the Obligations and adopt the Ordinance authorizing and selling the Obligations
Wednesday, August 28, 2019	Obligations closing; Funds wired to the City's Depository Bank.

**Preliminary, subject to change.*



PROPOSED DEBT ISSUANCE 2019

		FUNDING SOURCE	** FY19-20
PROJECTS	Location		
WATER & WASTEWATER PROJECTS		2019 CO	\$8,000,000
S2 - Whispering	Wooddale to Stardust		
S3 - Brookdale	Hightower to Chapman		
S4 - Summit Ridge	Summertime to Avalon		
S5 - Oaklawn	Michkey to McCoy		
S6 - Hickorhill	Whitley to Maplehill		
S7 - Echohill	Kary Lynn to Chapman		
S8 - Quail Run	Herschel to Hillcrest		
S9 - Village Park	Greendale to Ridgetop		
S10 - Watauga	Patsy to Morris		
Remove and Replace MH-Point Repairs	Various		
Summertime - Water, Sewer, P&D	Rufe Snow to Carousel		
SSES 2019-2020			
W1 - Greenfield	to Cul-de-sac		
W6 - Emerson	Whitley to Maurie		
W7 - Melinda	Jackie to Marigold		
W8 - MacArther	Douglas to Rebecca		
Capital Outlay Plan Funding	General Fund/Water and Sewer Fund	2019 CO	\$800,000
GRAND TOTAL			\$8,800,000

**preliminary estimates



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 8, 2019
TO: Honorable City Council Members
FROM: Terri Johnson, City Secretary
SUBJECT: Consideration of May 13, 2019 Council Special Meeting Minutes

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

This item contains the draft for Meeting Minutes for Council review and approval.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully recommend the Council review and take action on the item presented.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. 05132019 SP CC MIN.

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

**MINUTES
WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
MONDAY, MAY 13, 2019
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBER, 7105 WHITELEY ROAD
6:15 PM**

CALL TO ORDER

The following members of the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas convened in a Special Meeting at 6:15 p.m.:

Council Member, Place 1 Scott Prescher
Council Member, Place 2 Tom Snyder
Council Member, Place 7 Kim Irving

and

Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Mark Daniel, City Attorney
Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary
Robert Parker, Chief of Police
Shawn Fannan, Fire Chief
Sandra Gibson, Director of Finance
Paul Hackelman, Director of Public Works
Sal Torres, Director of Parks and Community Services
Marcia Reyna, Director of Human Resources/Civil Service
Lana Ewell, Library Director
Bradley Fraley, Chief Information Officer/PIO

NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on canvass of the votes for the May 4, 2019 General Election to include approval of a Resolution canvassing the votes and declaring the results {CAPTION}

Council Member Tom Snyder presided over the canvass and called on Interim City Secretary Terri Johnson to read the final results of the City Officers' Election held on Saturday, May 4, 2019.

Ms. Johnson reported that there were 799 early voting ballots and 289 ballots on election day for a total of 1,088 valid and legal votes. Each of the candidates in said election received the following votes:

<u>MAYOR</u>	<u>EARLY VOTING</u>	<u>ELECTION DAY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
David Griffin	285	97	382
Art Miner	499	190	689
Under Votes	15	2	17
Total	799	289	1088

<u>CITY COUNCIL PLACE 3</u>			
Sandra (Sandy) Bush	263	100	363
Lovie Downey	501	171	672
Under Votes	35	18	53
Total	799	289	1088

<u>CITY COUNCIL PLACE 4</u>			
Kim Foster	170	91	261
Andrew Neal	537	177	714
Damon Solko	57	14	71
Under Votes	35	7	42
Total	799	289	1088

<u>CITY COUNCIL PLACE 5</u>			
Juanita King	474	153	627
Andrew W. Womack	225	103	328
Wanda Diane Garrett	68	26	94
Under Votes	32	7	39
Total	799	289	1088

Upon motion by Council Member Scott Prescher, seconded by Council Member Kim Irving, the following Resolution was unanimously approved upon the vote of 3-0-0 as follows and the canvass of the May 4, 2019 City Officers' Election was complete:

AYES: Prescher, Irving, Snyder
NAYS: None
ABSTAIN: None

RESOLUTION NO. 19-05-13-01

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS TO DECLARE THE RESULTS OF THE GENERAL ELECTION HELD MAY 4, 2019 TO ELECT CITY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL PLACES 3, 4 AND 5 ON THE CITY COUNCIL; IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE IV OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA HOME RULE CHARTER, THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION, AND THE STATE ELECTION LAWS

OATH OF OFFICE

1. Oath of Office administered to the newly elected Mayor and Council Members for Places 3, 4, and 5 and presentation of Election Certificates.

Watauga Municipal Court Judge J. Stewart Bass graciously administered the Oaths of Office to the following:

Mayor Arthur L. Miner

Council Member Lovie Downey, Place 3

Council Member Andrew Neal, Place 4

Council Member Juanita King, Place 5

ADJOURNMENT

With no further business at hand, Council Member Snyder adjourned the special meeting at 6:30 p.m.

APPROVED:

this the 10th day of June, 2019

SIGNED:

this the _____ day of June, 2019

APPROVED:

Arthur L. Miner, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary

NOTE: Original Audio and Video Recording of this meeting is preserved and maintained by the City Secretary's Office



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 6, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Terri Johnson, City Secretary

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Consideration of minutes for the Council's attendance at the May 16, 2019 monthly luncheon for the Northeast Tarrant Chamber of Commerce.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully recommend the Council review and take action on the item presented.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. 05162019 CC MIN Chamber Luncheon

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

**MINUTES
WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
ATTENDANCE AT NORTHEAST TARRANT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
GRAND HALL, NRH CENTRE
6000 HAWK AVENUE
NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TX
THURSDAY, MAY 16, 2019
11:30 AM**

The following members of the Watauga City Council attended the monthly luncheon for the Northeast Tarrant Chamber of Commerce:

Mayor	Art Miner
Council Member, Place 1	Scott Prescher
Council Member, Place 3	Lovie Downey
Council Member, Place 4	Andrew Neal
Council Member, Place 5	Juanita King

Chamber of Commerce President & CEO, Jack Bradshaw briefly introduced the newly elected Council members for the City of Watauga.

No City business was discussed or conducted at this social event.

APPROVED: this the 10th day of June, 2019

SIGNED: this the _____ day of June, 2019

APPROVED:

Arthur L. Miner, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 21, 2019
TO: Honorable City Council Members
FROM: Terri Johnson, City Secretary
THROUGH:
SUBJECT: Consideration of May 29, 2019 Council Special Meeting Minutes

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully recommend the Council review and take action on the item presented.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. 05292019 SP CC MIN

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

**MINUTES
WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
WEDNESDAY, MAY 29, 2019
CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBER, 7105 WHITLEY ROAD
6:00 P.M.**

CALL TO ORDER

The City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas convened at 5:33 p.m., for the purpose of conducting a special meeting with the following members present:

Mayor Arthur L. Miner
Mayor Pro Tem/Council Member, Place 6 Mark Taylor
Council Member, Place 1 Scott Prescher
Council Member, Place 2 Tom Snyder
Council Member, Place 3 Lovie Downey
Council Member, Place 4 Andrew Neal
Council Member, Place 5 Juanita King
Council Member, Place 7 Kim Irving

and

Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Sandra Gibson, Director of Finance
Bradley Fraley, Chief Information Officer/PIO

INVOCATION

Mayor Miner called on Council Member Kim Irving to lead the invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE United States and Texas Flags

The Mayor led the pledges to the United States flag and to the Texas flag.

DISCUSSION AND APPROVAL OF MEETING AGENDA

1. Consideration and action on approval of meeting agenda

Council Member Lovie Downey made a motion to accept the meeting agenda as presented. The motion was seconded by Council Member Kim Irving.

The vote was called and the motion to accept the meeting agenda as presented passed as follows:

AYES: Downey, Irving, Prescher, Snyder, Neal, King, Taylor
NAYS: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on a resolution of the City of Watauga, Texas finding that Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC's application or approval to amend its distribution cost recovery factor pursuant to 16 Tex. Admin. Code Subsection 25.243 to increase distribution rates within the City should be denied; finding that the City's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed by the company.

Mayor Pro Tem Mark Taylor made the motion to approve the item as written. The motion was seconded by Council Member Tom Snyder and passed unanimously with the following vote:

AYES: Taylor, Snyder, Prescher, Downey, Neal, King, Irving
NAYS: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

RESOLUTION NO. 19-05-29-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS FINDING THAT ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY LLC'S APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND ITS DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR PURSUANT TO 16 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 25.243 TO INCREASE DISTRIBUTION RATES WITHIN THE CITY SHOULD BE DENIED; FINDING THAT THE CITY'S REASONABLE RATE CASE EXPENSES SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY THE COMPANY; FINDING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW; REQUIRING NOTICE OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND LEGAL COUNSEL.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Miner adjourned the Special Meeting at 5:39 p.m.

APPROVED: this 10th day of June, 2019

SIGNED: this the _____ day of June, 2019

APPROVED:

Arthur L. Miner, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary

NOTE: Original Audio and Video Recording of this meeting is preserved and maintained by the City Secretary's Office



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Consideration and action to accept the resignation of Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

On May 10, 2019, Mr. Mark G. Daniel submitted a letter of resignation to the City of Watauga. The matter was discussed on May 13, 2019 and direction was provided to the City Manager to seek interim legal services; however, no formal action was taken to accept the resignation.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

City staff respectfully requests the City Council accept the resignation submitted by Mr. Mark G. Daniel on May 10, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. MGD letter to CC 05 10 2019

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 5/22/2019

Final Approval - 6/5/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Approval of a Resolution Amending Authorized Representatives for TexPool Investment Pool

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The attached resolution amends authorized representatives from the City of Watauga to transmit funds for investment in the TexPool/TexPool Prime accounts and to provide for disbursements from these accounts. The authorized representatives will include: 1) Andrea Gardner, City Manager; 2) Sandra Gibson, Director of Finance; and 3) Deby Woodard, Asst. Finance Director. In addition, Lou Ann Scherer, Senior Accountant, will have inquiry only access to the accounts.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Approval of resolution to update authorized personnel on the City's TexPool accounts.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Resolution for Texpool Authorized Signers

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 31, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Approval of the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending April 30, 2019

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The Monthly Financial Report for the period ending April 30, 2019 is attached for Council review and approval.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Approval of the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending April 30, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Council Report - Monthly Report for April, 2019

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019



Monthly Financial Report

April, 2019

Sales Tax

The City's sales tax receipts from the State Comptroller received in the month of May 2019 (reflecting March 2019 sales receipts) decreased by 2.38%, or \$10,239 from the same time last year. The Crime Control Prevention District's sales tax received increased by 2.06% or \$2,798.

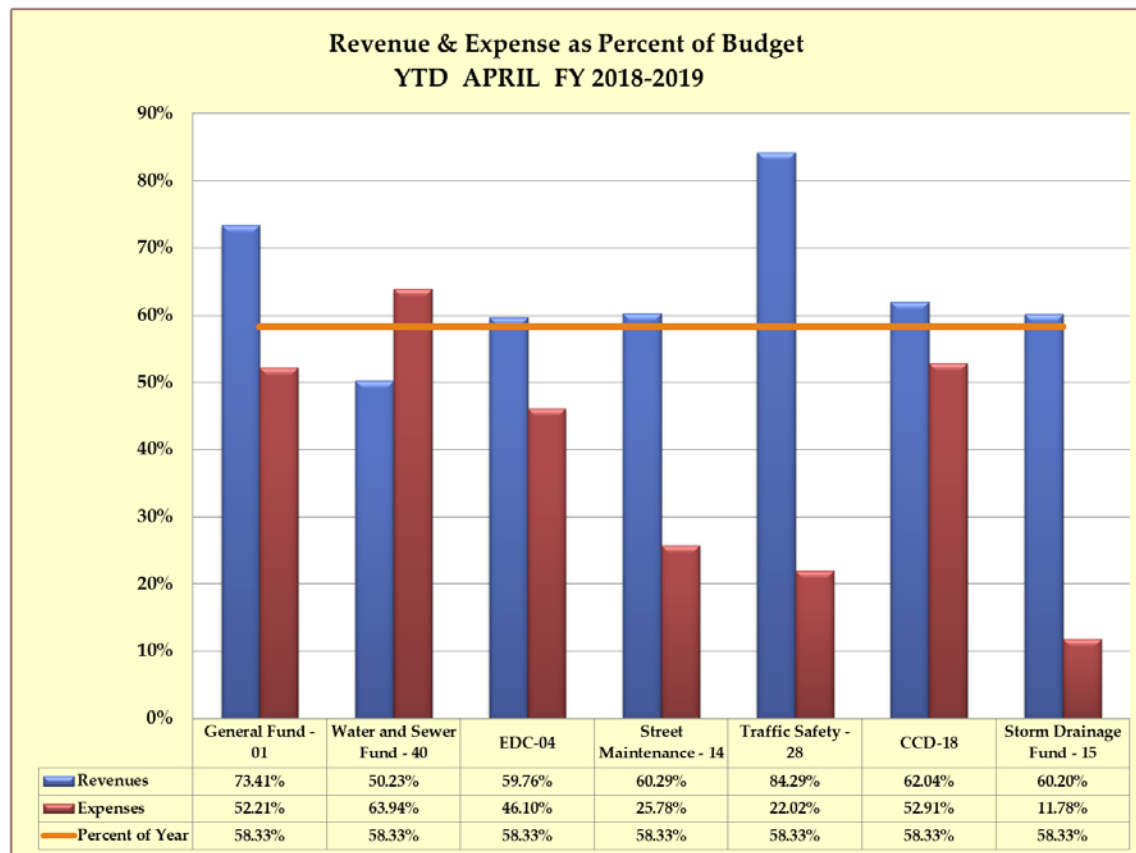
The State Comptroller's office reports that net sales tax payments for cities statewide are up 4.11% in comparison with prior year. Watauga's fiscal year-to-date net sales tax receipts are up 3.71% in comparison with last year.

A comparison of March 2019 sales tax receipts for Watauga and surrounding cities are shown below:

SALES TAX RECEIPTS COMPARISONS MARCH 2018 vs. MARCH 2019 RECEIVED FROM COMPTROLLER - MAY FISCAL YEAR 2018-19						
Sales Tax Receipts for the Month:						
City	MARCH 2019 Sales		MARCH 2018 Sales		\$ Change	% Change
Roanoke	\$	1,836,316.60	\$	1,293,673.81	\$ 542,642.79	41.95%
Richland Hills	\$	401,621.47	\$	322,226.68	\$ 79,394.79	24.64%
Bedford	\$	1,195,192.41	\$	1,092,526.10	\$ 102,666.31	9.40%
Southlake	\$	2,493,757.28	\$	2,360,526.05	\$ 133,231.23	5.64%
Fort Worth	\$	15,365,289.32	\$	14,639,610.63	\$ 725,678.69	4.96%
Saginaw	\$	518,864.98	\$	497,618.81	\$ 21,246.17	4.27%
Grapevine	\$	4,021,137.01	\$	3,958,121.34	\$ 63,015.67	1.59%
N. Richland Hills	\$	1,519,222.80	\$	1,514,435.93	\$ 4,786.87	0.32%
Euless	\$	1,762,201.56	\$	1,763,758.25	\$ (1,556.69)	-0.09%
Watauga	\$	419,522.91	\$	429,762.31	\$ (10,239.40)	-2.38%
Keller	\$	1,048,078.66	\$	1,083,217.22	\$ (35,138.56)	-3.24%
Haltom City	\$	1,312,204.41	\$	1,357,357.91	\$ (45,153.50)	-3.33%
Hurst	\$	1,471,118.58	\$	1,544,647.12	\$ (73,528.54)	-4.76%
Colleyville	\$	573,800.18	\$	628,441.92	\$ (54,641.74)	-8.69%
Source: State Comptroller						

Financial Highlights

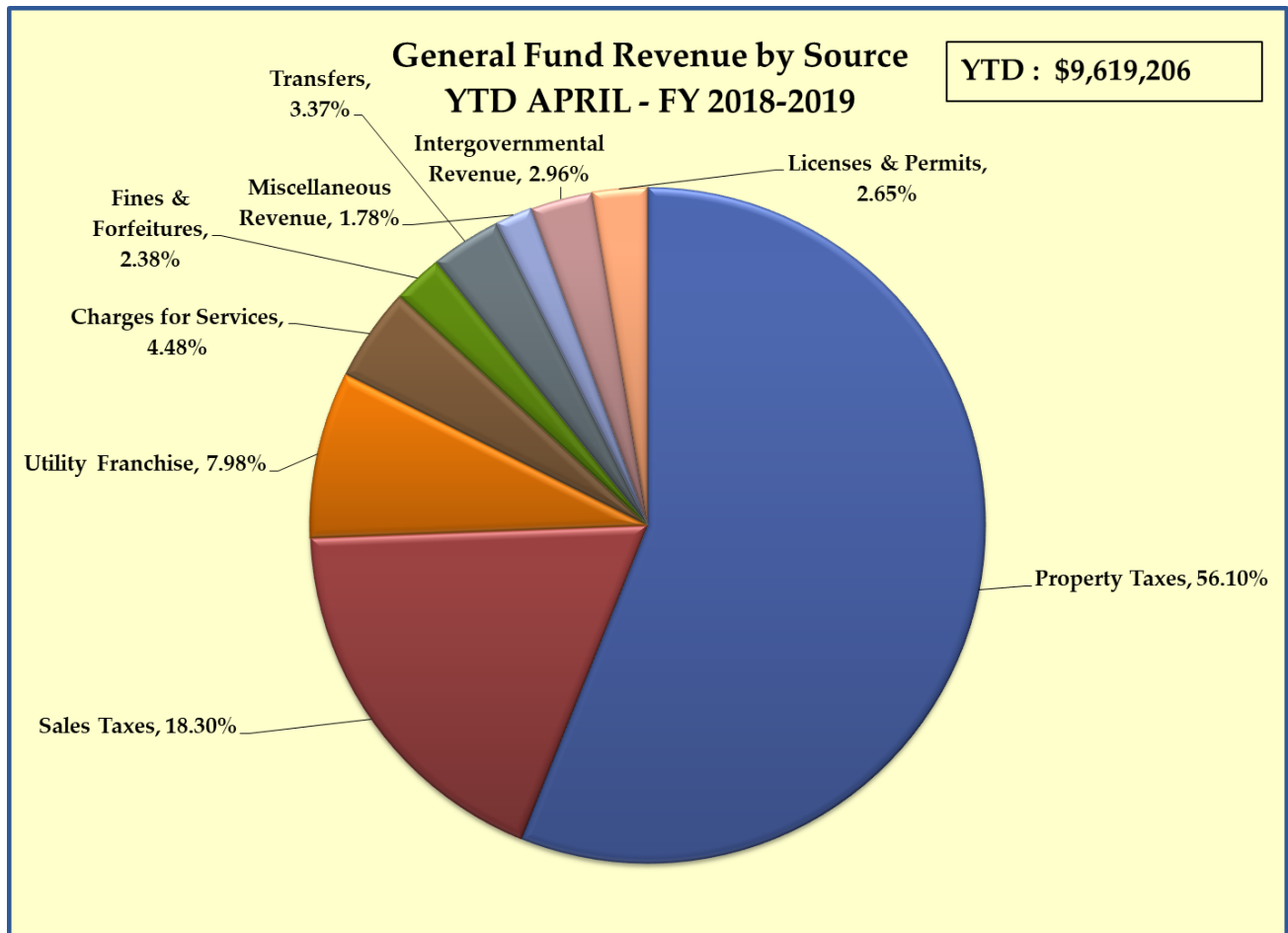
Through April, 2019, the City is 58% through the fiscal year. All revenue and expenses are reflected in the chart below and details of each fund's revenues and expenditures are attached.



General Fund

Revenues – Year-to-date revenues are in line with expectations representing 73.4% of budget collected.

Property Tax - Year-to-date, the City has received 95.9% of budgeted property taxes. Receipts are in line with expectations at this time. The majority of the City's ad valorem tax receipts are received in the month of December and January.



Utility Franchise Revenue - The majority of franchise receipts are received on a quarterly basis. The City has received 75.4% of budgeted franchise fee revenues through April, 2019. The City also receives annual electric and gas franchise fees on an annual basis. The electric and gas franchise fees were received in March, 2019.

Licenses and Permits - License and permit fees are at 48.1% of budget collected, a decrease of \$205,318 over prior year, primarily due to the Parkview subdivision being completed last fiscal year.

Charges for Services - Charges for Services revenues are at 56.7% of budget collected. Charges for services include recreation fees, ambulance services, garbage collection fees and animal adoption fees.

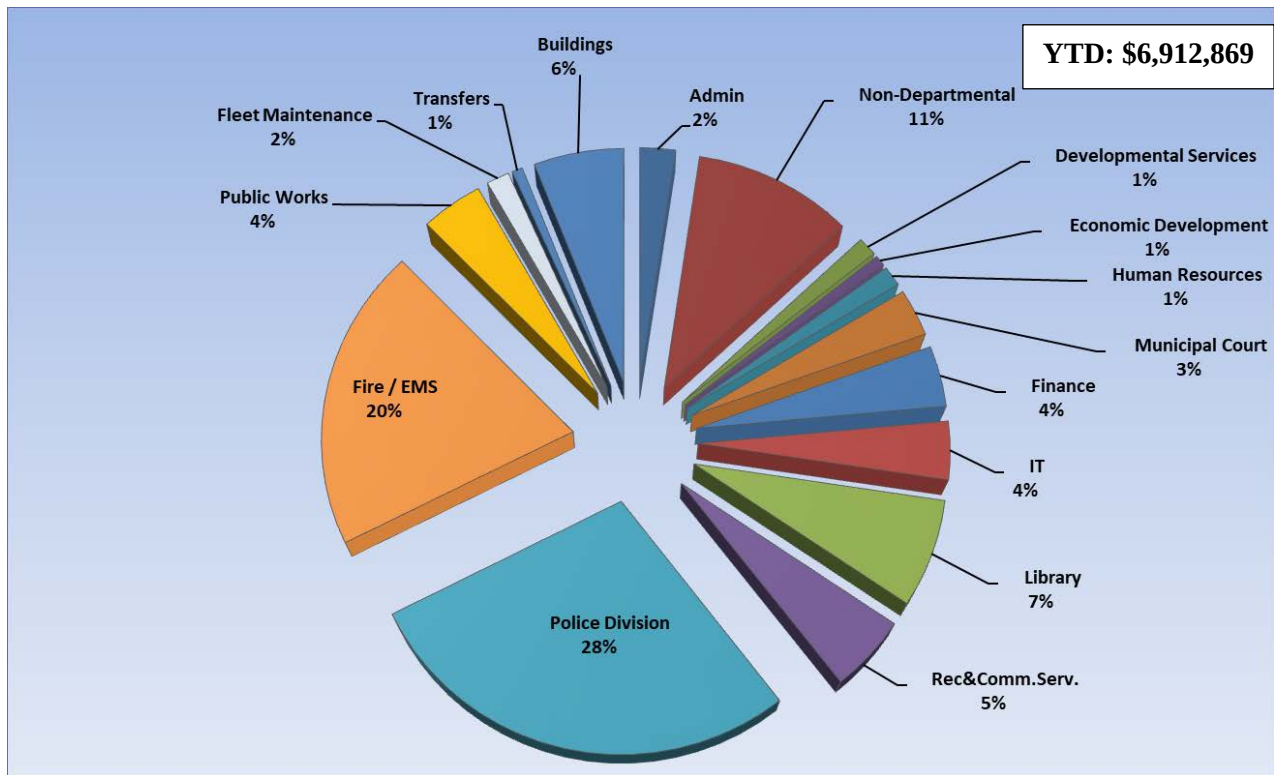
Fines and Forfeitures - Fines and Forfeitures are at 30.7% of budget which is \$30,721, or 11.8% lower than last year's collections due to a decrease in citations issued this fiscal year.

Miscellaneous Revenue - Miscellaneous revenues include Interest earnings, rental of recreational facilities, and other revenue. These receipts total \$171,449 which is 45.3% of budgeted revenues.

Intergovernmental Revenue and Transfers - Intergovernmental Revenue is 56.7% of budget and Transfers are at 57% of budget.

Expenses - General fund expenses in total are in line with budget expectations at 52.2% of budget expended. Expenditures are 4.1% lower in comparison to prior year.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

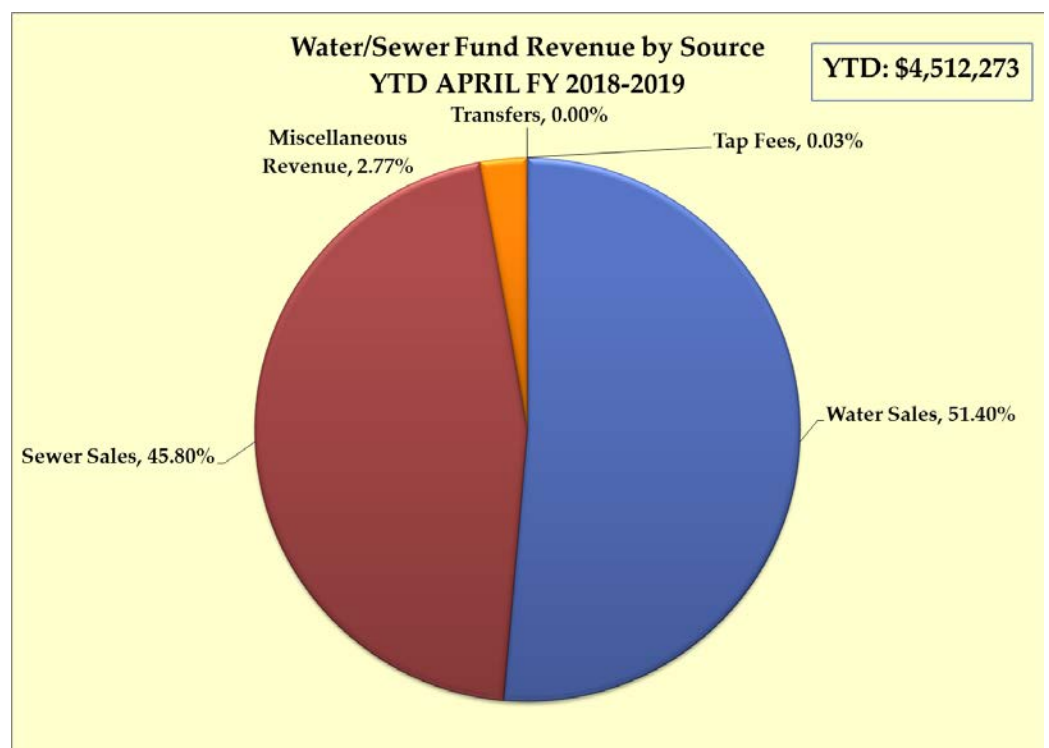


Water and Sewer Fund

Water and sewer revenues are currently at 50.2% of budgeted revenues through April, 2019. Water revenues have decreased by 5% in comparison to last year due to lower consumption.

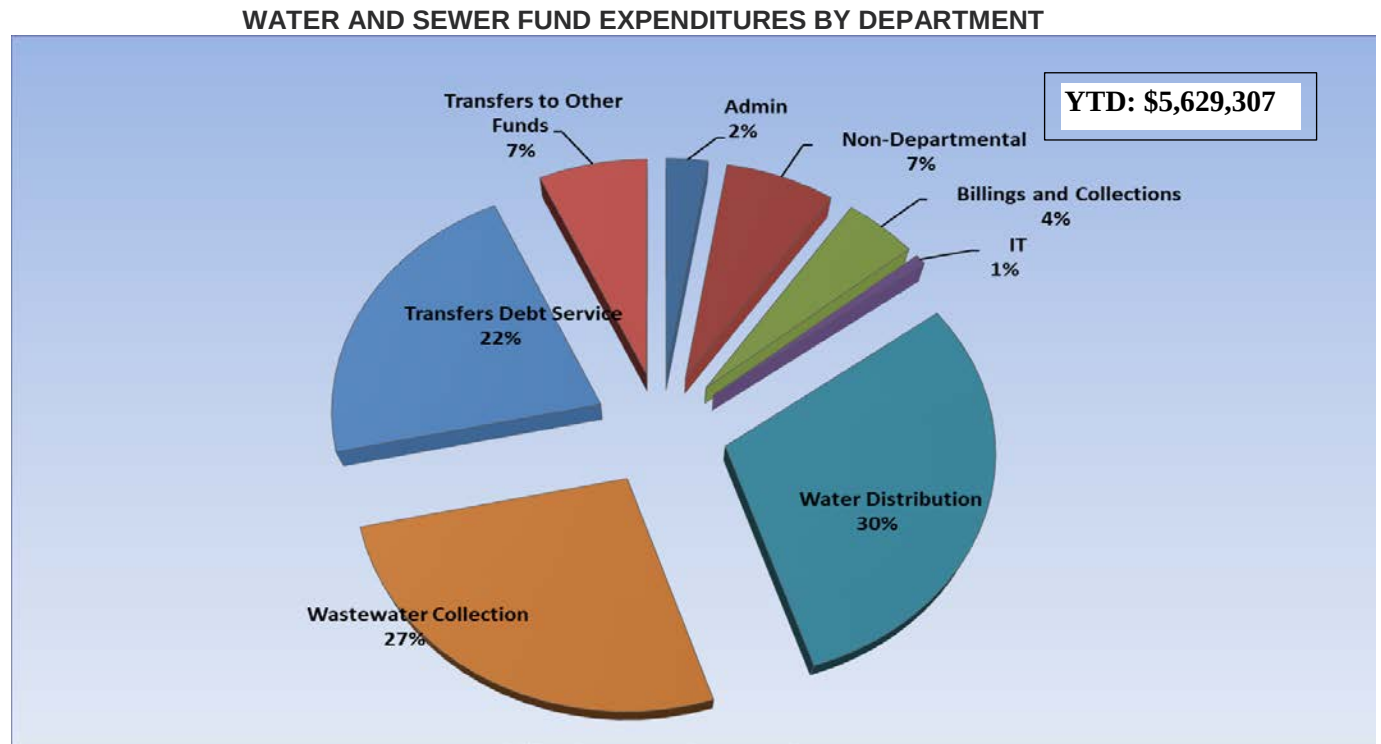
Miscellaneous Sales -

Miscellaneous sales include penalty revenue, EPA revenue, service charges, returned



check fees, and damaged/tampering fees. This category of revenue is at 58.2% of budget collected.

Expenses – Year-to-date expenses in the Water/Sewer fund are higher than budget expectations and are currently at 63.9%. This is primarily due to increased wastewater costs from the City of Ft. Worth because of increased wastewater volume treated. This fiscal year, the excessive rainfall has caused the City to experienced inflow and infiltration in the City's wastewater lines. The breakdown of expenses by department is shown below:

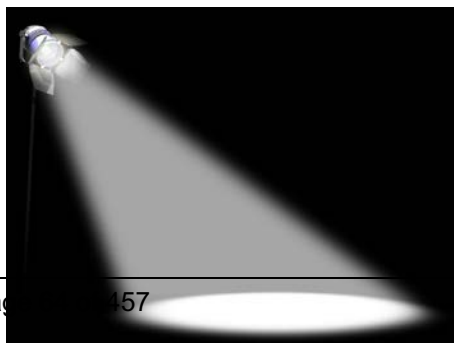


Storm Drain Fund – Revenues have increased 3% when compared with FY2017-18 and represent 60.2% of budget collected. Expenses are at 11.8% of budget in this fund through April 2019. The capital improvement projects budgeted in this fund total \$2.4 million. The Whitley Road 2 drainage project will begin later this fiscal year.

Special Revenue Funds - In the Street Maintenance Fund, revenues are on target with 60.3% of budget collected and expenses are at 25.8% of budget. The Crime Control and Prevention District has collected 62% of total revenues and is at 52.9% of budget expended. The Economic Development Corporation Fund has collected 59.8% of sales tax revenues and is at 46.1% of budget expended through April, 2019. The Traffic Safety Fund (Red Light ticket program) has collected \$676,056 of fines or 84.5% of budget year-to-date and expenditures are at 22% of budget at this time.

SPOTLIGHT ON A FUND SERIES

The Spotlight on a Fund Series has been included in the monthly financial report. This series is designed to highlight a fund and provide information on the history



of the fund, revenues and appropriate expenditures, and other useful information. Fund accounting is used primarily by government and non-profit organizations to emphasize accountability, not profitability. Funds allow for revenues and expenditures to be segregated in accordance with laws and regulations or special restrictions and limitations. The City has twenty-seven funds in total.

Storm Drain Utility Fund

The Storm Drain Utility Fund is a **Proprietary Fund type** and is a **Enterprise Fund** used to account for activities that receive significant support from fee and charges.

The Storm Drain Fund is used to account for revenues and expenses related to the operations and maintenance of the City's drainage utility system. Costs of the system are recovered through drainage utility fees. Drainage projects are budgeting in this fund under the Capital Projects line item. FY2018-19 includes the Whitley Road II drainage project that will begin later this year. The historical summary of the fund is listed below:

STORM DRAIN UTILITY FUND SUMMARY

	HISTORY		PROJECTED YEAR		BUDGET
	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Budget	2017-18 Estimate	2018-19 Budget
Working Capital, October 1	\$2,611,742	\$2,822,257	\$3,216,257	\$3,350,383	\$3,853,173
Revenues:					
Operating Revenues	1,410,213	1,419,460	1,415,000	1,452,000	1,452,000
Interest Income	19,022	24,878	3,500	25,000	25,000
Other Revenue	0	8,150	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$ 1,429,235	\$ 1,452,488	\$ 1,418,500	\$ 1,477,000	\$ 1,477,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 4,040,977	\$ 4,274,745	\$ 4,634,757	\$ 4,827,383	\$ 5,330,173
Expenditures:					
Personnel	419,872	425,147	476,700	456,400	497,200
Supplies	24,548	22,199	38,600	37,600	38,600
Maintenance	20,195	12,677	56,500	36,500	56,500
Contractual/Sundry	119,091	156,939	186,460	176,710	203,230
Depreciation	349,100	348,724	0	0	0
Total Operating Expenditures	932,806	965,686	758,260	707,210	795,530
Operating Transfers-Out					
To General Fund	70,500	70,973	71,000	71,000	72,600
To Internal Service Fund	33,000	9,000	46,000	46,000	31,000
Total Operating Transfers-Out	103,500	79,973	117,000	117,000	103,600
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	\$392,929	\$406,829	628,600	\$ 652,790	577,870
CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	0	2,099,695	150,000	2,483,000
TOTAL OPERATING & TRNSFRS&CAP	\$ 1,036,306	\$ 1,045,659	\$ 2,974,955	\$ 974,210	\$ 3,382,130
Working Capital, September 30	\$3,004,671	\$3,229,086	\$1,659,802	\$3,853,173	\$1,948,043
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$392,929	\$406,829	(\$1,556,455)	\$502,790	(\$1,905,130)

* Working Capital adjusted to CAFR first of year

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

GENERAL FUND - 01

REVENUE:	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
TAXES							
AD VALOREM	5,583,000	5,356,142	95.94%	4.06%	4,887,333	468,810	9.59%
Delinquent	26,000	21,129	81.27%	18.73%	16,142	4,987	30.90%
Penalty & Interest	27,000	19,561	72.45%	27.55%	17,564	1,996	11.37%
SALES TAX	2,967,000	1,760,363	59.33%	40.67%	1,701,677	58,686	3.45%
UTILITY FRANCHISE	1,017,000	767,227	75.44%	24.56%	722,316	44,911	6.22%
LICENSES & PERMITS	529,000	254,457	48.10%	51.90%	459,775	(205,318)	-44.66%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	502,600	285,115	56.73%	43.27%	266,265	18,850	7.08%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	760,000	431,141	56.73%	43.27%	430,162	979	0.23%
FINES & FORFEITURES	745,700	228,640	30.66%	69.34%	259,361	(30,721)	-11.84%
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	378,200	171,499	45.35%	54.65%	154,607	16,892	10.93%
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN	568,000	323,931	57.03%	42.97%	303,226	20,705	6.83%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$13,103,500	\$9,619,206	73.41%	26.59%	\$9,218,429	\$400,777	4.35%
ADMINISTRATION	293,800	163,554	55.67%	44.33%	133,769	29,785	22.27%
HUMAN RESOURCES	168,250	94,133	55.95%	44.05%	89,477	4,656	5.20%
BUILDINGS - PW	819,000	412,575	50.38%	49.62%	406,829	5,745	1.41%
FINANCE	459,850	280,085	60.91%	39.09%	262,416	17,668	6.73%
MUNICIPAL COURT - FIN	410,450	218,729	53.29%	46.71%	202,168	16,560	8.19%
DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES - PW	176,018	88,204	50.11%	49.89%	153,038	(64,834)	-42.36%
LIBRARY	985,700	492,388	49.95%	50.05%	509,129	(16,741)	-3.29%
RECREATION	706,082	345,701	48.96%	51.04%	337,561	8,140	2.41%
POLICE	4,074,650	1,937,406	47.55%	52.45%	1,922,985	14,421	0.75%
FIRE/EMS	2,576,350	1,394,155	54.11%	45.89%	1,289,602	104,553	8.11%
PUBLIC WORKS - STREETS	618,950	284,735	46.00%	54.00%	274,219	10,516	3.83%
FLEET MANAGEMENT - PW	203,800	104,667	51.36%	48.64%	111,525	(6,858)	-6.15%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,211,700	732,948	60.49%	39.51%	893,788	(160,840)	-18.00%
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	395,050	266,498	67.46%	32.54%	215,167	51,331	23.86%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	93,580	49,071	52.44%	47.56%	119,562	(70,491)	-58.96%
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	47,500	48,022	101.10%	-1.10%	289,278	(241,257)	-83.40%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$13,240,730	\$6,912,869	52.21%	47.79%	\$7,210,514	(\$297,645)	-4.13%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(\$137,230)	\$2,706,337			\$2,007,915	\$698,421.61	

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 03

	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
REVENUE:							
TAXES							
AD VALOREM	2,420,000	2,306,834	95.32%	4.68%	2,257,487	\$49,346	2.19%
Delinquent	12,000	9,171	76.42%	23.58%	6,548	\$2,623	40.06%
Penalty & Interest	10,000	7,258	72.58%	27.42%	6,856	\$402	5.87%
INTEREST EARNINGS	800	11,948	1493.50%	-1393.50%	6,621	\$5,327	80.44%
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	0	-	-	0	\$0	-
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN	-	0	-	-	0	\$0	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$2,442,800	\$2,335,210	95.60%	4.40%	\$2,277,512	\$57,698	2.53%
 Contractual & Sundry	 2,496,122	 0	 0.00%	 100.00%	 -	 \$0	 0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,496,122	2,190,883	87.77%	12.23%	1,891,850	\$299,033	0.00%
 EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	 (\$53,321.58)	 \$144,327			 \$385,662	 -\$241,335	

100.00%

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

Strategic Initiative Fund - 13

	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
REVENUE:							
INTEREST EARNINGS	-						
INTEREST/ESCROW	1,000	2,831	283.07%	-183.07%	2,476	354	14.31%
TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	40,417	(40,417)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,000	\$2,831	283.07%	-183.07%	\$42,893	(40,062)	-85.69%
CONTRACTUAL & SUNDRY	155,000	61,107	39.42%	60.58%	77,206	(16,100)	-20.85%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	155,000	61,107	39.42%	60.58%	\$ 77,206	(16,100)	-20.85%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(\$154,000)	(\$58,276)			(\$34,313)	-\$23,963	

100.00%

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

WATER & SEWER - 40

REVENUE:	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
WATER SALES	4,800,000	2,255,496	46.99%	53.01%	2,375,227	(119,731)	-5.04%
SEWER SALES	3,750,000	2,009,660	53.59%	46.41%	1,872,213	137,447	7.34%
MISCELLANEOUS	209,000	121,676	58.22%	41.78%	123,485	(1,809)	-1.47%
PENALTY	205,000	103,181	50.33%	49.67%	102,426	755	0.74%
INTEREST	20,000	21,010	105.05%	-5.05%	9,006	12,004	133.29%
TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TAP FEES	-	1,250	-	-	14,850	(13,600)	-91.58%
SALE OF ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$8,984,000	\$4,512,273	50.23%	49.77%	\$4,497,207	\$15,066	0.34%
ADMINISTRATIVE	271,300	145,831	53.75%	46.25%	154,842	(9,011)	-5.82%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	655,180	383,670	58.56%	41.44%	411,228	(27,559)	-6.70%
BILLING & COLLECTIONS	507,800	260,496	51.30%	48.70%	245,734	14,762	6.01%
MGT. INFO SYSTEMS	75,900	40,515	53.38%	46.62%	40,537	(22)	-0.05%
WATER DISTRIBUTION	2,899,400	1,698,329	58.58%	41.42%	1,167,361	530,968	45.48%
WASTEWATER COLLECTION	2,407,700	1,501,195	62.35%	37.65%	1,035,101	466,094	45.03%
TRANSFERS	1,986,500	1,599,271	80.51%	19.49%	1,540,041	59,230	3.85%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$8,803,780	\$5,629,307	63.94%	36.06%	\$4,594,845	\$1,034,463	22.51%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$180,220	(\$1,117,034)			(\$97,638)	(\$1,019,397)	

100.00%

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

STORM DRAIN FUND - 15

	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
REVENUE:							
USERS FEE	1,452,000	856,889	59.01%	40.99%	842,480	14,408	1.71%
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST INCOME	25,000	32,307	129.23%	-29.23%	20,629	11,678	56.61%
			-	-		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,477,000	\$889,196	60.20%	39.80%	\$863,110	\$26,086	3.02%
PERSONNEL	497,200	239,958	48.26%	51.74%	\$242,931	(2,973)	-1.22%
SUPPLIES	38,600	8,639	22.38%	77.62%	\$9,495	(856)	-9.02%
MAINTENANCE	56,500	6,616	11.71%	88.29%	\$6,772	(156)	-2.30%
CONTRACTUAL & SUNDRY	203,230	76,554	37.67%	62.33%	\$77,953	(1,398)	-1.79%
CAPITAL	2,483,000	5,816	0.23%	99.77%	\$65,766	(59,950)	-91.16%
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	103,600	60,927	58.81%	41.19%	\$68,957	(8,030)	-11.64%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,382,130	\$398,510	11.78%	88.22%	\$471,873	(\$73,363)	-15.55%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(\$1,905,130)	\$490,686			\$391,237	\$99,449	

100.00%

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

STREET MAINTENANCE FUND - 14

REVENUE:	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
SALES TAX	723,000	432,842	59.87%	40.13%	415,606	17,235	4.1%
INTEREST EARNINGS	9,000	8,509	-	-	4,745	3,764	79.3%
INTEREST/ESCROW	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
CONTRIBUTIONS/OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 732,000	\$441,350	59.87%	40.13%	420,351	\$20,999	5.00%
 MAINTENANCE	100,000	53,543	53.54%	46.46%	47,033	6,510	13.8%
CONTRACTUAL & SUNDRY	8,000	595	7.44%	92.56%	2,065	(1,470)	-71.2%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	600,000	128,358	21.39%	78.61%	118,506	9,852	0.0%
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	708,000	182,495	25.78%	74.22%	167,604	\$14,892	
 EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$24,000	\$258,855			\$252,747	\$6,108	

100.00%

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP - 04

	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
REVENUE:							
SALES TAX	728,000	433,597	59.56%	40.44%	420,240	13,357	3.18%
INTEREST EARNINGS	7,500	5,962	79.49%	20.51%	4,938	1,024	20.74%
INTEREST/ESCROW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS/OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$735,500	\$439,559	59.76%	40.24%	\$425,178	14,381	3.38%
PERSONNEL SERVICES	447,400	229,419	51.28%	48.72%	234,657	(5,238)	-2.23%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	21,390	9,590	44.84%	55.16%	7,802	1,788	22.92%
SUPPLIES	63,100	12,751	20.21%	79.79%	18,741	(5,990)	-31.96%
MAINTENANCE	62,200	24,219	38.94%	61.06%	34,924	(10,705)	-30.65%
CONTRACTUAL & SUNDRY	144,100	54,805	38.03%	61.97%	40,990	13,815	33.70%
TRANSFERS	50,900	30,020	58.98%	41.02%	20,589	9,431	45.81%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,500	5,500	100.00%	0.00%	6,200	(700)	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	794,590	366,304	46.10%	53.90%	\$ 363,902	2,402	0.66%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(\$59,090)	\$73,254			\$61,275	\$11,979	

100.00%

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

CRIME CONTROL DISTRICT - 18

	CURRENT BUDGET	4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL	% USED	% REMAINING	4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL	\$ CHG 19 vs 18	% CHG 19 vs 18
REVENUE:							
SALES TAX	1,436,000	866,703	60.36%	39.64%	826,210	40,493	4.90%
INTEREST EARNING/OTHER	57,000	59,621	104.60%	-4.60%	9,394	50,227	534.67%
MISC GRANT PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,493,000	\$926,324	62.04%	37.96%	\$835,604	\$90,719	10.86%
PERSONNEL SERVICES	994,000	502,096	50.51%	49.49%	\$475,170	26,927	5.67%
SUPPLIES	147,500	59,929	40.63%	59.37%	\$56,316	3,613	6.42%
MAINTENANCE	206,000	132,750	64.44%	35.56%	\$148,454	(15,704)	-10.58%
CONTRACTUAL & SUNDRY	316,870	195,867	61.81%	38.19%	\$166,866	29,000	17.38%
TRANSFERS	44,000	26,004	59.10%	40.90%	\$231,039	(205,035)	-88.74%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	24,500	230	0.94%	99.06%	\$0	230	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,732,870	916,876	52.91%	47.09%	\$1,077,845	(\$160,969)	-14.93%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(\$239,870)	\$9,448			\$ (242,241)	\$251,688	

CITY OF WATAUGA
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON
FISCAL YEAR 2019
For the period ending April 30, 2019 (3rd FY Qtr.)

Traffic Safety - 28

	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>4/30/2019 YTD ACTUAL</u>	<u>% USED</u>	<u>% REMAINING</u>	<u>4/30/2018 YTD ACTUAL</u>	<u>\$ CHG 19 vs 18</u>	<u>% CHG 19 vs 18</u>
REVENUE:							
FINES & FORFEITURES	800,000	674,351	84.29%	15.71%	542,197	132,154	24.37%
INTEREST	-	1,705	-	-	663	1,043	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	800,000	676,056	84.51%	15.71%	542,860	133,196	24.54%
PERSONNEL SERVICES	263,200	84,600	32.14%	67.86%	76,529	8,071	10.55%
SUPPLIES	4,500	100	2.22%	97.78%	1,204	(1,104)	0.00%
CONTRACTUAL & SUNDRY	506,060	87,368	17.26%	82.74%	116,018	(28,650)	-24.69%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,600	-	0.00%	100.00%	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	781,360	172,068	22.02%	77.98%	193,751	(21,684)	-11.19%
EXCESS REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$18,640	\$503,988			\$349,108	\$154,880	

100.00%



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 2, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving the Drought Contingency Plan as required by the State of Texas under the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Regulations

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The State of Texas requires the City of Watauga to have Council adopt the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency plans, and update every 5 years.

The current Drought Contingency Plan was adopted by City Council on June 23, 2014. The next update was due to the state by May 1, 2019. The City of North Richland Hills filed for an extension and since they are the water provider for the City of Watauga we also filed for an extension. The only changes made to the plans were to the Utility Profile and the water rate structure.

TCEQ rule Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.1 (4) defines a drought contingency plan as "a strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies."

TCEQ rules governing development of and minimum requirements for drought contingency plans for municipal water suppliers and wholesale water suppliers are contained in Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 and Rule 288.22, respectively.

Drought or a number of other uncontrollable circumstances can disrupt normal availability of the City's water supply. Even though the City may have an adequate water supply, the supply could become contaminated or a disaster could destroy the supply.

The purpose of this Drought Contingency and EWMP (subsequently referred to as the



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

Plan) is as follows:

- To conserve the available water supply in times of drought and emergency.
- To maintain supplies for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection.
- To protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety.
- To minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortages.
- To minimize the adverse impacts of emergency water supply conditions.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Adopt an ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of June 1, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Attorney Review Letter - MX-3115N_20190604_163656
2. Ordinance - Drought Contingency Plan 2019
3. Watauga Drought Contingency Plan 2019
4. Utility Profile 2019 - Drought Cont Plan

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER

(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:
TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

June 4, 2019

Via Email

Ms. Andrea Gardner
City Manager
City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148

*Re: Ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan
Ordinance adopting City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan
Utility Profile for Retail Water Supplier*

Dear Ms. Gardner:

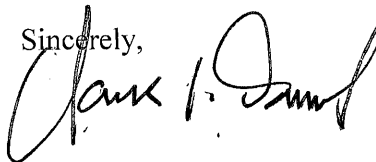
Please find attached the following Ordinances prepared for the City of Watauga:

1. Ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, amending Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.001(A) of the Code of Ordinances establishing a Water Conservation Plan; and
2. Ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019 amending Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.003(A) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga establishing a Drought Contingency Plan.

I have also reviewed and approve the Utility Profile for Retail Water Supplier which will be included as Appendix B to the Watauga Water Conservation Plan. I would recommend that you forward the Ordinances and documents to the City Council for consideration and approval.

Thank you for your attention to the above and the opportunity to be of assistance. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,



MARK G. DANIEL

MGD/tp

cc: Mayor Arthur Miner
Mr. Paul Hackleman, Public Works Director
Ms. Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ADOPTING THE CITY OF WATAUGA WATER CONSERVATION PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019; AMENDING CHAPTER 13, ARTICLE 13.04, SECTION 13.04.001(A) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A WATER CONSERVATION PLAN; PROVIDING THAT THE WATER CONSERVATION PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019 IS ADOPTED; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas ("City") recognizes the necessity to establish procedures to aid in water conservation; and

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas is required to develop a Water Conservation Plan that complies with the rules promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, contained in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

The City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference, is hereby adopted.

II.

Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.001(a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (a) Adoption. The City hereby adopts the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is one file in the Office of the City Secretary and available for inspection.
 - (1) The City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan establishes efficient water use practices, which should be implemented insofar as practical, in order to reduce the quantity of water used by the City.
 - (2) The City Manager, or the City Manager's duly appointed representative, shall have the authority to enact and promulgate any and all of the prescribed procedures, and to adopt and promulgate rules and regulations if necessary to protect health and safety in case of system failure.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ADOPTING THE CITY OF WATAUGA DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019; AMENDING CHAPTER 13, ARTICLE 13.04, SECTION 13.04.003(A) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN; PROVIDING THAT THE DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019 IS ADOPTED; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas ("City") recognizes the necessity to establish a drought contingency plan; and

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas is required to develop a drought contingency plan pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 and Rule 288.22 and to submit the same to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas recognizes the necessity to quickly identify when drought conditions are present; and

WHEREAS, the regulation and monitoring of water use during drought conditions serves an important public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

The City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference, is hereby adopted.

II.

Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.003(a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (a) *Adoption; implementation.* The City hereby adopts the City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is one file in the Office of the City Secretary and available for inspection.
- (1) The Drought Contingency Plan establishes criteria to determine certain drought conditions and actions to be taken by the City administration and the citizens of the City during the stages of defined drought conditions.
 - (2) This Section authorizes the City Manager, or his duly appointed representative, to define the condition as detailed in the plan, to upgrade the condition, to initiate the appropriate actions as detailed in the plan, and to terminate the condition when the emergency has subsided and/or ended.
 - (3) The City Manager, or the City Manager's duly appointed representative, shall have the authority to enact and promulgate any and all of the prescribed procedures, and to adopt and promulgate rules and regulations if necessary to protect health and safety in case of system failure.
 - (4) The prescribed procedures to protect the health and safety of the citizens shall be promulgated by posting at the City Hall and at several key public facilities within the City. The procedures shall be binding upon all water customers of the City water system. Any customer violating any posted procedure, limitation or ban shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and fined in accordance with the fines and penalties provision in this Section. Each day of the violation shall be a separate offense.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other

ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ADOPTING THE CITY OF WATAUGA DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019; AMENDING CHAPTER 13, ARTICLE 13.04, SECTION 13.04.003(A) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN; PROVIDING THAT THE DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019 IS ADOPTED; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas (“City”) recognizes the necessity to establish a drought contingency plan; and

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas is required to develop a drought contingency plan pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 and Rule 288.22 and to submit the same to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas recognizes the necessity to quickly identify when drought conditions are present; and

WHEREAS, the regulation and monitoring of water use during drought conditions serves an important public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

The City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference, is hereby adopted.

II.

Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.003(a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (a) *Adoption; implementation.* The City hereby adopts the City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is one file in the Office of the City Secretary and available for inspection.
- (1) The Drought Contingency Plan establishes criteria to determine certain drought conditions and actions to be taken by the City administration and the citizens of the City during the stages of defined drought conditions.
 - (2) This Section authorizes the City Manager, or his duly appointed representative, to define the condition as detailed in the plan, to upgrade the condition, to initiate the appropriate actions as detailed in the plan, and to terminate the condition when the emergency has subsided and/or ended.
 - (3) The City Manager, or the City Manager’s duly appointed representative, shall have the authority to enact and promulgate any and all of the prescribed procedures, and to adopt and promulgate rules and regulations if necessary to protect health and safety in case of system failure.
 - (4) The prescribed procedures to protect the health and safety of the citizens shall be promulgated by posting at the City Hall and at several key public facilities within the City. The procedures shall be binding upon all water customers of the City water system. Any customer violating any posted procedure, limitation or ban shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and fined in accordance with the fines and penalties provision in this Section. Each day of the violation shall be a separate offense.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other

ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF WATAUGA DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

ADOPTED

EFFECTIVE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Description	Page #
1.0	Introduction and Objectives.....	1
2.0	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules.....	1
3.0	Water System Profile.....	1
3.1	City of Watauga Water Storage & Irrigation System.....	2
4.0	Drought Contingency Plan.....	2
4.1	Wholesale Customer of North Richland Hills.....	2
4.2	Public Education.....	2
4.3	Initiation and Termination of Drought Emergency Response Stages....	3
4.4	Drought and Emergency Response Stages.....	4
4.4	Stage 1 Response.....	4
4.4	Stage 2 Response.....	7
4.4	Stage 3 Response.....	9
4.5	Procedures for Enforcing Mandatory Water Use Measures.....	12
4.6	Variance Provisions.....	12
4.7	Review and Update of Drought Contingency Plan.....	13

APPENDICES

Appendix	Description
A.	Ordinance Adopting the Plan
B.	Letters to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, North Texas Regional Water Planning Group Region C, and the City of North Richland Hills,
C.	Emergency Water Management Plan Implementation
D.	Key City Officials' Contact Numbers
E.	Water Saving Methods
F.	Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

Drought or a number of other uncontrollable circumstances can disrupt normal availability of the City's water supply. Even though the City may have an adequate water supply, the supply could become contaminated or a disaster could destroy the supply.

The City's Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan (EWMP) is not the same as the Water Conservation Plan. While water conservation involves implementing permanent water use efficiency or reuse practices, the EWMP will establish temporary methods or techniques designed to be used only as long as an emergency exists.

The purpose of this Drought Contingency and EWMP (subsequently referred to as the Plan) is as follows:

- To conserve the available water supply in times of drought and emergency.
- To maintain supplies for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection.
- To protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety.
- To minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortages.
- To minimize the adverse impacts of emergency water supply conditions.

2.0 TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES

TCEQ rule Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.1 (4) defines a drought contingency plan as "a strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies."

TCEQ rules governing development of and minimum requirements for drought contingency plans for municipal water suppliers and wholesale water suppliers are contained in Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 and Rule 288.22, respectively.

3.0 WATER SYSTEM PROFILE

The City of Watauga purchases water from North Richland Hills. Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) is the wholesale raw water supplier for TRA and the City of Fort Worth. The water supply sources for TRA and the City of Fort Worth are as follows:

- West Fork of Trinity River: Lake Worth, Eagle Mountain Lake, and Lake Bridgeport (A pipeline connecting Eagle Mountain Lake to the East Texas supply).
- East Texas: Cedar Creek Reservoir, located approximately 75 miles southeast of Fort Worth and Richland Chambers Reservoir, located approximately 75 miles southeast of Fort Worth; and
- Clear Fork of the Trinity River via Lake Benbrook. A pipeline connects Lake Benbrook to the East Texas Supply.

3. 1 CITY OF WATAUGA WATER STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Watauga provided water to approximately 24,882 residents in 2019 with the population that may reach 25,000 by 2020. Watauga maintains a distribution system of approximately 107 miles of various size water mains and a two (2) million gallon elevated storage tank. The Watauga Road Pump Station and two (2) million gallon ground storage is owned and maintained by North Richland Hills. The cost to maintain the pump station is shared by the percentage of water used by each entity.

4.0 DROUGHT CONTINGENCY/EMERGENCY WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

4.1 WATAUGA AS A WHOLESALE CUSTOMER OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

The City of Watauga is a wholesale customer of the North Richland Hills. The City is required, per the wholesale contract, to establish a Drought Contingency/Emergency Water Plan similar to that City of North Richland Hills. The City's Plan must follow the same triggering conditions, stages, and responses to drought or emergency water conditions as North Richland Hills plans. Under the City's Plan, we will be notified by the City of North Richland Hills by telephone or facsimile, and a written letter for each stage of the Plan will follow. The notification process will include the steps the City must take in order to comply with their plans.

The City may also need to implement an Emergency Water Management Program in lieu of North Richland Hills plans. For these emergency water situations, the City will follow the same triggers, stages, and responses as outlined in the Plan.

4.2 PUBLIC EDUCATION

The City of Watauga will inform and educate the public about the Drought Contingency/Emergency Water Management Plan by the following means:

- Preparing fact sheets describing the Plan and making these available online and at City Hall, Library, Community Center and events.
- Posting a copy of the Plan on the City's web site www.cowtx.org.
- Posting information on the TV Cable channel.
- Notifying local organizations, schools, and civic groups that staff are available to make presentations on the plan.

When the Drought Contingency/Emergency Water Management Plan is activated or the stage changes, the City will notify local media of the issues, the current response stage, and the specific actions required of the public. The information will also be publicized on the City's web site. Utility bill inserts will also be used as appropriate.

4.3 INITIATION AND TERMINATION OF DROUGHT AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE STAGES

The provisions of this Plan shall apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing potable water provided by the City of Watauga. The terms “person” and “customer” as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities. The Plan does not apply to locations using treated wastewater effluent, private or public wells or possessing their own water rights in the Trinity River; however, any pond, impoundment, body of water, or other water source that is supplemented, or has the ability to supplement supply, with potable water shall adhere to provisions of this plan.

The Plan may be applied to the entire city or geographic portions of the City as necessary. If the Plan is applied only to a limited sector, the boundaries will be defined in terms of roadways, creeks and other easily distinguishable features, such as city limits.

Initiation of a Drought/Emergency Water Management Stage

The City Manager or his/her official designee may order the implementation of a drought response or water emergency stage when one or more of the trigger conditions for that stage is met. The following actions will occur when a stage is initiated:

- The public will be notified through local media and through the City’s web site, as described in Section 4.2.
- The City of Watauga, a wholesale customer of North Richland Hills, will be notified by telephone, e-mail, follow-up letter, or fax that provides details of the reasons for initiation of the drought or water emergency stage.
- The public will also be notified by postings at the Watauga City Hall and at several key public facilities within the City. Temporary signs will also be placed throughout the City.
- The City of Watauga Water Department will notify the Executive Director of the TECQ within 5 business days when mandatory provisions of the plan are activated.

The notification will include the proper stage level and responses to the stage level so residents and customers of the city will understand what actions are required on their part. A description and details of the reasons for initiation of the drought or water emergency stage will be provided in the public posting.

All stages imposed by the City of North Richland Hills must be initiated by the City of Watauga.

Watauga receives treated potable water from North Richland Hills. Under the wholesale contract and agreement, the City of Watauga must initiate any drought response or emergency stages that have been initiated by North Richland Hills.

The City of Watauga may have to implement a water emergency stage on behalf of its distribution system. Examples may include loss of pumping capacity by North Richland Hills, contamination, or water main breaks.

Termination of a Drought/Emergency Water Management Stage

The City Manager or his/her official designee may order the termination of a drought response or water emergency stage when notified by the City of North Richland Hills that conditions for termination are met or at their discretion. The following actions will be taken when a drought stage is terminated:

- The public will be notified through local media and the City of Watauga Web site as described in Section 4.2.
- Wholesale customers and TRWD will be notified by telephone with a follow-up letter, e-mail, or fax.
- If any mandatory provisions of the drought contingency/emergency water management plan that have been activated are terminated, customers will notify the Executive Director of the TECQ within 5 business days.

The City Manager or his/her official designee may decide not to order the termination of a drought response stage or water emergency even though the conditions for termination of the stage are met. The City Manager or his/her designee may choose to implement a phased out approach when exiting various stages to protect the integrity of the system. Factors which could influence such a decision include, but are not limited to, the time of the year, weather conditions, or the anticipation of potential changed conditions that warrant the continuation of the drought stage. The reason for this decision should be documented.

4.4 DROUGHT AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE STAGES

Stage 1 – Water Watch

Triggering Conditions:

- Water demand reaches or exceeds 90% of reliable delivery capacity for three consecutive days. The delivery capacity could be citywide or in a specified portion of the system.
- Distribution system becomes contaminated.
- Water demand for all or part of the delivery system approaches delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- TRWD initiated Stage 1- Water Watch for one or more of the following reasons:
 - Total raw water supply within the Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) western and eastern division reservoirs, drops below 75% (25% depleted) of conservation storage.
 - Water demand for all or part of the TRWD delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
 - Water demand is projected to approach the limit of TRWD's permitted supply.

- TRWD's supply source becomes contaminated.
- TRWD's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- The TRWD General Manager, with the concurrence of the TRWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the declaration of Stage 1 of the Plan.

Terminating Condition for Stage1

Stage 1 may terminate when the City of North Richland Hills terminates its Stage 1 condition or when circumstances that caused the initiation of Stage 1 no longer prevail.

Goal for use reduction for Stage 1

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 1, Water Watch, is five percent. If circumstances warrant or if required by the City of North Richland Hills, the City Manager of Watauga or his/her official designee can set a goal for greater water use reduction.

Actions available for Stage 1

The City Manager or his/her official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. The City Manager or his/her official designee must implement any action(s) required by the City of North Richland Hills.

All Water Users

Initiate mandatory restrictions to prohibit non-essential water use as follows:

- Discourage hosing of paved areas, such as sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, patios, or other impervious surfaces, except to alleviate an immediate health or safety hazard. This may include premises with raw or processed food, pharmaceutical or vaccine processing, storage or vending establishment including restaurants and grocery stores may be washed to the extent necessary for sanitary purpose. These areas may also include:
 - Trash and Dumpster areas
 - Areas around fuel pumps
 - Store front cleaning of areas with accumulated bird droppings, feathers and debris
 - Localized spot cleaning of parking areas to remove oil, grease buildup that may pose a health and safety issue.
- Discourage hosing of buildings or other structures for purposes other than fire protection or surface preparation prior to painting.
- Prohibit using water in such a manner as to allow runoff or other waste, including:
 - Failure to repair a controllable leak, including a broken sprinkler head, a leaking valve, leaking or broken pipes, or a leaking faucet;

- operating a permanently installed irrigation system with: (a) a broken head; (b) a head that is out of adjustment and the arc of the spray head is over a street or parking lot; or (c) a head that is misting because of high water pressure; or
 - during irrigation, allowing water: (a) to run off a property and form a stream of water in a street for a distance of 50 feet or greater; or (b) to pond in a street or parking lot to a depth greater than one-quarter of an inch.
 - Allowing or causing an irrigation system or other lawn watering device to operate during any form of precipitation or when temperatures are at or below 32 degrees Fahrenheit.
- Prohibit outdoor watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems between 10 a.m. and 6p.m.
 - Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address to a twice per week schedule as outlined below. This includes landscape watering of parks, and sports fields. Wholesale customers may use a different watering schedule than the one below as long as it limits each service address to a twice per week schedule: however, use of the same schedule would simplify the messages passed to customers through the news media.
 - Residential addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) may water on Wednesdays and Saturdays.
 - Residential addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9) may water on Thursdays and Sundays.
 - All non-residential locations (apartment complexes, businesses, parks, street medians, etc.) may water on Tuesdays and Fridays.
 - All users are encouraged to reduce the frequency of draining and refilling swimming pools.
 - All users are encouraged to use native and adapted drought tolerant plants in landscaping.
 - Washing of any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle shall be limited to the use of a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive-pressure shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the premises of a commercial car wash or commercial service station. Companies with an automated on-site vehicle washing facility may wash its vehicles at anytime. Further, such washing may be exempt from these requirements if the health, safety, and welfare of the public are contingent upon frequent vehicle cleanings, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.
 - Discourage the filling, draining, or refilling of swimming pools, wading pools, hot tubs and Jacuzzi type pools except to maintain adequate water levels for structural integrity, proper operation and maintenance, and/or to alleviate an issue that poses a public safety risk.

Exceptions:

- Lawns and landscaping may be watered on any day, at any time, by handheld hose, drip irrigation, a soaker hose or tree bubbler. (The intent of this measure is to allow for the protection of structural foundations, trees, and other high value landscape materials).
- Water use necessary for the repair of an irrigation system, plumbing line, fountain, etc. in the presence of the person making the repair.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day using a handheld hose, soaker hose or drip irrigation system placed within 24-inches of the foundation that does not produce a spray of water above the ground.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees (two years) may be watered up to two hours on any day by handheld hose, drip irrigation, soaker hose or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Outdoor watering at service addresses with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director, if he determines that a property can not be completely irrigated with an average of three-quarters of an inch of water in a single day, and that the property should be divided into sections to be irrigated on different days.
- Establishing new turf is discouraged. If hydromulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are no watering restrictions for the first 30 days while it is being established. After that, the watering restrictions set forth in this stage apply. (This does not include over seeding with rye since turf already exists.)
- Skinned areas of sports fields may be watered as needed for dust control.
- Professional sports fields (playing fields within a stadium only, not surrounding landscaping) may be watered as needed to maintain league standards.

City and Local Governments (In addition to the actions listed above):

- Review conditions and problems that caused Stage 1. Take corrective action.
- Increase public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Increase enforcement efforts.
- Intensify leak detection and repair efforts.
- Audit all city and local government irrigation systems to ensure proper conditions, settings, and operations.
- Identify and encourage voluntary reduction measures by high-volume water users through water use audits.
- Reduce non-essential water use. As used herein, non-essential water uses are those that do not have any health or safety impact and are not needed to meet the core function of the agency.

- The City of North Richland Hills will notify the City of Watauga of actions being taken and require them to implement the same stage and measures. Per contract, Watauga must institute and apply the same rationing, conservation measures or restrictions to the use of water by their customers for so long as any part of their total water supply is being furnished by the City of North Richland Hills.

Commercial:

- All actions listed above for all water users apply to commercial users.
- Stock at commercial plant nurseries are exempt from Stage 1 watering restrictions.
- Restaurants, and bars are encouraged to serve drinking water to patrons on an “on demand” basis.
- Car wash facilities must keep equipment in good working order, which should include regular inspections to be sure there are no leaks, broken or misdirected nozzles, and that all equipment is operating efficiently.
- All commercial and industrial customers are encouraged to audit irrigation systems.

Stage 2 – Water Warning

Triggering Conditions:

- Water demand reaches or exceeds 95% of reliable delivery capacity for three consecutive days. The delivery capacity could be citywide or in a specified portion of the system.
- Contamination of the water supply source(s) or water supply system.
- Demand for all or part of the delivery system equals or exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- TRWD initiated Stage 2 – Water Warning for one or more of the following reasons:
 - Total raw water supply within TRWD, western and eastern division reservoirs, drops below 60% (40% depleted) of conservation storage.
 - Water demand for all or part of the TRWD delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
 - Water demand is projected to approach the limit of TRWD’s permitted supply.
 - TRWD’s supply source becomes contaminated.
 - TRWD’s water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.

- The TRWD General Manager, with the concurrence of the TRWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the declaration of a Stage 2 of the Plan.

Terminating Condition for Stage 2

Stage 2 may terminate when the City of North Richland Hills terminates its Stage 2 condition or when circumstances that caused the initiation of Stage 2 no longer prevail.

Goal for Use Reduction for Stage 2

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 2, Water Warning is to decrease use by 10 percent. If circumstances warrant or if required by the City of North Richland Hills, the City Manager of Watauga or his/her official designee can set a goal for greater water use reduction.

Actions Available for Stage 2

The City Manager or his/her official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. The City Manager or his/her official designee must implement any action(s) required by the City of North Richland Hills.

- Continue or initiate any actions available under Stage 1.

All Water Users:

- Limit landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems to a once per week schedule at each service address as determined by the Public Works Director. This includes landscape watering at parks and sports fields.
- All users are encouraged to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before establishing new landscaping and turf. If hydromulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are no watering restrictions for the first 30 days while it is being established. After that, the watering restrictions set forth in this stage apply (this does not include over seeding with rye since turf already exists).
- Prohibit use of water for dust control, except as required to protect public health.
- Discourage the operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water except where necessary, to support aquatic life or where such fountains or ponds are equipped with a recirculation system.
- Discourage the filling, draining, or refilling of swimming pools, wading pools, hot tubs and Jacuzzi type pools except to maintain adequate water levels for structural integrity, proper operation and maintenance, and/or to alleviate an issue that poses a public safety risk.
- Encourage the use of covers for all types of pools, hot tubs, and Jacuzzi type pools when not in use.
- Prohibit filling of swimming pools with automatic valves.

- Watering for dust control on skinned areas of sport fields is not allowed.

Exceptions:

- Lawns and landscaping may be watered on any day, at any time, by handheld hose, drip irrigation, a soaker hose or tree bubbler(The intent of this measure is to allow for the protection of structural foundations, trees, and other high value landscape materials).
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, a soaker hose, or drip irrigation system placed within 24-inches of the foundation that does not produce a spray of water above the ground.
- Newly installed shrubs and trees (first year) may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, drip irrigation, or a soaker hose. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of the tree.
- Outdoor watering at service addresses with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director if the Director determines that a property cannot be completely irrigated with an average of three-quarters of an inch of water in a single day and that the property should be divided into sections to be irrigated on different days. If approved, no station will be watered more than once per week.
- Professional sports fields (playing fields within a stadium only - not surrounding landscaping) may be watered as needed to maintain league standards.

City and Local Governments:

- Continue or initiate any actions available under Stage 1.
- Review conditions or problems that caused Stage 2. Take corrective action.
- Increase frequency of media releases on water supply conditions.
- Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
- Eliminate non-essential water use. As used herein, non-essential water uses are those that do not have any health or safety impact and are not needed to meet the core function of the agency.
- Prohibit wet street sweeping.
- The City of North Richland Hills will notify the City of Watauga of actions being taken and require them to implement the same stage and measures. Per contract, Watauga is required to institute and apply the same rationing, conservation measures or restrictions to the use of water by their customers for so long as any part of their total water supply is being furnished by the City of North Richland Hills.

Commercial:

- All actions listed above for all water users apply to commercial users.
- Use of water from fire hydrants for any purpose other than firefighting related activities or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety and welfare requires approval from the Public Works Director. Fire hydrant use may be limited to only designated hydrants. Upon declaration of this drought stage, all holders or applicants of a Water Fire Hydrant Meter Agreement are required to apply for a variance as set forth in this plan. If conditions allow, as determined by the Water Director or his/her designee issues a determination on the petition for variance. If conditions do not allow, the Water Director may require all fire hydrant meters be immediately returned from the field, pending determination of each petition for Variance.

Stage 3 – Emergency Water Use

Triggering Conditions for Stage 3:

- Water demand reaches or exceeds 98% of reliable delivery capacity for one day. The delivery capacity could be citywide or in a specified portion of the system.
- Contamination of the water supply source(s) or water supply system.
- Demand for all or part of the delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
- Water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
- TRWD has initiated Stage 3 – Emergency Water Use, which may also be initiated by one or more of the following:
 - Total raw water supply within TRWD, western and eastern division reservoirs, drops below 45% (55% depleted) of conservation storage.
 - Water demand for all or part of the TRWD delivery system exceeds delivery capacity because delivery capacity is inadequate.
 - Water demand is projected to approach or exceed the limit of TRWD's permitted supply.
 - TRWD's supply source becomes contaminated.
 - TRWD's water supply system is unable to deliver water due to the failure or damage of major water system components.
 - The TRWD General Manager, with the concurrence of the TRWD Board of Directors, finds that conditions warrant the declaration of Stage 3 of the Plan.

Terminating Conditions for Stage 3

Stage 3 may terminate when the City of North Richland Hills terminates its Stage 3 conditions or when circumstances that caused the initiation of Stage 3 no longer prevail.

Goals for Use Reduction for Stage 3

The goal for water use reduction under Stage 3, Emergency Water Use, is to decrease use by 20 percent. If circumstances warrant or if required by the City of North Richland Hills, the City Manager of Watauga or his/her official designee can set a goal for a greater water use reduction.

Actions Available for Stage 3:

The City Manager or his/her official designee may order the implementation of any of the actions listed below, as deemed necessary. The City Manager or his/her official designee must implement any action(s) required by the City of North Richland Hills.

- Continue or initiate any actions available under Stages 1 and 2.

All Water Users:

- Prohibit landscape watering, including at parks, and sports fields.
- Prohibit establishment of new landscaping. Variances may be granted for those landscape projects started prior to the initiation of stage 3 drought restrictions.
- Vehicle washing restricted to commercial car wash, commercial service station or a private on-site vehicle washing facility and can only be done as necessary for health, sanitation, or safety reasons, including but not limited to the washing of garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and other perishables. All other vehicle washing is prohibited.
- Prohibit the operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- Prohibit the draining, filling, or refilling of swimming pools, wading pools and Jacuzzi type pools. Existing private and public pools may add water to maintain pool levels; however they may not be refilled using automatic fill valves.
- Prohibit hosing of buildings or other structures for purposes other than fire protection or surface preparation prior to painting with high-pressure equipment. Must be performed by a professional power washing service utilizing high efficiency equipment and a vacuum recovery system where possible.

Exceptions:

- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by handheld hose; or using a soaker hose or drip irrigation system placed within 24-inches of the foundation that does not produce a spray of water above the ground.
- Trees may be watered up to two hours on any day by handheld hose, drip irrigation, or a soaker hose. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of the tree.
- Professional sports fields (playing fields with a stadium only – not surrounding landscaping) may be watered as needed to maintain league standards.

City and Local Governments:

- Continue or initiate any actions available under Stages 1 and 2.
- Review conditions or problems that caused Stage 3. Take corrective action.
- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- Increase frequency of media releases explaining emergency situation.
- Reduce city and local government water use to maximum extent possible.
- Prohibit the permitting of new swimming pools, Jacuzzi type pools, spas, ornamental ponds and fountain construction. Pools already permitted and under construction may be completely filled with water.
- Institute a mandated reduction in deliveries to all wholesale customers. Such a reduction will be distributed as required by Texas Water Code 11.039.
- If TRWD has imposed a reduction in water available to customers, impose the same percent reduction on wholesale customers.
- The City of North Richland Hills will notify the City of Watauga of actions being taken and require the City to implement the same stage and measures. Per contract, Watauga is required to institute and apply the same rationing, conservation measures or restrictions to the use of water by their customers for so long as any part of their total water supply is being furnished by the City of North Richland Hills.

Commercial:

- All actions listed above for all water users apply to commercial users.
- Restaurants, and bars required to serve drinking water to patrons on an “on demand” basis.
- Stock at commercial plant nursery may be watered only with a hand-held hose, hand-held watering can or drip irrigation system.
- Commercial water users required to reduce water use by a set percentage as determined by the Public Works Director.

- Use of water from hydrants for any purpose other than firefighting related activities or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety and welfare requires approval by the Public Works Director. Fire hydrant use may be limited to only designated hydrants.

4.5 PROCEDURES FOR ENFORCING MANDATORY WATER USE MEASURES

Mandatory water use restrictions may be imposed in Stages 1, 2, and 3. These mandatory water use restrictions will be enforced by warnings and penalties as follows:

- On the first violation, customers will be given a written warning that they have violated the mandatory water use restriction.
- On the second and subsequent violations, citations may be issued to customers with minimum and maximum fines established by ordinance.
- After three violations have occurred, the City may cut off water service to the customer.

Appendix A contains a copy of the City of Watauga ordinance adopting this Plan and the enforcement actions and penalties.

4.6 VARIANCE PROVISIONS

The City Manager or his/her official designee may, in writing, grant temporary variance for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under the EWMP if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the health, sanitation, or fire protection for the public or the person requesting such variance and if one or more of the following conditions are met:

- Failure to grant such a variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting health, sanitation, or fire safety for the public or the person requesting the variance.
- Compliance with the Plan cannot be accomplished due to technical or other limitations.
- Alternative methods that achieve the same level of reduction in water use can be implemented.

Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this ordinance shall file a petition for variance with the City of Watauga within five days after the EWMP for a particular drought response stage that has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Manager or his/her official designee and shall include the following:

- Name and address of the petitioner(s).
- Purpose of water use.
- Specific provisions from which relief is requested.
- Detailed statement of the adverse effect of the provision from which relief is requested.
- Description of the relief requested.

- Period of time for which the variance is sought.
- Detailed schedule of irrigation that shows a reduction in use over 30 day period for new lawns and landscapes. Schedule should be designed so that at the end of the 30 day period, lawn and landscape areas can adhere to the twice per week schedule defined in Stage 1.
- Alternative measures that will be taken to reduce water use.
- Other pertinent information.

Variances granted by the City shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the City Manager or his/her official designee.

- Variances granted shall include a timetable for compliance.
- Variances granted shall expire when the EWMP is no longer in effect.

4.7 REVIEW AND UPDATE OF DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

As required by TCEQ rules, the City of Watauga will review this drought contingency plan in year 2019 and at least every five years thereafter. The Plan will be updated as appropriate, based on new or updated information.

5.0 Drought Contingency Plan Definitions

Term	Definition
Aesthetic water use	Water use for ornamental or decorative features such as fountains, reflecting pools and water gardens.
Alternative Water Source	Means water produced by a source other than a water treatment plan and is not considered potable. These sources can include, but are not limited to: reclaimed/recycled water, collected grey water, private well water.
Athletic Field	Means a sports playing field, the essential feature of which is turf grass, used primarily for organized sports for schools, professional sports, or sanctioned league play.
Automatic Irrigation System	Means a site specific system of delivering water generally for landscaping via a system of pipes or other conduits installed below ground that automatically cycles water use through water emitters to a preset program, whether on a designated timer or through manual operation.
Aquatic Life	Means a vertebrate organism dependent upon an aquatic environment to sustain its life.
Conservation	Those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce water consumption; reduce the loss or waste of water; improve the efficiency in water use; and increase the recycling and reuse of water so that supply is conserved and made available for other or future uses.
Customer	Any person, company, or organization using water supplied by TRWD or through an entity supplied by TRWD.
Drip irrigation	An irrigation system (drip, porous pipe, etc.) that applies water at a predetermined controlled low-flow levels directly to the roots of the plant.
Drought Contingency Plan	Means a strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply management and demand management responses to temporary or potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies.
Fountain	An artificially created jet, stream or flow of water, a structure, often decorative, from which a jet, stream or flow of water issues.
Golf Course	Means an irrigated and landscaped playing area made up of greens, tees, fairways, roughs and related areas used for the playing of golf.

Hand Watering	Means the application of water for irrigation purposes through a hand-held watering hose, watering can, or bucket.
Hose-end Sprinkler	Means a device through which water flows from a hose to a sprinkler to water any lawn or landscape.
Hosing	Means to spray water or wash with a water hose.
Industrial Water Use	Means the use of water for or in connection with commercial or industrial activities, including but not limited to, manufacturing, bottling, brewing, food processing, scientific research and technology, recycling, production of concrete, asphalt, and cement, commercial uses of water for tourism, entertainment, and hotel or motel lodging, generation of power other than hydroelectric and other business activities.
Irrigation System	Means a system of fixed pipes and water emitters that apply water to landscape plants or turf grass, including, but not limited to, in-ground and permanent irrigation systems.
Lake, Lagoon or Pond	Means an artificially created body of fresh or salt water.
Landscape Irrigation Use	Water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, right-of-ways, medians and entry ways.
“New Landscape” Means	a. Installed during construction of a new house, multi-family dwelling, or commercial building; b. Installed as part of a governmental entity’s capital improvement project; or c. Alters more than one-half the area of an existing landscape.
Park	Means a non-residential or multifamily tract of land, other than a golf course, maintained by a city, private organization, or individual, as a place of beauty or public recreation and available for use to the general public.
Power/Pressure washer	Means a machine that uses water or a water-based product applied at high pressure to clean impervious surfaces.
Pressure Washer (High-Efficiency)	Means a Machine that uses water or a water-based product applied at 1500 pounds per square inch (PSI) or greater.
Reclaimed Water	Municipal wastewater effluent that is given additional treatment and distributed for reuse in certain application. Also referred to as recycled water.

Non-Essential Water Use	Water uses that are not required for the protection of public health, safety and welfare, such as: a. Irrigating landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, golf courses, except as otherwise provided under this plan; b. Washing any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas; except to alleviate a public health and safety issue; c. Washing any automobile, motorbike, boat (and/or trailer), airplane, or other vehicle except where required by law for safety and sanitary purposes. d. Washing buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection, or other uses provided under this plan; e. Filling, refilling, or adding to any swimming pools and Jacuzzi-type pools, except to maintain safe operating levels; f. Filling or operation of a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes except when necessary to support aquatic life; g. Failure to repair a controllable leak within a reasonable time period after being directed to do so by formal notice; and h. Drawing from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purpose other than firefighting or protection of public drinking water supplies.
Soaker Hose	Means a flexible hose that is designed to slowly emit water across the entire length connect directly to a flexible hose or spigot. Goes not include hose that by design or use sends a fine spray in the air. It is not considered drip irrigation.

Splash Pad/Spray Park	Means an area for water play that has no standing water. Typically, they utilize various spray nozzles which spray water in multiple directions.
Swimming Pool	Means any structure, basin, chamber, or tank including hot tubs, containing an artificial body of water for swimming, driving, or recreational bathing, and having a depth of two (2) feet or more at any point.
Vegetable Garden	Means any noncommercial vegetable garden planted primarily for household use; “noncommercial” includes incidental direct selling of produce from such a vegetable garden to the public.
Well Water	Means water that has been, or is, obtained from the ground by digging, boring, or drilling to access an underground aquifer.

APPENDIX A
ORDINANCE ADOPTING PLAN

APPENDIX B

LETTERS TO:

**THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS
THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**



Boe Blankenship
Public Works Operations Manager
City of North Richland Hills
Public Works Department
P.O. Box 820609
North Richland Hills, Texas 76180

Date

RE: Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan

Enclosed is an amended copy of the City of Watauga's Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan.

We have reviewed your plan and adopted it as it applies to the City of Watauga.

If you have any questions about the document please feel free to contact me at 817-514-5851 or bdupree@cowtx.org

Sincerely,

Brandon Dupree
Utilities Superintendent



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Resource Protection Plan
MC-160
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Date

RE: Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan

Enclosed is a copy of the City of Watauga's amended Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan. This document was adopted May 13th 2019 and becomes effective June 1st 2019

These plans are submitted in accordance with Chapter 288 of Title 30, Texas Administrative Code, "Water Conservation/Drought Contingency Plan", guidelines and requirements. This plan as submitted should meet the requirements of submitting revised plan no later than June 1st 2019

If you have any questions about these documents please feel free to contact me at (817) 514-5851 or at bdupree@cowtx.org

Sincerely,

Brandon Dupree
Utilities Superintendent



North Texas Regional Water Planning Group Region C
P.O. Box 2408
Wylie, Texas 75098-2408

Date

RE: Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan

Enclosed is a copy of the City of Watauga's amended Drought Contingency and Emergency Water Management Plan.

These plans are submitted to the Region C. Water Planning Group in accordance with Chapter 288 of Title 30, Texas Administrative Code, "Water Conservation/Drought Contingency Plan", guidelines and requirements.

If you have any questions about these documents please feel free to contact me at (817) 514-5851 or at bdupree@cowtx.org

Sincerely,

Brandon Dupree
Utilities Superintendent

APPENDIX D

EMERGENCY WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

APPENDIX D

Emergency Water Management Plan Implementation

I. Authority

It is the intent of this Plan to outline when and how to implement a water-rationing plan.

- A. The authority for the City Manager or his/her official designee to execute the elements of the Emergency Water Management Plan, which includes “Water Rationing” which is established by city ordinance.
- B. The City Manager as the **Water Rationing Coordinator** will implement the water rationing measures necessary to protect the health and safety of the citizens and achieve the elements of the Emergency Water Management Plan.

II. INITIATION OF RATIONING

Any of the following entities can force implementation of a water-rationing plan on the City of Watauga customers:

A. Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD)

The Tarrant Regional Water District is the wholesale raw water supplier for the City of Fort Worth (FW) and the Trinity River Authority (TRA). The raw water pump stations and pipelines may develop problems, which could limit raw water supply to FW or TRA. If the TRWD imposes a rationing plan on North Richland Hills it is the intent of the City Watauga, once notified by North Richland Hills to impose an equal or more restrictive plan.

B. City of North Richland Hills

By wholesale contract, the City of Watauga is required to follow whatever rationing plan the City of North Richland Hills imposes on itself.

C. Trinity River Authority:

If TRA requests a rationing plan be implemented by North Richland Hills, it is the intent of the City of Watauga to impose any required action requested by North Richland Hills or one more restrictive on its customers.

D. City of Watauga:

If the water distribution system for the City develops problems, which limit the ability for it to safely provide adequate treated water to its customers, the City Manager as the Water Rationing Coordinator may initiate an appropriate water-rationing, ban. In his/her absence the Public Works Director will be the acting **Water Rationing Coordinator**.

The following list shows the normal succession of the Water Rationing Coordinator's position in case of absences.

1. City Manager
2. Public Works Director
3. Public Works Utilities Superintendent

III. DETERMINATION OF RATIONING METHOD TO BE IMPLEMENTED

A. Initial Water Rationing:

Once a water rationing notification from North Richland Hills has been received by the Mayor or any member of the City staff, a copy of the notification will be given directly to the City Manager or his/her official designee for implementation.

Water Rationing Officials

- City Manager
- Public Works Director
- Public Works Utilities Superintendent

IV. NOTIFICATION OF INITIATION OF RATIONING

A. City Staff

Notifying City employees is the Public Works Department's responsibility.

1. Computer Network System:

All City employees, along with the Mayor and Council, connected to the City's computer network will be notified via electronic mail (e-mail) of the water rationing plan to be implemented. The notification should explain clearly what has caused the rationing, what is the plan to be implemented, when will it start, how long will it be in effect (i.e., until further notice), what is the employee's responsibility, and where to call with a complaint or question.

2. Facsimile:

All City employees located in buildings without access to the computer network e-mail system will be notified via facsimile. The message content can be identical to the e-mail message.

B. Customers

1. News Release:

The City Manager with assistance from the Public Works Director will draft the news release. The release will contain the same basic information as the employee's message except there should be some explanation of what the City will be doing with respect to water use by municipal facilities and fining violators.

The news release will be distributed to local newspapers, radio and TV stations.

2. Citicable TV Release:

The City Manager or his/her designee will script an “Alert Message” to put on the TV screen during regular programming.

3. Outdoor Signs:

Outdoor signs will be utilized to notify the City’s customers and will be in accordance with the following requirements.

- Size: 18” x 24” rectangle
- Material: corrugated plastic with black metal posts
- Color: yellow with black lettering
- Content: depends on rationing methods
- Placement:
 - The Public Works Director will have the Utility Superintendent distribute and place the signs as well as remove them.
 - Maps showing proposed locations for signs will determine placement.

5. Voice Message Machine:

The Public Works Director will be responsible for recording a message on the dedicated telephone line 817-514-5799 for activation after working hours. The message will state the water rationing plan the City is currently under and will ask the caller to leave a message if they want a call back after 8:00 a.m. the next business day. If they have a violation to report, they will be told to call Police Dispatch at 817-514-5897. All messages left will be handled by the Public Works Director’s staff.

6. Leaflets:

- Public Works Director will coordinate with the Finance Department to have an appropriate amount of leaflets printed under an emergency purchase for mandatory rationing plans only. The leaflets will be utilized by employees to hand out to customers who come into municipal offices or who are found to be violating the rationing plan at their homes due to having no knowledge of its existence. The leaflets will be disbursed to other City departments by Public Works staff. The leaflet color will be different for each rationing plan.
- Mandatory No Outdoor Watering Plan – White background with red lettering.
- Mandatory Six Day Cycle Outdoor Watering Plan – Yellow background with black lettering.

C. City Of Watauga

The City of Watauga will be notified by North Richland Hills of the rationing stage to be implemented. This will be done by electronic mail or fax. The email or a fax will be directed to the City Manager, Public Works Director, and Police Dispatch. It will contain all the same information as the North Richland Hills City employee's notification. The receipt of the email or fax by Watauga's Police Dispatch will be confirmed by phone call.

North Richland Hills will confirm with Watauga's City Manager their intent to implement the same water-rationing plan as North Richland Hills. Our name will then be added to their notifications and they will be asked to make and distribute the same type of signs in their City at their expense.

NOTIFICATION OF END OF RATIONING

The notification to all employees, customers, and the City of Watauga concerning the end of the water-rationing plan will be in the same manner as notification of the Plan being put into effect. The exception to this will be the water rationing signs will be removed to indicate the end of the rationing plan.

APPENDIX E

KEY CITY OFFICIALS' CONTACT NUMBERS

APPENDIX E

Key City Officials' Contact Numbers

CITY OF WATAUGA

NAME/TITLE	CONTACT NUMBER
Andrea Gardner, City Manager	817-514-5800
Paul Hackleman, Director of Public Works	817-514-5837
Brandon Dupree, Public Works Utilities Superintendent	817-514-5851

APPENDIX F

WATER SAVING METHODS

APPENDIX F

Water Saving Methods that can be practiced by the individual water user

In-home water use accounts for an average of 65 percent of total residential use, while the remaining 35 percent is used for exterior residential purposes such as lawn watering and car washing. Average residential in-home water use data indicates that about 40 percent is used for toilet flushing, 35 percent for bathing, 11 percent for kitchen uses, and 14 percent for clothes washing. Water saving methods that can be practiced by the individual water user are listed below.

A. Bathroom

- Take a shower instead of filling the tub and taking a bath. Showers usually use less water than tub baths.
- Install a low-flow shower head which restricts the quantity of flow at 80 psi to no more than 2.5 gallons per minute.
- Take short showers and install a cutoff valve or turn the water off while soaping and back on again only to rinse.
- Do not use hot water when cold will do. Water and energy can be saved by washing hands with soap and water. Hot water should only be added when hands are especially dirty.
- Reduce the level of the water being used in a bathtub by one or two inches if a shower is not available.
- Turn water off when brushing teeth until it is time to rinse.
- Do not let the water run when washing hands. Instead, hands should be wet, and water should be turned off while soaping and scrubbing and turned on again to rinse. A cut off valve may also be installed on the faucet.
- Shampoo hair in the shower. Shampooing in the shower takes only a little more than is used to shampoo hair during a bath and much less than shampooing and bathing separately.
- Hold hot water in the basin when shaving instead of letting the faucet continue to run.
- Test toilets for leaks. To test for a leak, a few drops of food coloring can be added to the water in the toilet tank. The toilet should not be flushed. The customer can then watch to see if the coloring appears in the toilet bowl within a few minutes. If coloring does appear, the fixture needs adjustment or repair.
- Use a toilet tank displacement device. A one-gallon plastic milk bottle can be filled with stones or with water, recapped, and placed in the toilet tank. This will reduce the amount of water in the tank but still provide enough for flushing. Bricks, which some people use for this purpose are not recommended since they crumble eventually and could damage the working mechanism, necessitating a

call to the plumber. Displacement devices should never be used with new low-volume flush toilets.

- Install faucet aerators to reduce water consumption.
- Never use the toilet to dispose of cleansing tissues, cigarette butts, or other trash. This can waste a great deal of water and also places an unnecessary load on the sewage treatment plant or septic tank.
- Install a new low-volume flush toilet that uses 1.6 gallons or less per flush when building a new home or remodeling a bathroom.

B. Kitchen

- Use a pan of water for rinsing when washing dishes by hand rather than running the faucet.
- Never run the dishwasher without a full load.
- Use the sink disposal sparingly, and never use it for just a few scraps.
- Keep a container of drinking water in the refrigerator. Running water from the tap until it is cool is wasteful. Better still; both water and energy can be saved by keeping cold water in a picnic jug on a kitchen counter to avoid opening the refrigerator door frequently.
- Use a small pan of cold water when cleaning vegetables rather than letting the faucet run.
- Use only a little water in the pot and put a lid on it for cooking most food. Not only does this method save water, but food is more nutritious since vitamins and minerals are not poured down the drain with the extra cooking water.
- Always keep water conservation in mind and think of other ways to save in the kitchen.

C. Laundry

- Wash only a full load when using an automatic washing machine (32 to 59 gallons are required per load).
- Use the lowest water level setting on the washing machine for light loads whenever possible.
- Use cold water as often as possible to save energy and to conserve the hot water for uses which cold water cannot serve (This is also better for clothing made of today's synthetic fabrics).

D. Appliances/Water Fixtures

- Check water requirements of various models and brands when considering purchasing any new appliance that uses water. Some use less water than others.

- Check all water line connections and faucets for leaks. If the cost of water is \$1.00 per 1,000 gallons, one could be paying a large bill for water that simply goes down the drain because of leakage. A slow drip can waste as much as 70 gallons of water EACH DAY or 2,100 gallons per month.
- Learn to replace faucet washers so that drips can be corrected promptly. It is easy to do, cost is very little, and can represent a substantial amount saved in plumbing and water bills.
- Check for water leakage that the customer may be entirely unaware of, such as a leak between the water meter and the house. To check, all indoor and outdoor faucets should be turned off and the water meter should be checked. If it continues to run or turn, a leak probably exists and needs to be located.
- Be sure the hot water heater thermostat is not set too high. Extremely hot settings waste water and energy because the water often has to be cooled with cold water before it can be used.
- Use a moisture meter to determine when house plants need water. More plants die from over watering than from being on the dry side.

E. Outdoor Use

- Water lawns early in the morning during the hotter summer months. Much of the water used on the lawn can simply evaporate between the sprinkler and the grass.
- Use a sprinkler that produces large drops of water rather than a fine mist to avoid evaporation.
- Turn soaker hoses so the holes are on the bottom to avoid evaporation.
- Water slowly for better absorption and never water in high winds.
- Forget about watering the streets, sidewalks or driveways. They will never grow.
- Condition the soil with compost before planting grass for flower beds so that the water will soak in rather than run off.
- Fertilize lawns at least twice a year for root stimulation. Grass with a good root system makes better use of less water.
- Learn to know when grass needs watering. If it has turned a dull grey-green or if footprints remain visible, it is time to water.
- Do not water too frequently. Too much water can overload the soil so that air cannot get to the roots and can encourage plant diseases.
- Do not over-water. Soil can absorb only so much moisture and the rest simply runs off. A timer will help, and either a kitchen timer or an alarm clock will do. An inch of water applied once a week will keep most Texas grasses alive and healthy.

- Operate automatic sprinkler systems only when the demand on the City's water supply is lowest. Set the system to operate between four and six a.m.
- Do not scalp lawns when mowing during hot weather. Taller grass holds moisture better. Rather, grass should be cut fairly often, so that only $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inches is trimmed off. A better looking lawn will result.
- Use a watering can or hand water with the hose in small areas of the lawn that need more frequent watering (those near walks or driveways or in especially hot, sunny spots).
- Learn what types of grass, shrubbery, and plants do best in the area and in which parts of the lawn, and then plant accordingly. If one has a heavily shaded yard, no amount of water will make roses bloom. In especially dry sections of the state, attractive arrangements of plants that are adapted to arid or semi-arid climates should be chosen.
- Consider decorating areas of the lawn with rocks, gravel, wood chips or other materials now available that require no water at all.
- Do not "sweep" sidewalks and driveways with a hose. Use a broom or rake instead.
- Use a bucket of soapy water and use the hose only for rinsing when washing a vehicle.

APPENDIX G

**MATRIX OF ACTIONS BY
CUSTOMER TYPE AND STAGE**

APPENDIX G

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

All Matrix of Actions apply to the use of potable water for the City of Watauga. Restrictions do not apply to locations, which own their water rights or are using treated wastewater effluent or well water for irrigation.

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
All Water Users	Hosing / Washing	<u>Prohibited</u>: hosing of paved areas, such as sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, patios, or other impervious surfaces, except to alleviate an immediate health or safety hazard. <u>Prohibited</u>: hosing of buildings or other structures for purposes other than fire protection or surface preparation prior to painting.	Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.
	Runoff/ Waste/ Leaks	<u>Prohibited</u>: using water in such a manner as to allow runoff or other waste, including: - failure to repair a controllable leak, including a broken sprinkler head, a leaking valve, leaking or broken pipes, or a leaking faucet; - operating a permanently installed irrigation system with: (a) broken head; (b) a head that is out of adjustment and the arc of the spray head is over a street or parking lot; or (c) a head that is misting because of high water pressure; or - during irrigation, allowing water to (a) to run off a property and form a stream of water in a street for a distance of 50 feet or greater; or (b) to pond in a street or parking lot to a depth greater than one-quarter of an inch.	Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
All Water Users (Continued)	Outdoor Watering	<u>Limited to twice per week</u>: landscape watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address is limited to twice per week schedule. This includes landscape watering of parks, and sports fields. - Residential addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) may water on Wednesdays and Saturdays. - Residential addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7 or 9) may water on Thursday and Sundays. - All non-residential locations (apartment complexes, businesses, industries, parks, medians, etc.) may water on Tuesdays and Fridays.	<u>Prohibited</u>: outdoor watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems between 10 am and 6 pm. <u>Restricted to once every seven days</u>: outdoor watering with sprinklers or irrigation systems at each service address is limited to a once per week schedule as determined by Public Works Director. - Dust control not allowed on skinned areas of sports fields.	<u>Prohibited</u>: all outdoor watering. - Dust control not allowed on skinned areas of sports fields.
	Exceptions to Outdoor Watering Restrictions	<u>Foundations</u>: foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by handheld hose; or using soaker hose or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation that does not produce a spray of water above the ground. <u>Selected Landscaping Plants</u>: newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees (two years) may be watered up to two hours on any day by handheld hose, drip irrigation, a soaker hose or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.	<u>Foundations, selected landscaping plants, large multi-station irrigation, and turf establishment rules</u>: Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
All Water Users (continued)	Exceptions to Outdoor Watering Restrictions (Continued)	<u>New Turf</u>: Establishing new turf is discouraged. If hydromulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are now watering restrictions for the first 30 days while it is being established. After that, the watering restrictions set forth in this stage apply. (This does not include over seeding with rye since turf already exists.) <u>Large Multi-Station Irrigation</u>: outdoor watering may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director. If the Public Works Director determines that a property cannot be completely watered with an average of three-quarters of an inch of water in a single day, then the property should be divided into sections to be watered on different days. - Skinned areas of sports fields may be watered as needed for dust control. - Professional sports fields (playing fields with a stadium only-not surrounding landscaping) may be watered as needed to maintain league standards.	Professional sports fields (playing fields with a stadium only – not surrounding landscaping) may be watered as needed to maintain league standards.	Same as Stage 1.

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
All Water Users (continued)	Landscaping	All users are encouraged to use native and drought tolerant plants in landscaping	All users are encouraged to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before installing and establishing new landscape plants and turf.	<u>Prohibited</u>: installing and establishing new landscape plants and turf.
	Vehicle Washing	- Washing of any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, recreational vehicle, airplane, or other vehicle shall be limited to the use of a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive-pressure shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. - Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the premises of a commercial car wash or commercial service station. Companies with an automated on-site vehicle washing facility may wash its vehicles at anytime. - Washing may be exempt from these requirements if the health, safety, and welfare of the public are contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.	Same as Stage 1.	Vehicle washing restricted to commercial car wash, commercial service station or a private on-site vehicle washing facility and can only be done as necessary for health, sanitation, or safety reasons, including but not limited to the washing of garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and other perishables. All other vehicle washing is prohibited.
	Swimming Pools	All users are encouraged to reduce the frequency of draining and refilling swimming pools.	<u>Prohibited</u>: Swimming pools may not be filled with automatic fill valves.	<u>Prohibited</u>: the draining, filling, or refilling of swimming pools, wading pools and Jacuzzi type pools. Existing private and public pools may add water to maintain pool levels. Swimming pools may not be refilled with automatic fill valves.
	Dust Control	No restriction	<u>Prohibited</u>: use of water for dust control, except as required to protect public health.	Same as Stage 2.

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
	Ornamental Fountains/ Ponds	No restriction	<u>Prohibited</u>: the operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water, except where necessary to support aquatic life or where such fountains or ponds are equipped with a recirculation system.	<u>Prohibited</u>: the operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water except where necessary to support aquatic life.
All actions listed for All Users apply to City and Local Governments.				
City and Local Government	Administrative	Review conditions and problems that caused Stage 1 and take corrective action.	Review conditions and problems that caused Stage 2 and take corrective action.	- Review conditions and problems that caused Stage 3 and take corrective action. - Implement viable alternative water supply strategies. - Reduce city and local government water use to maximum extent possible. - Institute a mandated reduction in deliveries to all wholesale customers. Such a reduction will be distributed as required by Texas Water Code §11.039.

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
City and Local Governments (Continued)	Public Education	Increase public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.	- Increase frequency of media releases on water supply conditions. - Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.	- Increase frequency of media releases explaining emergency situation. - Further accelerate public education efforts on ways to reduce water use.
	Enforcement	Increase enforcement efforts.	Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.
	Runoff / Waste/ Leaks	- Intensify leak detection and repair efforts. - Audit all City and local government irrigation systems to ensure proper conditions, settings, and operations.	Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.
	High Volume Users	Identify and encourage voluntary reduction measures by high-volume water users through water use audits.	Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.
	Wet Street Sweeping	No restriction	<u>Prohibited</u>: wet street sweeping.	Same as Stage 2.
	Non-essential water use (those uses that do not have any health or safety impact, and are not needed to meet the core function of the agency).	Reduce non-essential water use.	Eliminate non–essential water use.	Same as Stage 2.
All actions listed for All Users apply to Commercial users.				
	Commercial Plant Nursery Stock	Stock at a commercial plant nursery is exempt from Stage 1 watering restrictions.	Same as Stage 1.	Stock at a commercial plant nursery may be watered only with a hand-held hose, hand-held watering can, or drip irrigation system.

Matrix of Actions by Customer Type and Stage

Use Reduction Goal:		5%	10%	20%
Water User	Water Use or Action Category	Stage 1 – Water Watch	Stage 2 – Water Warning	Stage 3 – Water Emergency
Commercial Users	Restaurants, and Bars	Restaurants, and bars are encouraged to serve drinking water to patrons on an “on demand” basis.	Same as Stage 1.	Same as Stage 1.
	Commercial Users			Commercial users may be required to reduce water use by a set percentage.
	Contract (Hydrant) Meters		Use of water from hydrants for any purpose other than firefighting related activities or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety and welfare requires approval from the Public Works Director. Fire hydrant use may be limited to only designated hydrants (excluding firefighting).	Same as Stage 2.

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of Utility:	City of Watauga		
Public Water Supply Identification Number (PWS ID):	TX2200328		
Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) Number:	12843		
Surface Water Right ID Number:			
Wastewater ID Number:	20834		
Contact:	First Name:	Brandon	Last Name:
	Title:	Utility Superintendent	Dupree
Address:	7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd	City:	Watauga
		State:	TX
Zip Code:	76148	Zip+4:	
		Email:	Bdupree@cowtx.org
Telephone Number:	8175145851	Date:	
Is this person the designated Conservation Coordinator?		☒ Yes	☐ No

Regional Water Planning Group:	C
Groundwater Conservation District:	

Our records indicate that you:

- ☐ Received financial assistance of \$500,000 or more from TWDB
- ☒ Have 3,300 or more retail connections
- ☐ Have a surface water right with TCEQ

A. Population and Service Area Data

1. Current service area size in square miles: 4

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. Historical service area population for the previous five years, starting with the most current year.

Year	Historical Population Served By Retail Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2018	24,882	0	24,882
2017	24,882	0	24,882
2016	24,345	0	24,345
2015	24,345	0	24,345
2014	24,187	0	24,187

3. Projected service area population for the following decades.

Year	Projected Population Served By Retail Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2020	25,000	0	25,000
2030	25,396	0	25,396
2040	26,000	0	26,000
2050	26,500	0	26,500
2060	27,000	0	27,000

4. Described source(s)/method(s) for estimating current and projected populations.

--

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

B. System Input

System input data for the previous five years.

Total System Input = Self-supplied + Imported – Exported

Year	Water Produced in Gallons	Purchased/Imported Water in Gallons	Exported Water in Gallons	Total System Input	Total GPCD
2018	0	699,424,723	0	699,424,723	77
2017	0	673,735,306	0	673,735,306	74
2016	0	744,793,776	0	744,793,776	84
2015	0	817,043,571	0	817,043,571	92
2014	0	798,983,770	0	798,983,770	91
Historic Average	0	746,796,229	0	746,796,229	83

C. Water Supply System

1. Designed daily capacity of system in gallons 2,500,000
2. Storage Capacity
 - 2a. Elevated storage in gallons: 2,000,000
 - 2b. Ground storage in gallons: 2,000,000

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

D. Projected Demands

1. The estimated water supply requirements for the next ten years using population trends, historical water use, economic growth, etc.

Year	Population	Water Demand (gallons)
2020	25,000	755,000,000
2021	25,075	757,000,000
2022	25,150	759,000,000
2023	25,225	761,000,000
2024	25,300	763,000,000
2025	25,375	765,000,000
2026	25,450	767,000,000
2027	25,525	769,000,000
2028	25,600	771,000,000
2029	25,675	775,000,000

2. Description of source data and how projected water demands were determined.

E. High Volume Customers

1. The annual water use for the five highest volume **RETAIL customers.**

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
Daybreak Venture	Commercial	4,251,330	Treated
Denton Hwy Laundromat	Commercial	2,238,620	Treated
Park vista OTM Harmony LP	Commercial	1,636,910	Treated
Kwik Kar Wash	Commercial	1,556,520	Treated
BISD	Institutional	1,106,430	Treated

2. The annual water use for the five highest volume **WHOLESALE customers.**

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
----------	--------------------	------------------	----------------

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

F. Utility Data Comment Section

Additional comments about utility data.

Section II: System Data

A. Retail Water Supplier Connections

1. List of active retail connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category Type	Total Retail Connections (Active + Inactive)	Percent of Total Connections
Residential - Single Family	7,948	93.04 %
Residential - Multi-Family	212	2.48 %
Industrial	0	0.00 %
Commercial	330	3.86 %
Institutional	53	0.62 %
Agricultural	0	0.00 %
Total	8,543	100.00 %

2. Net number of new retail connections by water use category for the previous five years.

	Net Number of New Retail Connections						
Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2018	18	0	0	0	0	0	18
2017	19	0	0	4	0	0	23
2016	21	0	0	14	0	0	35
2015	30	0	0	28	0	0	58
2014	4	0	0	0	0	0	4

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

B. Accounting Data

The previous five years' gallons of RETAIL water provided in each major water use category.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2018	502,327,923	15,559,169	0	108,246,348	32,657,664	0	658,791,104
2017	469,252,516	16,493,423	0	113,140,819	31,441,165	0	630,327,923
2016	525,695,716	17,313,064	0	117,969,406	36,994,626	0	697,972,812
2015	553,137,558	19,312,457	0	121,882,251	43,387,628	0	737,719,894
2014	564,806,124	19,600,981	0	75,293,970	43,743,978	0	703,445,053

C. Residential Water Use

The previous five years residential GPCD for single family and multi-family units.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Total Residential
2018	60	2	57
2017	51	2	53
2016	59	2	61
2015	62	2	64
2014	64	2	66
Historic Average	59	2	60

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

D. Annual and Seasonal Water Use

1. The previous five years' gallons of treated water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	35,243,900	55,008,400	57,407,700	61,147,300	54,574,745
February	34,796,300	45,246,700	50,555,900	44,666,500	50,886,798
March	29,919,800	46,323,300	52,051,400	52,980,500	47,392,368
April	48,297,867	56,479,900	51,408,800	46,112,900	41,181,761
May	65,969,367	71,815,900	50,341,600	55,474,900	56,401,137
June	97,706,400	60,065,500	65,135,000	67,236,200	60,707,868
July	84,664,400	69,022,000	88,096,700	84,814,200	67,490,394
August	89,315,400	60,800,800	80,252,000	115,995,800	76,283,824
September	41,106,400	49,995,500	64,501,700	95,176,900	77,160,651
October	27,933,666	55,793,900	72,095,800	80,212,000	74,588,256
November	52,800,333	47,291,000	56,775,800	52,994,700	68,927,862
December	63,694,101	42,417,700	41,275,500	43,890,800	54,635,581
Total	671,447,934	660,260,600	729,897,900	800,702,700	730,231,245

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. The previous five years' gallons of raw water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Raw Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	0	0	0	0	0
February	0	0	0	0	0
March	0	0	0	0	0
April	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
June	0	0	0	0	0
July	0	0	0	0	0
August	0	0	0	0	0
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

3. Summary of seasonal and annual water use.

	Summer RETAIL (Treated + Raw)	Total RETAIL (Treated + Raw)
2018	271,686,200	671,447,934
2017	189,888,300	660,260,600
2016	233,483,700	729,897,900
2015	268,046,200	800,702,700
2014	204,482,086	730,231,245
Average in Gallons	233,517,297.20	718,508,075.80

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

E. Water Loss

Water Loss data for the previous five years.

Year	Total Water Loss in Gallons	Water Loss in GPCD	Water Loss as a Percentage
2018	21,376,365	2	3.06 %
2017	27,973,128	3	4.15 %
2016	31,249,307	4	4.20 %
2015	50,384,948	6	6.17 %
2014	65,194,375	7	8.16 %
Average	39,235,625	4	5.15 %

F. Peak Day Use

Average Daily Water Use and Peak Day Water Use for the previous five years.

Year	Average Daily Use (gal)	Peak Day Use (gal)	Ratio (peak/avg)
2018	1,839,583	2953110	1.6053
2017	1,808,933	2064003	1.1410
2016	1,999,720	2537866	1.2691
2015	2,193,706	2913545	1.3281
2014	2,000,633	2222631	1.1110

G. Summary of Historic Water Use

Water Use Category	Historic Average	Percent of Connections	Percent of Water Use
Residential - Single Family	523,043,967	93.04 %	76.28 %
Residential - Multi-Family	17,655,818	2.48 %	2.58 %
Industrial	0	0.00 %	0.00 %
Commercial	107,306,558	3.86 %	15.65 %
Institutional	37,645,012	0.62 %	5.49 %
Agricultural	0	0.00 %	0.00 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

H. System Data Comment Section

Section III: Wastewater System Data

A. Wastewater System Data

1. Design capacity of wastewater treatment plant(s) in gallons per day:

0

2. List of active wastewater connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category	Metered	Unmetered	Total Connections	Percent of Total Connections
Municipal			0	0.00 %
Industrial			0	0.00 %
Commercial			0	0.00 %
Institutional			0	0.00 %
Agricultural			0	0.00 %
Total			0	100.00 %

3. Percentage of water serviced by the wastewater system:

100.00 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

4. Number of gallons of wastewater that was treated by the utility for the previous five years.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	0	0	0	0	0
February	0	0	0	0	0
March	0	0	0	0	0
April	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
June	0	0	0	0	0
July	0	0	0	0	0
August	0	0	0	0	0
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

5. Could treated wastewater be substituted for potable water?

☐

Yes

☒

No

B. Reuse Data

1. Data by type of recycling and reuse activities implemented during the current reporting period.

Type of Reuse	Total Annual Volume (in gallons)
On-site Irrigation	
Plant wash down	
Chlorination/de-chlorination	
Industrial	
Landscape irrigation (park,golf courses)	0
Agricultural	
Discharge to surface water	0
Evaporation Pond	0
Other	
Total	0

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

C. Wastewater System Data Comment

Additional comments and files to support or explain wastewater system data listed below.

--



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 2, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving the Water Conservation Plan as required by the State of Texas under the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Regulations

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The State of Texas requires the City of Watauga to have Council adopt the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency plans, and update every 5 years.

The current Water Conservation Plan was adopted by City Council on June 23, 2014. The next update was due to the state by May 1, 2019. The City of North Richland Hills filed for an extension and since they are the water provider for the City of Watauga we also filed for an extension. The only changes made to the plans were to the Utility Profile and the water rate structure.

TCEQ rule Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 defines a water conservation plan as "A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water."

TCEQ rules governing development of and minimum requirements for water conservation plan for municipal water suppliers and wholesale water suppliers are contained in Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Rule 288.2.

The goals of the Water Conservation plan include the following:

* Current five (5) year average per capita use for the City of Watauga is 106 gallons per capita per day. The projected reduction for the City is 1% per year due to elements in this plan. An anticipated 1% reduction per year will keep the per capita municipal water use below 102 gallons per capita per day in 2024 (5-year goal) and 96 gallons per



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

capita per day in 2029 (10-year goal).

* Keep the level of unaccounted water in the system below 10% annually in 2024 and subsequent years, as discussed on page 5, Section 5.4.

* Maintain meter replacement and repair programs, as discussed on page 4, Section 5.2.

* Decrease waste in lawn irrigation by continuing enforcement of the lawn and landscape irrigation ordinance, as discussed on page 8, Section 8.4.

* Raise public awareness of water conservation and encourage responsible public behavior with a public education and information program, as discussed on page 6, Section, 6.0.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Adopt an ordinance adopting the City of Watauga's Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of June 1, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Attorney Review Letter - MX-3115N_20190604_163656
2. Ordinance - Water Conservation Plan 2019
3. 2019 Water Conservation Plan
4. Utility Profile 2019 - Drought Cont Plan

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER

(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:
TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

June 4, 2019

Via Email

Ms. Andrea Gardner
City Manager
City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148

*Re: Ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan
Ordinance adopting City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan
Utility Profile for Retail Water Supplier*

Dear Ms. Gardner:

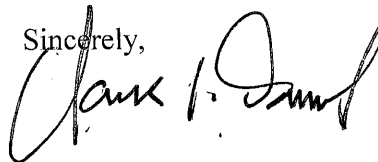
Please find attached the following Ordinances prepared for the City of Watauga:

1. Ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, amending Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.001(A) of the Code of Ordinances establishing a Water Conservation Plan; and
2. Ordinance adopting the City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019 amending Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.003(A) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga establishing a Drought Contingency Plan.

I have also reviewed and approve the Utility Profile for Retail Water Supplier which will be included as Appendix B to the Watauga Water Conservation Plan. I would recommend that you forward the Ordinances and documents to the City Council for consideration and approval.

Thank you for your attention to the above and the opportunity to be of assistance. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,



MARK G. DANIEL

MGD/tp

cc: Mayor Arthur Miner
Mr. Paul Hackleman, Public Works Director
Ms. Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ADOPTING THE CITY OF WATAUGA WATER CONSERVATION PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019; AMENDING CHAPTER 13, ARTICLE 13.04, SECTION 13.04.001(A) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A WATER CONSERVATION PLAN; PROVIDING THAT THE WATER CONSERVATION PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019 IS ADOPTED; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas ("City") recognizes the necessity to establish procedures to aid in water conservation; and

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas is required to develop a Water Conservation Plan that complies with the rules promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, contained in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

The City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference, is hereby adopted.

II.

Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.001(a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (a) Adoption. The City hereby adopts the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is one file in the Office of the City Secretary and available for inspection.
 - (1) The City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan establishes efficient water use practices, which should be implemented insofar as practical, in order to reduce the quantity of water used by the City.
 - (2) The City Manager, or the City Manager's duly appointed representative, shall have the authority to enact and promulgate any and all of the prescribed procedures, and to adopt and promulgate rules and regulations if necessary to protect health and safety in case of system failure.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ADOPTING THE CITY OF WATAUGA DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019; AMENDING CHAPTER 13, ARTICLE 13.04, SECTION 13.04.003(A) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN; PROVIDING THAT THE DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019 IS ADOPTED; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas ("City") recognizes the necessity to establish a drought contingency plan; and

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas is required to develop a drought contingency plan pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter B, Rule 288.20 and Rule 288.22 and to submit the same to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas recognizes the necessity to quickly identify when drought conditions are present; and

WHEREAS, the regulation and monitoring of water use during drought conditions serves an important public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

The City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference, is hereby adopted.

II.

Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.003(a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (a) *Adoption; implementation.* The City hereby adopts the City of Watauga Drought Contingency Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is one file in the Office of the City Secretary and available for inspection.
- (1) The Drought Contingency Plan establishes criteria to determine certain drought conditions and actions to be taken by the City administration and the citizens of the City during the stages of defined drought conditions.
 - (2) This Section authorizes the City Manager, or his duly appointed representative, to define the condition as detailed in the plan, to upgrade the condition, to initiate the appropriate actions as detailed in the plan, and to terminate the condition when the emergency has subsided and/or ended.
 - (3) The City Manager, or the City Manager's duly appointed representative, shall have the authority to enact and promulgate any and all of the prescribed procedures, and to adopt and promulgate rules and regulations if necessary to protect health and safety in case of system failure.
 - (4) The prescribed procedures to protect the health and safety of the citizens shall be promulgated by posting at the City Hall and at several key public facilities within the City. The procedures shall be binding upon all water customers of the City water system. Any customer violating any posted procedure, limitation or ban shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and fined in accordance with the fines and penalties provision in this Section. Each day of the violation shall be a separate offense.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other

ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ADOPTING THE CITY OF WATAUGA WATER CONSERVATION PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019; AMENDING CHAPTER 13, ARTICLE 13.04, SECTION 13.04.001(A) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A WATER CONSERVATION PLAN; PROVIDING THAT THE WATER CONSERVATION PLAN WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 1, 2019 IS ADOPTED; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas (“City”) recognizes the necessity to establish procedures to aid in water conservation; and

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas is required to develop a Water Conservation Plan that complies with the rules promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, contained in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

The City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference, is hereby adopted.

II.

Chapter 13, Article 13.04, Section 13.04.001(a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (a) Adoption. The City hereby adopts the City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan with an effective date of July 1, 2019, a copy of which is one file in the Office of the City Secretary and available for inspection.
 - (1) The City of Watauga Water Conservation Plan establishes efficient water use practices, which should be implemented insofar as practical, in order to reduce the quantity of water used by the City.
 - (2) The City Manager, or the City Manager's duly appointed representative, shall have the authority to enact and promulgate any and all of the prescribed procedures, and to adopt and promulgate rules and regulations if necessary to protect health and safety in case of system failure.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY



CITY OF WATAUGA WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

ADOPTED

EFFECTIVE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE #</u>
1.0	INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES	1
2.0	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES	2
3.0	WATER UTILITY PROFILE	3
4.0	SPECIFICATION OF WATER CONSERVATION GOALS	3
5.0	METERING, WATER USE RECORDS, CONTROL OF UNACCOUNTED WATER, AND LEAK DETECTION AND REPAIR	4
5.1	Accurate Metering of Treated Water Deliveries	4
5.2	Metering of Customer and Public Uses and Meter Testing, Repair, and Replacement	4
5.3	Record Management System	5
5.4	Determination and Control of Unaccounted Water	5
5.5	Leak Detection and Repair	6
5.6	Monitoring of Effectiveness and Efficiency – Annual Water Conservation Report	6
6.0	CONTINUING PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION CAMPAIGN	6
7.0	WATER RATE STRUCTURE	7
8.0	OTHER WATER CONSERVATION MEASURES	7
8.1	Reservoir System Operation Plan	7
8.2	Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater	8
8.3	Ordinances, Plumbing Codes, or Rules on Water Conserving Fixtures	8
8.4	Water Waste Prohibition	8
8.5	Requirement for Water Conservation Plans by Wholesale Customers	8
8.6	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Organizations	9
8.7	Requests for Variance	9
9.0	IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE WATER CONSERVATION PLAN	10

APPENDICES

APPENDIX

DESCRIPTION

- A. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules on Municipal Water Conservation Plans**
- ♦ Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule § 288.1 – Definitions
 - ♦ Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule §288.2 – Water Conservation Plans for Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers
- B. City of Watauga’s Water Utility Profile and Water Conservation Report**
- C. Letters to North Richland Hills, the Texas Water Development Board, and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**
- D. City of Watauga’s Ordinance Adopting Water Conservation Plan**
- E. City of Watauga Lawn and Landscape Irrigation Ordinance and Amendment to Outside Watering Ordinance**

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

This document outlines the City of Watauga's Water Conservation Plan. The objective of the conservation plan is to reduce the quantity required for each water using activity, insofar as is practical, through implementation of efficient water use practices.

Having a dependable water supply has always been a key issue in the development of Texas. The growing population and economic expansion occurring in North Central Texas are placing increased demands on our water supplies. In order to meet the challenge of providing for our current and future needs we must learn to use the water we already have more efficiently. By stretching our existing supplies we can delay the need for new supplies, minimize the environmental impacts associated with developing new water resources, and postpone the high cost of building the infrastructure (dams, treatment facilities, and pipelines) necessary to capture, treat, and transport the additional water into our homes and businesses.

Recognizing the need for efficient use of existing water supplies, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has developed guidelines and a requirement governing the development of water conservation plans for public water suppliers. TCEQ guidelines and requirements are included in Appendix A. The City of Watauga has developed this water conservation plan in response to TCEQ guidelines and requirements. To develop a regional approach, the City of Watauga consulted the City of North Richland Hills' Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan. The City of North Richland Hills is the provider of wholesale water to the City of Watauga. This Water Conservation Plan replaces the previous plan adopted by the City of Watauga in June 2014.

The objectives of this water conservation plan are as follows:

- To reduce water consumption from the levels that would prevail without conservation efforts.
- To reduce the loss and waste of water.
- To improve efficiency in the use of water.
- Encourage efficient outdoor water use.
- To extend the life of current water supplies by reducing the rate of growth in demand.
- To educate the citizens of Watauga about the need for water conservation and the benefits of conserving our most valued natural resource.

2.0 TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) RULES

The TCEQ rules governing development of water conservation plans for public water suppliers are contained in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC), which is included in Appendix A. For the purpose of these rules, a water conservation plan is defined as “A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water.” The elements in the TCEQ water conservation rules covered in this water conservation plan are listed below.

Minimum Water Conservation Plan Requirements

The minimum requirements in the Texas Administrative Code (TAC) for Water Conservation Plans for Public Water Suppliers are covered in this report as follows:

TAC	PLAN SECTION
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(A)	Utility Profile – Appendix B, City of Watauga Utility Profile
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(C)	Specification of Goals – Page 3, Section 4.0
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(D)	Accurate Metering – Page 4, Sections 5.1 and 5.2
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(E)	Universal Metering – Page 4, Section 5.2
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(F)	Determination and Control of Unaccounted Water – Page 5, Section 5.4
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(G)	Public Education and Information Program – Page 6, Section 6.0
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(H)	Water Rate Structure – Page 7, Section 7.0
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(I)	Reservoir System Operation Plan – Page 7, Section 8.1
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(J)	Means of Implementation and Enforcement – Page 10, Section 9.0
▪ 288.2(a)(1)(K)	Coordination with Regional Water Planning Group – Page 9, Section 8.6 and Appendix C

Conservation Additional Requirements (Population over 5,000)

The Texas Administrative Code includes additional requirements for water conservation plans for cities with a population over 5,000:

TAC	PLAN SECTION
▪ 288.2(a)(2)(A)	Leak Detection, Repair, and Water Loss Accounting – Page 5 and 6, Sections 5.4, 5.5, and 5.6
▪ 288.2(a)(2)(B)	Record Management System – Page 5, Section 5.3
▪ 288.2(a)(2)(C)	Requirement for Water Conservation Plans by Wholesale Supplier – Page 8, Section 8.5

Additional Conservation Strategies

TCEQ rules also list additional optional, but not required conservation strategies, which may be adopted by suppliers. The following optional strategies are included in this plan:

TAC	PLAN SECTION
• 288.2(a)(3)(B)	Ordinances, Plumbing Codes or Rules on Water - Conserving Fixtures – Page 8, Section 8.3
• 288.2(a)(3)(D)	Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater – Page 8, Section 8.2
• 288.2(a)(3)(F)	Water Waste Prohibition – Page 8, Section 8.4
• 288.2(a)(3)(G)	Monitoring of Effectiveness and Efficiency – Page 6, Section 5.6

2.2 GUIDANCE AND METHODOLOGY FOR REPORTING ON WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER USE

In addition to TCEQ rules regarding water conservation, this plan also incorporates elements of the Guidance and Methodology for Reporting on Water Conservation and Water Use developed by TWDB and TCEQ in consultation with the Water Conservation Advisory Council (the “Guidance”). The Guidance was developed in response to a change by the 82nd Texas Legislature to develop water use calculation methodology and guidance for preparation of water use reports and water conservation plans in accordance with TCEQ rules. The City of Watauga has considered elements of the Guidance in preparation of this Plan.

3.0 WATER UTILITY PROFILE

Included in Appendix B, to this water conservation plan is the City of Watauga Water Utility Profile.

The City of Watauga will develop and implement a conservation plan that meets our contractual obligation to the City of North Richland Hills Texas and applicable TCEQ Water Conservation Plan Requirements.

4.0 SPECIFICATION OF WATER CONSERVATION GOALS

Current TCEQ regulations require the adoption of specific water conservation goals for a water conservation plan. As part of the plan adoption, the City of Watauga will develop 5-year and 10-year goals for per capita municipal use, following TCEQ procedures described in

the water utility profile, Appendix B for the City of Watauga. The goals for this water conservation plan include the following:

- Current five (5) year average per capita use for the City of Watauga is 106 gallons per capita per day. The projected reduction for the City is 1% per year due to elements in this plan. An anticipated 1% reduction per year will keep the per capita municipal water use below 102 gallons per capita per day in 2024 (5-year goal) and 96 gallons per capita per day in 2029 (10-year goal).
- Keep the level of unaccounted water in the system below 10% annually in 2024 and subsequent years, as discussed on page 5, Section 5.4.
- Maintain meter replacement and repair programs, as discussed on page 4, Section 5.2.
- Decrease waste in lawn irrigation by continuing enforcement of the lawn and landscape irrigation ordinance, as discussed on page 8, Section 8.4.
- Raise public awareness of water conservation and encourage responsible public behavior with a public education and information program, as discussed on page 6, Section, 6.0.

5.0 METERING, WATER USE RECORDS, CONTROL OF UNACCOUNTED WATER, AND LEAK DETECTION AND REPAIR

One of the key elements in water conservation is careful tracking of water use and control of losses through illegal diversions and leaks. Careful metering of water deliveries and water use, detection and repair of leaks in the distribution system and regular monitoring of unaccounted water are important in controlling losses.

5.1 Accurate Metering of Treated Water Deliveries

Watauga supplies all of the water used by its customers. Wholesale water deliveries are metered by the City of North Richland Hills using a meter accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. These meters are calibrated by the City's wholesale supplier on an annual basis to maintain their level of accuracy.

Watauga has four (4) main points of entry for treated water intake into the City. Three (3) entry points are from North Richland Hills and one (1) entry point from the City of Fort Worth. Each point of entry contains a master meter that is the property of the providers (Fort Worth/NRH). By the wholesale contract, these entry point meters are tested and calibrated to ensure accuracy at least once per year.

The City of North Richland Hills is the provider of wholesale water for the City of Watauga. North Richland Hills has installed several meters at the main entry points into the City of Watauga. The main entry point meters are tested, calibrated, and maintained by the City of North Richland Hills.

5.2 Metering of Customer and Public Uses and Meter Testing, Repair, and Replacement

All connections to the water system are metered connections. All meters are maintained within an acceptable operating accuracy range as defined by the manufacturer or American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards for meter accuracy, which ever is more stringent. Non-functioning meters and meters that indicate reduced or high usage will be flagged during the billing process. These meters will be checked, field tested, and replaced when found to be out of the manufacturer specifications or not meeting AWWA Standards.

The City of Watauga has implemented a meter replacement program in 2013. The goal is to replace 8 % of customer meters per year.

The City also replaces water meters on an as needed basis. These meters are usually suspected of inaccurate readings, such as reading high or too low, erratic, or not reading any flow at all.

This aggressive water meter replacement program helps to ensure the meters are accurate and helps to reduce the unaccounted for water in the City.

5.3 Record Management System

As required by TAC Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2(a)(2)(B), the City of Watauga's record management system allows for the separation of water sales and uses into residential, commercial, and public categories. This information will be included in an annual water conservation report, as described on page 6, Section 5.6.

The City of Watauga will continue to maintain a record management system that separates the monthly usage in the following customer categories; residential, commercial and public.

5.4 Determination and Control of Unaccounted Water

Unaccounted water is the difference between water purchased from North Richland Hills and metered deliveries to Watauga customers. Authorized, but unmetered uses would include fire fighting, flushing of water lines, and uses associated with new construction. Unaccounted water can include several categories:

- Inaccuracies in customer meters. Customer meters tend to run more slowly or become erratic as they age and under-report actual use.
- Water losses due to water main breaks and leaks in the water distribution system.
- Losses due to illegal connections and theft.

Measures to control unaccounted water are part of the routine operations of the City. Maintenance crews and personnel are directed to look for and report evidence of leaks in the water distribution system. A leak detection and repair program is described on page # 6, Section 5.5. Meter readers are directed to watch for and report signs of illegal connections, so they can be addressed quickly.

With the measures described in this plan, the City of Watauga expects to maintain the unaccounted water below 10% in 2019 and subsequent years.

5.5 Leak Detection and Repair

The City of Watauga monitors the water distribution system and customer service connections for water leaks. City personnel who are in the field do this. Any water leaks found are reported immediately and repaired as quickly as possible.

The City also conducts regular inspections throughout the City for leaks on large water transmission lines. Areas along drainage streams and limited access areas are regularly investigated for potential water leaks.

The Public Works Utility Department is responsible for repairing water line leaks. Typically all water leaks are repaired within 24 hours after they have been reported. Large main line water leaks require quick response and the department provides this quick response 24 hours a day.

The Public Works Utility Department also has an annual program for replacing water lines that are old, deteriorated, and have had numerous water leaks. The City of Watauga has a program for tracking water main line leaks. This program helps the department to determine which water lines are in need of replacement.

5.6 Monitoring of Effectiveness and Efficiency - Annual Water Conservation Report

Appendix B is a water utility profile form that will be used in the development of an annual water conservation report for the City of Watauga. This form will be completed by May 1st of 2019 and will be used to monitor the effectiveness and efficiency of the water conservation plan. This will help the City to plan conservation-related activities for the following years. The water utility profile form records the water use by category, per capita municipal use, and unaccounted water for the current year and compares them to historical values. The water utility profile and annual water conservation report will be sent to the City of North Richland Hills, Texas Water Development Board and the Texas Commission on Environment Quality.

6.0 CONTINUING PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION CAMPAIGN

The City of Watauga will continue to promote conservation through public education by:

- Making conservation information available at the public library and on the City of Watauga's website. Links on the City's website will be provided for information on water conservation from, Texas Water Development Board TWDB, and TCEQ websites.
- The City of Watauga publishes a City News publication on a monthly basis and will periodically include water conservation messages. This publication is sent to Watauga's customers and includes information about City activities, events, and advertisements.
- Encourage local media coverage of water conservation issues and the importance of water conservation.
- Make information on water conservation brochures and other water conservation materials available to the public at City Hall and other public places.

- The city will make water conservation materials available to new customers applying for water service.

7.0 WATER RATE STRUCTURE

The City of Wataugas' rate structure is provided in Table 7.0 Below:

Table 7.0 Rate Structure

Meter Size (inches)	¾"	1"	2"	3"	4"	6"
Minimum Volume (CCF)	0-267	0-345	0-1,300	0-2400	0-4000	0-10,000
Minimum Bill	\$14.20	\$19.76	\$73.53	\$135.66	\$226.09	\$578.49
Water Rates	Minimum Charge + \$4.52 per 100 cubic feet over minimum					
*Water Pass Through	\$0.8819 x total consumption					

Watauga will continue consideration of various rate plans to insure cost effectiveness and compliance with state regulations.

- * The water pass through rate is the fee charged to Watauga customers for wastewater disposal. The amount is based on the rate charge that the City's wholesale provider (Fort Worth) sets for wastewater treatment and operation and maintenance costs.

8.0 OTHER WATER CONSERVATION MEASURES

8.1 Reservoir System Operation Plan

Watauga purchases treated water from the City of North Richland Hills. Watauga does not purchase untreated surface water supplies and therefore does not have a reservoir system operation plan.

8.2 Reuse and Recycling of Wastewater

The City of Watauga does not own and operate its own wastewater treatment plant. The City's wastewater is treated by the City of Fort Worth.

8.3 Ordinances, Plumbing Codes, or Rules on Water-Conserving Fixtures

The State of Texas has required water-conserving fixtures in new construction and renovations since 1992. The state standards call for flows of no more than 2.2 gallons per minute (gpm) for faucets, 2.5 gpm for showerheads, and 1.6 gallons per flush for toilets. Similar standards are now required nationally under federal law. These state and federal standards assure that all new construction and renovations will use water-conserving fixtures. The City of Watauga follows these standards.

8.4 Water Waste Prohibition

Landscape irrigation and outdoor watering are responsible for a large portion of the water wasted in the State of Texas. The City of Watauga has adopted the following water conservation measures in an effort to reduce the amount of wasted water:

- Prohibition of outdoor watering with irrigation systems from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. every day of the year. Watering with hand-held hoses and soaker hoses is allowed, Ordinance # 1368.
- Requirement that all irrigation systems installed on or after October 25, 1999, with the exception of those associated with agricultural and/or single family residential uses, must be equipped with rain and freeze sensors, Ordinance # 1286.
- Requirement that all agricultural and/or single family residential irrigation systems installed within the City on or after September 1, 2006 must be equipped with rain and freeze sensors, Ordinance # 1286.
- Prohibition of irrigation systems that result in a substantial amount of water to fall upon impervious surfaces, such that a constant stream of water overflows from the lawn or landscape onto a street or other drainage area, Ordinance # 1397.
- Prohibition of poorly maintained irrigation systems that waste water, Ordinance #1368.
- Prohibition of outdoor watering during any form of precipitation, Ordinance # 1286.
- Requirement for customers to repair a water service line or irrigation line leaking on private property within a designated time period as directed by the Public Works Director.

Failure to comply with any portion of this section will constitute a violation and may be subject to a fine not less than (\$250.00) per violation.

8.5 Requirement for Water Conservation Plans by Wholesale Supplier

The City of North Richland Hills is a wholesale water supplier for the City of Watauga. Every contract for the wholesale sale of water that is entered into, renewed, or extended after the adoption of this water conservation plan will include a requirement that the wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan meeting the requirements of Title

30, Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 of the Texas Administrative Code. The City of Watauga will develop and implement a water conservation plan as required by their wholesale water supplier.

8.6 Coordination with Regional Water Planning Organizations

Appendix C includes letters sent to the City of North Richland Hills, the Texas Water Development Board and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. A copy of the water conservation plan is included with each letter.

8.7 Requests for Variance

The Public Works Director or his/her designee may grant a temporary variance for water use prohibited by this plan if it is determined that an emergency condition resulting in an adverse affect to health, sanitation, or fire protection of a customer, person, or entity would result if a variance is not granted. A temporary variance may also be granted if it is determined that a customer, person, or entity is caused undue hardship or financial burden if a variance is not granted.

Outdoor watering at a service address with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director or his/her designee if it is determined that the property can not be adequately irrigated in a single day.

A temporary variance may also be granted to playing fields, which require watering to maintain league standards.

Skinned areas of sports fields may be watered as needed for dust control without applying for a temporary variance.

In order to receive a written variance from the Public Works Director or his/her designee the customer, person, or entity must provide a written request including:

- Name and address of the person requesting the variance.
- Location of the proposed water use.
- Detailed statement of potential damage and reason for the variance.
- The volume of water needed and specific purpose of water use.
- Period of time the variance is needed.
- Detailed statement of water conservation measures that are being used.
- Any diagram or other explanation that demonstrates the need for a variance.

9.0 IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

Appendix D includes a copy of the ordinance passed by the City Council, which formally approves and adopts this water conservation plan. The ordinance includes penalties for non-compliance and designates responsible officials to implement and enforce the water conservation plan. Those officials would include the City Manager, the Public Works Director and the Public Works Utilities Superintendent.

Appendix E includes a copy of the City's adopted Lawn and Landscape Irrigation Ordinance # 1397 and Amendment to Outside Watering Ordinance # 1368.

APPENDIX A

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY RULES
ON MUNICIPAL WATER CONSERVATION PLANS**

**Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules on Water Conservation Plans for
Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers**

Texas Administrative Code

TITLE 30
PART 1
CHAPTER 288

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT
CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND
REQUIREMENTS

SUBCHAPTER A
RULE §288.1

WATER CONSERVATION PLANS
Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

- (1) Agricultural or Agriculture - Any of the following activities:
 - (A) cultivating the soil to produce crops for human food, animal feed, or planting seed or for the production of fibers;
 - (B) the practice of floriculture, viticulture, silviculture, and horticulture, including the cultivation of plants in containers or non-soil media by a nursery grower;
 - (C) raising, feeding, or keeping animals for breeding purposes or for the production of food or fiber, leather, pelts, or other tangible products having a commercial value;
 - (D) raising or keeping equine animals;
 - (E) wildlife management; and
 - (F) planting cover crops, including cover crops cultivated for transplantation, or leaving land idle for the purpose of participating in any governmental program or normal crop or livestock rotation procedure.
- (2) Agricultural use - Any use or activity involving agriculture, including irrigation.
- (3) Best management practices-Voluntary efficiency measures that save a Quantifiable amount of water, either directly, and that can be implemented within a specific time frame.
- (4) Conservation - Those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water, or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a water supply is made available for future or alternative uses.
- (5) Commercial use- The use of water by a place of business, such as a hotel, restaurant, or office building. This does not include multi-family residences or agricultural, industrial, or institutional users.

- (6) Drought contingency plan - A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).
- (7) Industrial use - The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of a lower order of value into forms having greater usability and commercial value, commercial fish production, and the development of power by means other than hydroelectric, but does not include agricultural use.
- (8) Institutional use- The use of water by an establishment dedicated to public service, such as a school, university, church, hospital, nursing home, prison or government facility. All facilities dedicated to public service are considered institutional regardless of ownership.
- (9) Irrigation - The agricultural use of water for the irrigation of crops, trees, and pastureland, including, but not limited to, golf courses and parks, which do not receive water through a municipal distribution system.
- (10) Irrigation water use efficiency - The percentage of that amount of irrigation water, which is beneficially used by agriculture crops or other vegetation relative to the amount of water diverted from the source(s) of supply. Beneficial uses of water for irrigation purposes include, but are not limited to, evapotranspiration needs for vegetative maintenance and growth, salinity management, and leaching requirements associated with irrigation.
- (11) Mining use - The use of water for mining processes including hydraulic use, drilling, washing sand and gravel, and oil field repressuring.
- (12) Municipal use – The Use of potable water provided by a public water supplier as well as the use of sewage effluent for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, institutional, and wholesale uses.
- (13) Nursery grower - A person engaged in the practice of floriculture, viticulture, silviculture, and horticulture, including the cultivation of plants in containers or nonsoil media, who grows more than 50% of the products that the person either sells or leases, regardless of variety sold, leased, or grown. For the purpose of this definition, grow means the actual cultivation or propagation of the product beyond the mere holding or maintaining of the item prior to sale or lease, and typically includes activities associated with the production or multiplying of stock such as the development of new plants from cuttings, grafts, plugs or seedlings.
- (14) Pollution - The alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, or biological quality of, or the contamination of, any water in the state that renders the water harmful, detrimental, or injurious to humans, animal life, vegetation, or property, or to the public health, safety, or welfare, or impairs the usefulness or the public enjoyment of the water for any lawful or reasonable purpose.
- (15) Public water supplier - An individual or entity that supplies water to the public for human consumption.
- (16) Residential use- The use of water that is billed to single and multi-family residences, which applies to indoor and outdoor uses.

- (17) Residential gallons per capita per day- The total gallons sold for residential use by a public water supplier divided by the residential population served and then divided by the number of days in the year.
- (18) Regional water planning group - A group established by the Texas Water Development Board to prepare a regional water plan under Texas Water Code, §16.053.
- (19) Retail public water supplier - An individual or entity that for compensation supplies water to the public for human consumption. The term does not include an individual or entity that supplies water to itself or its employees or tenants when that water is not resold to or used by others.
- (20) Reuse - The authorized use for one or more beneficial purposes of use of water that remains unconsumed after the water is used for the original purpose of use and before that water is either disposed of or discharged or otherwise allowed to flow into a water course, lake, or other body of state-owned water.
- (21) Total use- The volume of raw or potable water provided by a public water supplier to billed customer sectors or nonrevenue uses and the volume lost during conveyance, treatment, or transmission of that water.
- (22) Total gallons per capita per day- The total amount of water diverted and/or pumped for potable use divided by the total permanent population divided by the days of the year. Diversion volumes of reuse as defined in this chapter shall be credited against total diversion volumes for the purposes of calculating GPCD for targets and goals.
- (23) Water conservation plan - A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water. A water conservation plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).
- (24) Wholesale public water supplier - An individual or entity that for compensation supplies water to another for resale to the public for human consumption. The term does not include an individual or entity that supplies water to itself or its employees or tenants as an incident of that employee service or tenancy when that water is not resold to or used by others, or an individual or entity that conveys water to another individual or entity, but does not own the right to the water which is conveyed, whether or not for delivery a fee.
- (25) Wholesale use- Water sold from one entity or public water supplier to other retail water purveyors for resale to individual customers.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.1 adopted to be effective May 3, 1993, 18 TexReg 2558; amended to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective August 15, 2002, 27 TexReg 7146; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384; amended to be effective January 10, 2008, 33 TexReg 193; amended to be effective December 6, 2012, 37 TexReg 9515

	Texas Administrative Code
<u>TITLE 30</u>	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
<u>PART 1</u>	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
<u>CHAPTER 288</u>	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS
<u>SUBCHAPTER A</u>	WATER CONSERVATION PLANS
<u>RULE §288.2</u>	Water Conservation Plans for Municipal Uses by Public Water Suppliers

(a) A water conservation plan for municipal water use by public water suppliers must provide information in response to the following. If the plan does not provide information for each requirement, the public water supplier shall include in the plan an explanation of why the requirement is not applicable.

(1) Minimum requirements. All water conservation plans for municipal uses by public water suppliers must include the following elements:

(A) a utility profile in accordance with the Texas Water Use Methodology, including, but not limited to, information regarding population and customer data, water use data (including total gallons per capita per day (GPCD) and residential GPCD), water supply system data, and wastewater system data;

(B) a record management system which allows for the classification of water sales and uses into the most detailed level of water use data currently available to it, including, if possible, the sectors listed in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. Any new billing system purchased by a public water supplier must be capable of reporting detailed water use data as described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph:

- (i) residential;
 - (I) single family;
 - (II) multi-family;
- (ii) commercial;
- (iii) institutional;
- (iv) industrial;
- (v) agricultural; and,
- (vi) wholesale.

(C) specific, quantified five-year and ten-year targets for water savings to include goals for water loss programs and goals for municipal use in total GPCD and residential GPCD. The goals established by a public water supplier under this subparagraph are not enforceable;

(D) metering device(s), within an accuracy of plus or minus 5.0% in order to measure and account for the amount of water diverted from the source of supply;

(E) a program for universal metering of both customer and public uses of water, for meter testing and repair, and for periodic meter replacement;

(F) measures to determine and control water loss (for example, periodic visual inspections along distribution lines; annual or monthly audit of the water system to determine illegal connections; abandoned services; etc.);

(G) a program of continuing public education and information regarding water conservation;

(H) a water rate structure which is not "promotional," i.e., a rate structure which is cost-based and which does not encourage the excessive use of water;

(I) a reservoir systems operations plan, if applicable, providing for the coordinated operation of reservoirs owned by the applicant within a common watershed or river basin in order to optimize available water supplies; and

(J) a means of implementation and enforcement which shall be evidenced by:

(i) a copy of the ordinance, resolution, or tariff indicating official adoption of the water conservation plan by the water supplier; and

(ii) a description of the authority by which the water supplier will implement and enforce the conservation plan; and

(K) documentation of coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the public water supplier in order to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.

(2) Additional content requirements. Water conservation plans for municipal uses by public drinking water suppliers serving a current population of 5,000 or more and/or a projected population of 5,000 or more within the next ten years subsequent to the effective date of the plan must include the following elements:

(A) a program of leak detection, repair, and water loss accounting for the water transmission, delivery, and distribution system;

(B) a requirement in every wholesale water supply contract entered into or renewed after official adoption of the plan (by either ordinance, resolution, or tariff), and including any contract extension, that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements in this chapter. If the customer intends to resell the water, the contract between the initial supplier and customer must provide that the contract for the resale of the water must have water conservation requirements so that each successive customer in the resale of the water will be required to implement water conservation measures in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(3) Additional conservation strategies. Any combination of the following strategies shall be selected by the water supplier, in addition to the minimum requirements in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals of the plan. The commission may require that any of the following strategies be implemented by the water supplier if the commission determines that the strategy is necessary to achieve the goals of the water conservation plan:

(A) conservation-oriented water rates and water rate structures such as uniform or increasing block rate schedules, and/or seasonal rates, but not flat rate or decreasing block rates;

(B) adoption of ordinances, plumbing codes, and/or rules requiring water-conserving plumbing fixtures to be installed in new structures and existing structures undergoing substantial modification or addition;

(C) a program for the replacement or retrofit of water-conserving plumbing fixtures in existing structures;

(D) reuse and/or recycling of wastewater and/or graywater;

(E) a program for pressure control and/or reduction in the distribution system and/or for customer connections;

(F) a program and/or ordinance(s) for landscape water management;

(G) a method for monitoring the effectiveness and efficiency of the water conservation plan; and

(H) any other water conservation practice, method, or technique which the water supplier shows to be appropriate for achieving the stated goal or goals of the water conservation plan.

(b) A water conservation plan prepared in accordance with 31 TAC §363.15 (relating to Required Water Conservation Plan) of the Texas Water Development Board and substantially meeting the requirements of this section and other applicable commission rules may be submitted to meet application requirements in accordance with a memorandum of understanding between the commission and the Texas Water Development Board.

(c) A public water supplier for municipal use shall review and update its water conservation plan, as appropriate, based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information. The public water supplier for municipal use shall review and update the next revision of its water conservation plan every five years to coincide with the regional water planning group.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.2 adopted to be effective May 3, 1993, 18 TexReg 2558; amended to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384; Amended to be effective December 6, 2012, 37 TexReg 9515

PART 1 TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL
QUALITY
CHAPTER 288 WATER CONSERVATION PLANS, DROUGHT
CONTINGENCY PLANS, GUIDELINES AND
REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER A WATER CONSERVATION PLANS
RULE §288.5 **Water Conservation Plans for Wholesale Water
Suppliers**

A water conservation plan for a wholesale water supplier must provide information in response to each of the following paragraphs. If the plan does not provide information for each requirement, the wholesale water supplier shall include in the plan an explanation of why the requirement is not applicable.

(1) Minimum requirements. All water conservation plans for wholesale water suppliers must include the following elements:

(A) a description of the wholesaler's service area, including population and customer data, water use data, water supply system data, and wastewater data;

(B) specific, quantified five-year and ten-year targets for water savings including, where appropriate, target goals for municipal use in gallons per capita per day for the wholesaler's service area, maximum acceptable water loss, and the basis for the development of these goals. The goals established by wholesale water suppliers under this subparagraph are not enforceable;

(C) a description as to which practice(s) and/or device(s) will be utilized to measure and account for the amount of water diverted from the source(s) of supply;

(D) a monitoring and record management program for determining water deliveries, sales, and losses;

(E) a program of metering and leak detection and repair for the wholesaler's water storage, delivery, and distribution system;

(F) a requirement in every water supply contract entered into or renewed after official adoption of the water conservation plan, and including any contract extension, that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements of this chapter. If the customer intends to resell the water, then the contract between the initial supplier and customer must provide that the contract for the resale of the water must have water conservation requirements so that each successive customer in the resale of the water will be required to implement water conservation measures in accordance with applicable provisions of this chapter;

(G) a reservoir systems operations plan, if applicable, providing for the coordinated operation of reservoirs owned by the applicant within a common watershed or river basin. The reservoir systems operations plans shall include optimization of water supplies as one of the significant goals of the plan;

(H) a means for implementation and enforcement, which shall be evidenced by a copy of the ordinance, rule, resolution, or tariff, indicating official adoption of the water conservation plan by the water supplier; and a description of the authority by which the water supplier will implement and enforce the conservation plan; and

(I) documentation of coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the wholesale water supplier in order to ensure consistency with the appropriate

approved regional water plans.

(2) Additional conservation strategies. Any combination of the following strategies shall be selected by the water wholesaler, in addition to the minimum requirements of paragraph (1) of this section, if they are necessary in order to achieve the stated water conservation goals of the plan. The commission may require by commission order that any of the following strategies be implemented by the water supplier if the commission determines that the strategies are necessary in order for the conservation plan to be achieved:

(A) conservation-oriented water rates and water rate structures such as uniform or increasing block rate schedules, and/or seasonal rates, but not flat rate or decreasing block rates;

(B) a program to assist agricultural customers in the development of conservation pollution prevention and abatement plans;

(C) a program for reuse and/or recycling of wastewater and/or graywater; and

(D) any other water conservation practice, method, or technique which the wholesaler shows to be appropriate for achieving the stated goal or goals of the water conservation plan.

(3) Review and update requirements. The wholesale water supplier shall review and update its water conservation plan, as appropriate, based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information. A wholesale water supplier shall review and update the next revision of its water conservation plan every five years to coincide with the regional water planning group.

Source Note: The provisions of this §288.5 adopted to be effective May 3, 1993, 18 TexReg 2558; amended to be effective February 21, 1999, 24 TexReg 949; amended to be effective April 27, 2000, 25 TexReg 3544; amended to be effective October 7, 2004, 29 TexReg 9384; amended to be effective December 6, 2012, 37 TexReg 9515

APPENDIX B

FORM FOR CITY OF WATAUGA WATER UTILITY PROFILE AND WATER CONSERVATION REPORT

APPENDIX C

LETTERS TO, THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS



Boe Blankenship
Public Works Operations Manager
City of North Richland Hills
Public Works Department
P.O. Box 820609
North Richland Hills, Texas 76180

Date

RE: Water Conservation Plan

Dear Mr. Blankenship,

Please find enclosed with this letter the City of Watauga's Water Conservation Plan. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is requiring all municipalities with a population over 5,000 to submit a new plan that meets the minimum requirements set out in the Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, and Subchapter A Rule 288.20. As a wholesale customer of North Richland Hills we have reviewed your plan and drafted one we believe is consistent with your plan and meets the requirements set out in (TAC) Title 30.

If you require additional information please feel free to contact me at (817) 514-5851 or bdupree@cowtx.org

Respectfully,

Brandon Dupree
Utilities Superintendent



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Date

RE: Water Conservation Plan

Please find enclosed with this letter the City of Watauga's Water Conservation Plan. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is requiring all municipalities with a population over 5,000 to submit a new plan that meets the minimum requirements set out in the Texas Administrative Code Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 288, and Subchapter A Rule 288.20. As a wholesale customer of North Richland Hills we have reviewed their plan and drafted one we believe is consistent with their plan and meets the requirements set out in (TAC) Title 30.

If you require additional information please feel free to contact me at (817) 514-5851 or bdupree@cowtx.org

Respectfully,

Brandon Dupree
Utilities Superintendent

APPENDIX D
CITY OF WATAUGA
ORDINANCE ADOPTING WATER CONSERVATION

APPENDIX E

**CITY OF WATAUGA
LAWN AND LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION ORDINANCE
AND AMENDMENT TO OUTSIDE WATERING ORDINANCE**

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of Utility:	City of Watauga		
Public Water Supply Identification Number (PWS ID):	TX2200328		
Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) Number:	12843		
Surface Water Right ID Number:			
Wastewater ID Number:	20834		
Contact:	First Name:	Brandon	Last Name:
	Title:	Utility Superintendent	Dupree
Address:	7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd	City:	Watauga
		State:	TX
Zip Code:	76148	Zip+4:	
		Email:	Bdupree@cowtx.org
Telephone Number:	8175145851	Date:	
Is this person the designated Conservation Coordinator?		☒ Yes	☐ No

Regional Water Planning Group:	C
Groundwater Conservation District:	

Our records indicate that you:

- ☐ Received financial assistance of \$500,000 or more from TWDB
- ☒ Have 3,300 or more retail connections
- ☐ Have a surface water right with TCEQ

A. Population and Service Area Data

1. Current service area size in square miles: 4

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. Historical service area population for the previous five years, starting with the most current year.

Year	Historical Population Served By Retail Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2018	24,882	0	24,882
2017	24,882	0	24,882
2016	24,345	0	24,345
2015	24,345	0	24,345
2014	24,187	0	24,187

3. Projected service area population for the following decades.

Year	Projected Population Served By Retail Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2020	25,000	0	25,000
2030	25,396	0	25,396
2040	26,000	0	26,000
2050	26,500	0	26,500
2060	27,000	0	27,000

4. Described source(s)/method(s) for estimating current and projected populations.

--

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

B. System Input

System input data for the previous five years.

Total System Input = Self-supplied + Imported – Exported

Year	Water Produced in Gallons	Purchased/Imported Water in Gallons	Exported Water in Gallons	Total System Input	Total GPCD
2018	0	699,424,723	0	699,424,723	77
2017	0	673,735,306	0	673,735,306	74
2016	0	744,793,776	0	744,793,776	84
2015	0	817,043,571	0	817,043,571	92
2014	0	798,983,770	0	798,983,770	91
Historic Average	0	746,796,229	0	746,796,229	83

C. Water Supply System

1. Designed daily capacity of system in gallons
2. Storage Capacity
 - 2a. Elevated storage in gallons:
 - 2b. Ground storage in gallons:

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

D. Projected Demands

1. The estimated water supply requirements for the next ten years using population trends, historical water use, economic growth, etc.

Year	Population	Water Demand (gallons)
2020	25,000	755,000,000
2021	25,075	757,000,000
2022	25,150	759,000,000
2023	25,225	761,000,000
2024	25,300	763,000,000
2025	25,375	765,000,000
2026	25,450	767,000,000
2027	25,525	769,000,000
2028	25,600	771,000,000
2029	25,675	775,000,000

2. Description of source data and how projected water demands were determined.

E. High Volume Customers

1. The annual water use for the five highest volume **RETAIL customers.**

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
Daybreak Venture	Commercial	4,251,330	Treated
Denton Hwy Laundromat	Commercial	2,238,620	Treated
Park vista OTM Harmony LP	Commercial	1,636,910	Treated
Kwik Kar Wash	Commercial	1,556,520	Treated
BISD	Institutional	1,106,430	Treated

2. The annual water use for the five highest volume **WHOLESALE customers.**

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
----------	--------------------	------------------	----------------

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

F. Utility Data Comment Section

Additional comments about utility data.

Section II: System Data

A. Retail Water Supplier Connections

1. List of active retail connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category Type	Total Retail Connections (Active + Inactive)	Percent of Total Connections
Residential - Single Family	7,948	93.04 %
Residential - Multi-Family	212	2.48 %
Industrial	0	0.00 %
Commercial	330	3.86 %
Institutional	53	0.62 %
Agricultural	0	0.00 %
Total	8,543	100.00 %

2. Net number of new retail connections by water use category for the previous five years.

	Net Number of New Retail Connections						
Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2018	18	0	0	0	0	0	18
2017	19	0	0	4	0	0	23
2016	21	0	0	14	0	0	35
2015	30	0	0	28	0	0	58
2014	4	0	0	0	0	0	4

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

B. Accounting Data

The previous five years' gallons of RETAIL water provided in each major water use category.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2018	502,327,923	15,559,169	0	108,246,348	32,657,664	0	658,791,104
2017	469,252,516	16,493,423	0	113,140,819	31,441,165	0	630,327,923
2016	525,695,716	17,313,064	0	117,969,406	36,994,626	0	697,972,812
2015	553,137,558	19,312,457	0	121,882,251	43,387,628	0	737,719,894
2014	564,806,124	19,600,981	0	75,293,970	43,743,978	0	703,445,053

C. Residential Water Use

The previous five years residential GPCD for single family and multi-family units.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Total Residential
2018	60	2	57
2017	51	2	53
2016	59	2	61
2015	62	2	64
2014	64	2	66
Historic Average	59	2	60

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

D. Annual and Seasonal Water Use

1. The previous five years' gallons of treated water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	35,243,900	55,008,400	57,407,700	61,147,300	54,574,745
February	34,796,300	45,246,700	50,555,900	44,666,500	50,886,798
March	29,919,800	46,323,300	52,051,400	52,980,500	47,392,368
April	48,297,867	56,479,900	51,408,800	46,112,900	41,181,761
May	65,969,367	71,815,900	50,341,600	55,474,900	56,401,137
June	97,706,400	60,065,500	65,135,000	67,236,200	60,707,868
July	84,664,400	69,022,000	88,096,700	84,814,200	67,490,394
August	89,315,400	60,800,800	80,252,000	115,995,800	76,283,824
September	41,106,400	49,995,500	64,501,700	95,176,900	77,160,651
October	27,933,666	55,793,900	72,095,800	80,212,000	74,588,256
November	52,800,333	47,291,000	56,775,800	52,994,700	68,927,862
December	63,694,101	42,417,700	41,275,500	43,890,800	54,635,581
Total	671,447,934	660,260,600	729,897,900	800,702,700	730,231,245

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. The previous five years' gallons of raw water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Raw Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	0	0	0	0	0
February	0	0	0	0	0
March	0	0	0	0	0
April	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
June	0	0	0	0	0
July	0	0	0	0	0
August	0	0	0	0	0
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

3. Summary of seasonal and annual water use.

	Summer RETAIL (Treated + Raw)	Total RETAIL (Treated + Raw)
2018	271,686,200	671,447,934
2017	189,888,300	660,260,600
2016	233,483,700	729,897,900
2015	268,046,200	800,702,700
2014	204,482,086	730,231,245
Average in Gallons	233,517,297.20	718,508,075.80

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

E. Water Loss

Water Loss data for the previous five years.

Year	Total Water Loss in Gallons	Water Loss in GPCD	Water Loss as a Percentage
2018	21,376,365	2	3.06 %
2017	27,973,128	3	4.15 %
2016	31,249,307	4	4.20 %
2015	50,384,948	6	6.17 %
2014	65,194,375	7	8.16 %
Average	39,235,625	4	5.15 %

F. Peak Day Use

Average Daily Water Use and Peak Day Water Use for the previous five years.

Year	Average Daily Use (gal)	Peak Day Use (gal)	Ratio (peak/avg)
2018	1,839,583	2953110	1.6053
2017	1,808,933	2064003	1.1410
2016	1,999,720	2537866	1.2691
2015	2,193,706	2913545	1.3281
2014	2,000,633	2222631	1.1110

G. Summary of Historic Water Use

Water Use Category	Historic Average	Percent of Connections	Percent of Water Use
Residential - Single Family	523,043,967	93.04 %	76.28 %
Residential - Multi-Family	17,655,818	2.48 %	2.58 %
Industrial	0	0.00 %	0.00 %
Commercial	107,306,558	3.86 %	15.65 %
Institutional	37,645,012	0.62 %	5.49 %
Agricultural	0	0.00 %	0.00 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

H. System Data Comment Section

Section III: Wastewater System Data

A. Wastewater System Data

1. Design capacity of wastewater treatment plant(s) in gallons per day:

0

2. List of active wastewater connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category	Metered	Unmetered	Total Connections	Percent of Total Connections
Municipal			0	0.00 %
Industrial			0	0.00 %
Commercial			0	0.00 %
Institutional			0	0.00 %
Agricultural			0	0.00 %
Total			0	100.00 %

3. Percentage of water serviced by the wastewater system:

100.00 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

4. Number of gallons of wastewater that was treated by the utility for the previous five years.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	0	0	0	0	0
February	0	0	0	0	0
March	0	0	0	0	0
April	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
June	0	0	0	0	0
July	0	0	0	0	0
August	0	0	0	0	0
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

5. Could treated wastewater be substituted for potable water?

☐

Yes

☒

No

B. Reuse Data

1. Data by type of recycling and reuse activities implemented during the current reporting period.

Type of Reuse	Total Annual Volume (in gallons)
On-site Irrigation	
Plant wash down	
Chlorination/de-chlorination	
Industrial	
Landscape irrigation (park,golf courses)	0
Agricultural	
Discharge to surface water	0
Evaporation Pond	0
Other	
Total	0

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

C. Wastewater System Data Comment

Additional comments and files to support or explain wastewater system data listed below.

--



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 23, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: **Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

- a. Open Public Hearing - allow for staff comments
- b. Public Comments
- c. Close Public Hearing

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The Public Hearing Notice for Planning and Zoning Case No. SUP-19-03 was duly posted at City Hall and published in the Fort Worth Star Telegram by the City Secretary's Office.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

NA

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully recommend allowing for citizen participation as published and posted.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved - 5/30/2019
Approved - 6/4/2019
Approved - 6/4/2019
Final Approval - 6/5/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 23, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: **Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:** Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being a replat of Lot 1, Block 6 Indian Springs Addition, and situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

- a. Open Public Hearing - allow for staff comments
- b. Public Comments
- c. Close Public Hearing

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The Public Hearing Notice for Planning and Zoning Case No. P-19-01 was duly posted at City Hall and published in the Fort Worth Star Telegram by the City Secretary's Office.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

NA

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully recommend allowing for citizen participation as published and posted.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Randy Richards, Building Official

Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

Approved - 5/30/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/4/2019
Final Approval - 6/5/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 23, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: **Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:** Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only and the addition to Subsection 115-85 (c) concerning off-street parking requirements and fire safety regulations.

- a. Open Public Hearing - allow for staff comments
- b. Public Comments
- c. Close Public Hearing

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The Public Hearing Notice for Planning and Zoning Case No. ORD-19-01 was duly posted at City Hall and published in the Fort Worth Star Telegram by the City Secretary's Office.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

NA

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully recommend allowing for citizen participation as published and posted.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Randy Richards, Building Official

Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

Approved - 5/30/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/4/2019
Final Approval - 6/5/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 7, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Mayor Arthur Miner

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Consideration, discussion and direction on changes to the Board, Committee, Commission and Corporation appointment process.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The City of Watauga Home Rule Charter, Sections 3.07(a) and 7.07, respectively state that the Council approves the recommended appointments by the Mayor or City Manager and provides that Council shall appoint all boards, commissions and committees.

The current process includes utilization of an interview committee consisting of three members of Council. Considering the time requirements for conducting interviews based on applicant availability and interview committee members' availability, it is recommended the Mayor conduct the interviews and make recommendations for appointment to the Council.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

City staff respectfully recommends the City Council consider revisions to the current interview process utilized ensuring appointments are made timely.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 21, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Consideration and action on an ordinance to amend Article III, Division 2 (Charter Review Commission), Section 2-67(b) to correct the appointment of liaisons language.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

During a review of the City Code of Ordinances, language was discovered that requires correction. Section 2-67(b) reads, "The appointment of liaisons by the mayor shall be at the second meeting in June of each year." Per Council Rules of Procedure, Regular Meetings of the Council are to be scheduled for the 2nd Monday of each month, thus there are not two regular meetings in any month of the year. The language should be corrected to read, "the appointment of liaisons by the mayor shall be at the regular scheduled meeting in June of each year."

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

City staff respectfully requests the City Council approve an ordinance amending Article III, Division 2, Section 2-67(b) as presented by City staff.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Sec. 2_67.____ Liaisons
2. Amendments to Sec 2-67 Ordinance

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 5/28/2019

Final Approval - 6/5/2019

Sec. 2-67. - Liaisons.

- (a) In addition to regular commission members, the commission shall have two members of the city council appointed by the mayor subject to the approval and consent of the city council to serve as liaisons to the commission. The purpose of the liaisons is to provide guidance to the commission in matters pertaining to city administration and Home Rule Charter affairs, and to provide interface with city staff, the city attorney, and the full city council in any matters that may arise. City council liaisons shall not have the right to vote in any matter before the commission, but shall have the right to fully participate in all discussions of matters that come before the commission.
- (b) The appointment of liaisons by the mayor shall be at the ~~second~~regular scheduled meeting in June of each year.

(Code 2001, § 9.905; Code 2010, § 1.04.035)

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER
(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:
TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

May 28, 2019

Ms. Andrea Gardner
City Manager
City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148

VIA E-MAIL

Re: Code of Ordinances amendments to Chapter 2, Section 2-67

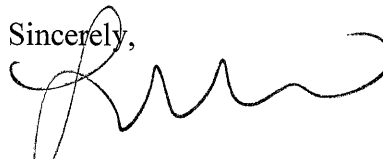
Dear Ms. Gardner:

Our office has received and reviewed the proposed amendments to Chapter 2, Section 2-67 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Watauga in relation to Liaisons to the Charter Review Commission. The amendments to Section 2-67 provide that such Liaisons shall be appointed at the regular scheduled meeting in June of each year.

Please find enclosed an ordinance approving such amendments. This ordinance may be submitted for consideration at the next City Council meeting. For the Council's convenience, I am also including a red-lined version of the amendments.

Thank you for your attention to the above and the opportunity to be of assistance. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,



JESSIKA J. VELASQUEZ
City Attorney's Office

MGD/jjv

cc: Art Miner, *Mayor*
Ms. Terri Johnson, *Interim City Secretary*

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS AMENDING CHAPTER 2, SECTION 2-67 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES FOR THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS, REGARDING LIAISONS; PROVIDING THAT LIAISONS TO THE CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION SHALL BE APPOINTED AT THE REGULAR SCHEDULED CITY COUNCIL MEETING IN JUNE OF EACH YEAR; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas ("City") recognizes that Section 2-67 currently provides that liaisons will be appointed by the City Council of the City of Watauga at its second meeting in June of each year and should be revised to specify that such liaisons shall be appointed at the regular scheduled City Council meeting in June of each year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

I.

Chapter 2, Section 2-67 ("Liaisons") of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Watauga, Texas shall be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2-67. - Liaisons.

- (a) In addition to regular Commission members, the Commission shall have two members of the City Council appointed by the Mayor subject to the approval and consent of the City Council to serve as liaisons to the Commission. The purpose of the liaisons is to provide guidance to the Commission in matters pertaining to City administration and Home Rule

Charter affairs, and to provide interface with City staff, the City Attorney, and the full City Council in any matters that may arise. City Council liaisons shall not have the right to vote in any matter before the Commission, but shall have the right to fully participate in all discussions of matters that come before the Commission.

- (b) The appointment of liaisons by the Mayor shall be at the regular scheduled meeting of the City Council in June of each year.

II.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

III.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

IV.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

ART MINER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

RED-LINED VERSION OF AMENDMENTS

Sec. 2-67. - Liaisons.

- (a) In addition to regular Commission members, the Commission shall have two members of the Ceity Council appointed by the Mayor subject to the approval and consent of the Ceity Council to serve as liaisons to the Commission. The purpose of the liaisons is to provide guidance to the Commission in matters pertaining to Ceity administration and Home Rule Charter affairs, and to provide interface with Ceity staff, the Ceity Attorney, and the full Ceity Council in any matters that may arise. City Council liaisons shall not have the right to vote in any matter before the Commission, but shall have the right to fully participate in all discussions of matters that come before the Commission.
- (b) The appointment of liaisons by the Mayor shall be at the second regular scheduled meeting of the City Council in June of each year.

(Code 2001, § 9.905; Code 2010, § 1.04.035)

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Font: 14 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 14 pt



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Consideration and action on approving the WEDC Bylaws as recommended by the WEDC Board.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

At the April 2019 WEDC Board Meeting, the bylaws were reviewed and changes requested. On May 21, 2019, the Board requested two additional changes to the bylaws with one being to remove language from Section 2.04 that permits Governing Body Members from serving on the Board. Tx LGC Section 505.052(c) reads as follows: "Three directors of a Type B corporation must be persons who are not employees, officers, or members of the governing body of the authorizing municipality."

The second change was to remove the "Treasurer" position since the Board hasn't and doesn't operate with a Treasurer position.

The May 21, 2019 Meeting had 4 members present with 3 voting members, thus the vote was 2 to 1 in favor of the Bylaws as amended.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

City staff respectfully requests the City Council consider the Board Recommendation to approve the Bylaws as amended/stated in the background.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. WEDC Bylaws as amended by WEDC Board 052119
2. WEDC Bylaws Resolution
3. Attorney Approval

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

WATAUGA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BYLAWS

ARTICLE ONE: POWERS & PURPOSES

- 1.01 In order to implement the purposes for which the Corporation was formed as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation, the Corporation is organized exclusively for the purposes of benefitting and accomplishing public purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City of Watauga, Texas and the specific purposes for which the Corporation is organized and may issue bonds on behalf of the City of Watauga, Texas for the promotion and development of commercial, industrial and manufacturing enterprises to promote and encourage employment and public welfare, pursuant to the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Section 4B, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, as now or hereafter amended.
- 1.02 The Corporation is not a political subdivision or political corporation of the State of Texas within the meaning of its constitution, and no agreements, bonds, debts, or obligations or the lending of credit, or grant of public money or anything of value, of or by the City of Watauga, Texas or any other political corporation, subdivision, or agency of the State of Texas, or a pledge of faith and credit of any of them.
- 1.03 The registered office of the corporation is located at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148, and the name of the registered agent of the corporation at such address is Andrea Gardner, City Manager. The principal office for the transaction of the business of the corporation is located at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148.

ARTICLE TWO: DIRECTORS
Powers

- 2.01 The Directors shall act only as a board, and an individual Director shall have no power to act for the corporation. All corporate powers of the corporation shall be exercised by the Board of Directors or under its authority. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be controlled by the Board of Directors, subject, however, to such limitations as are imposed by law, the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws. The Board of Directors may, by contract or otherwise, give general or limited or special power and authority to the officers and employees of the corporation to transact the general business or any special business of the corporation and may give powers of attorney to agents of the corporation to transact any special business requiring such authorization.

Number and Qualification of Directors

- 2.02 The authorized number of Directors of this corporation shall be seven (7). Each Director must be a resident of the City of Watauga at the time of appointment and maintain that residency during entire tenure on the Board.

Election and Term of Office

- 2.03 The Directors shall be appointed by the Watauga City Council and serve at the pleasure of the Watauga City Council. A director is appointed to hold office for two (2) year terms.
- 2.04 Board Membership shall comply with Texas Local Government Code Subchapter B Sections 501.051, 505.052 and 505.053, with the exception that no member of the governing body shall be permitted to serve as Director/Board Member of the WEDC.

Vacancies

- 2.05 Vacancies on the Board of Directors may be filled by a majority vote of the Watauga City Council at a regular meeting or special meeting called for that purpose.

Removal of Directors

- 2.06 The entire Board of Directors or any individual Director may be removed from office with or without cause by majority vote of the Watauga City Council.

Place of Meetings

- 2.07 All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held within the City limits of Watauga.

Annual Meetings

- 2.08 The annual meeting of the corporation shall be held in the month of February each year. At such meetings, officers shall be appointed, reports of the corporation's affairs shall be considered and any other business may be transacted which falls within the power of the Directors. All provisions herein pertaining to the Board of Directors meetings shall also apply to the annual meeting.

Regular Meetings

- 2.09 Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on the third Tuesday of each month between annual meetings of the corporation, and at such dates and times as the Directors may determine. Meetings shall be held no less than quarterly. Roberts Rules of Order shall be used to conduct and govern meetings. The City of Watauga Council Rules of Procedure apply to the Board. Regular meetings shall be

conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Chapter 551, as now or hereafter amended.

Special Meetings - Call and Notices

- 2.10 Special meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose shall be called at any time by the President or, if the President is absent or unable or refuses to act, by any two Directors. Written notices of the special meetings, stating the time and place and in general terms the purpose or purposes thereof, shall be mailed or telegraphed or personally delivered to each Director not later than the day before the day appointed for the meeting. Special meetings shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Chapter 551, as now or hereafter amended.

Quorum

- 2.11 A majority of the authorized number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except to adjourn or recess a meeting. Every act or decision done or made by a majority of the Directors present shall be regarded as the act of the Board of Directors, unless a greater number is required by law or by the Articles of Incorporation. Each Director who is present at a meeting will be deemed to have assented to any action taken at the meeting unless the Director's dissent to the action is entered in the minutes of the meeting.

Board Action

- 2.12 Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Board of Directors must be taken pursuant to a lawfully convened meeting.

Adjournment - Notice

- 2.13 A quorum of the Directors may adjourn or recess any Directors' meeting to meet again at a stated hour on a stated day. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present at any Directors' meeting, either regular or special, may adjourn or recess from time to time until the time fixed for the next regular meeting of the Board. All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Chapter 551, as now or hereafter amended.

Conduct of Meetings

- 2.1 The President or, in the President's absence, the Vice President, or in the absence of both, any Director selected by the Directors present, shall preside at the meeting of the Board of Directors. The President, or presiding officer in the absence of the President, shall not make motions and shall vote only in case of a tie. The Secretary

of the corporation or, in the Secretary's absence, any person appointed by the presiding officer, shall act as Secretary of the Board of Directors' meetings.

Power of Eminent Domain

- 2.1 The corporation may exercise the power of eminent domain only on approval of the action by the Watauga City Council. The power must be exercised with and subject to the laws applicable to the City of Watauga.

Liability

- 2.1 The corporation, individual Directors, the City of Watauga, the individual Watauga City Council Members, employees of the City of Watauga or of the Corporation are not liable for damages arising from governmental function of the corporation or the City of Watauga.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers

- 2.1 The Board of Directors may authorize the corporation to indemnify and/or pay expenses incurred by, or to satisfy a judgment or settle a claim or pay a fine rendered or levied against present or former Directors, officers, employees or agents of this corporation based upon his or her action as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation as authorized by State law.

ARTICLE THREE: OFFICERS

Title and Appointment

- 3.01 The officers of the corporation shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, Secretary, ~~Treasurer~~ and such assistants and other officers as the Watauga City Council deems necessary to carry out the business and purposes of the corporation. All officers shall be appointed by and hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

Powers and Duties of Officers

- 3.02 The officers of the corporation shall have the powers and duties generally ascribed to the respective offices and such additional authority or duty as may from time to time be established by the Board of Directors. The Secretary is encouraged to furnish to new members the telephone numbers of other WEDC board members and staff, the governing regulations, and any other pertinent information concerning the WEDC to the new board member within seven (7) days of the new director's appointment.

ARTICLE FOUR: FISCAL PROVISIONS

- 4.01 The Corporation shall review and upon approval by the Board submit monthly financial reporting in a format utilized by the City of Watauga. All books and records of the Corporation shall be maintained by the City's Finance Department in accordance with Section 501.073 of the Texas Local Government Code. The Watauga City Council and the Corporation acknowledge and agree that the management of the Corporation's financial records shall be administered by the City pursuant to the terms of the Financial Services Agreement.
- 4.02 All expenditures of the Corporation shall be completed in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 501, Subchapter A, Section 501.073 and Chapter 505. The Corporation shall have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The audit shall be completed by an independent auditor selected by the City of Watauga.
- 4.03 The Executive Director shall prepare each year a Corporation itemized budget to cover the proposed expenditures of the Corporation for the succeeding year. The proposed budget shall be submitted to the Board the 90th day prior to the Board adoption of the budget. The Board shall submit the proposed itemized budget to the City Secretary, for record and placement on the Council agenda, before the 30th day the City of Watauga City Council is scheduled to approve the Corporation's budget. The itemized budget shall provide as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year. The budget must show as definitively as possible each of the projects for which expenditures are set up in the budget and the estimated amount of money carried in the budget for each project. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the Corporation that shows (1) the outstanding obligations of the Corporation; (2) the cash on hand to the credit of each fund; (3) the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; and (5) the estimated revenue available to cover the proposed budget. A public hearing shall be held by the governing body. The governing body shall set the public hearing date after the 15th day after the date the Board files the proposed budget with the City Secretary. The Corporation shall provide notice of the date, time and location of the hearing and the approval date by the City of Watauga's City Council on the Corporation's website.
- 4.04 The Executive Director with the approval of the City Manager shall be authorized to complete line item transfers within the Budget, without increasing the total budget. These line item transfers will be completed by budget reallocation, as needed, and will be presented to the Board of Directors for approval. Estimated expenditures shall not exceed estimated resources. If at any time the budget needs to be amended through an increase, a majority vote of the Board of Directors and approval of the City of Watauga City Council.
- 4.05 Temporary or idle funds of the Watauga Economic Development Corporation which are undesignated, may be invested in any legal manner authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act and authorized by the Corporation's approved Investment Policy.

The Corporation's Investment Policy must be reviewed and approved annually by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE FIVE: EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS

- 5.01 The Board of Directors may, in its discretion, authorize an officer or officers, or other person or persons, to execute any corporate instrument or document, or to sign the corporate name without limitation, except where otherwise provided by law and such execution or signature shall be binding on the corporation.

ARTICLE SIX: RECORDS AND REPORTS

Inspection of Books and Records

- 6.01 The corporation shall keep at the principal place of business a book of minutes of all meetings, adequate business records and notices of all its transactions.
- 6.02 All books and records of the corporation shall be open to inspection to the extent expressly provided by the Texas Open Records Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as now or hereafter amended, and not otherwise. All books and records may be examined by Directors and Watauga City Council members at reasonable times.

ARTICLE SEVEN: AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

Amendment of Bylaws

- 7.01 The power to alter, amend, or repeal these bylaws is vested in the Directors, subject to the approval of the City Council or changes in State law.

Recommended for Approval by the Board of Directors on the 21st day of May, 2019.

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 19-06-10-XX

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS APPROVING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS OF WATAUGA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION; REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS AND PROVISIONS IN CONFLICT HERewith; PROVIDING THAT ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 501.064 of the Texas Local Government Code (formerly Article 5190.6, Section 13 V.A.T.S.), requires that amendments to bylaws of a corporation created pursuant to the Development Corporation Act of 1979 be approved by the governing body (City Council).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas that:

I.

The bylaws of the Watauga Economic Development Corporation as amended are hereby approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as reflected in "EXHIBIT A" attached hereto.

II.

This Resolution shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other resolutions of the City of Watauga, Texas and this resolution shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other resolutions except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other resolution or resolutions are hereby repealed.

III.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution.

IV.

This resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon

approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas on this 10th day of June 2019.

APPROVED:

Arthur L. Miner, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER

(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:
TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

May 22, 2019

Via Email

Ms. Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary
City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148

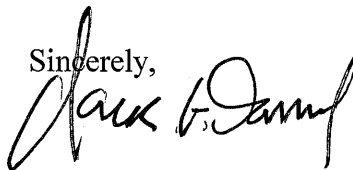
*Re: Resolution No. 19-06-10-XX
Watauga Economic Development Corporation*

Dear Ms. Johnson:

Pursuant to your request, I have reviewed the Resolution by the City Council of the City of Watauga approving amendments to the Bylaws of the Watauga Economic Development Corporation, along with the Exhibit "A" attached to this Resolution. I approve of the Resolution and accompanying Exhibit "A" and would recommend that the same be included on the next City Council meeting agenda for consideration and approval.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of assistance. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,



MARK G. DANIEL

MGD/tp

cc: Mayor Arthur L. Miner
Ms. Andrea Gardner, City Manager

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 19-06-10-XX

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS APPROVING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS OF WATAUGA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION; REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS AND PROVISIONS IN CONFLICT HERewith; PROVIDING THAT ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 501.064 of the Texas Local Government Code (formerly Article 5190.6, Section 13 V.A.T.S.), requires that amendments to bylaws of a corporation created pursuant to the Development Corporation Act of 1979 be approved by the governing body (City Council).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas that:

I.

The bylaws of the Watauga Economic Development Corporation as amended are hereby approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as reflected in "EXHIBIT A" attached hereto.

II.

This Resolution shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other resolutions of the City of Watauga, Texas and this resolution shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other resolutions except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other resolution or resolutions are hereby repealed.

III.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution.

IV.

This resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon

approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas on this 10th day of June 2019.

APPROVED:

Arthur L. Miner, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Mark G. Daniel
Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

“EXHIBIT A”

WATAUGA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BYLAWS

ARTICLE ONE: POWERS & PURPOSES

- 1.01 In order to implement the purposes for which the Corporation was formed as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation, the Corporation is organized exclusively for the purposes of benefitting and accomplishing public purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City of Watauga, Texas and the specific purposes for which the Corporation is organized and may issue bonds on behalf of the City of Watauga, Texas for the promotion and development of commercial, industrial and manufacturing enterprises to promote and encourage employment and public welfare, pursuant to the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Section 4B, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, as now or hereafter amended.
- 1.02 The Corporation is not a political subdivision or political corporation of the State of Texas within the meaning of its constitution, and no agreements, bonds, debts, or obligations or the lending of credit, or grant of public money or anything of value, of or by the City of Watauga, Texas or any other political corporation, subdivision, or agency of the State of Texas, or a pledge of faith and credit of any of them.
- 1.03 The registered office of the corporation is located at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148, and the name of the registered agent of the corporation at such address is Andrea Gardner, City Manager. The principal office for the transaction of the business of the corporation is located at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148.

ARTICLE TWO: DIRECTORS
Powers

- 2.01 The Directors shall act only as a board, and an individual Director shall have no power to act for the corporation. All corporate powers of the corporation shall be exercised by the Board of Directors or under its authority. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be controlled by the Board of Directors, subject, however, to such limitations as are imposed by law, the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws. The Board of Directors may, by contract or otherwise, give general or limited or special power and authority to the officers and employees of the corporation to transact the general business or any special business of the corporation and may give powers of attorney to agents of the corporation to transact any special business requiring such authorization.

Number and Qualification of Directors

- 2.02 The authorized number of Directors of this corporation shall be seven (7). Each Director must be a resident of the City of Watauga at the time of appointment and maintain that residency during entire tenure on the Board.

Election and Term of Office

- 2.03 The Directors shall be appointed by the Watauga City Council and serve at the pleasure of the Watauga City Council. A director is appointed to hold office for two (2) year terms.
- 2.04 Board Membership shall comply with Texas Local Government Code Subchapter B Sections 501.051, 505.052 and 505.053, with the exception that no member of the governing body shall be permitted to serve as Director/Board Member of the WEDC.

Vacancies

- 2.05 Vacancies on the Board of Directors may be filled by a majority vote of the Watauga City Council at a regular meeting or special meeting called for that purpose.

Removal of Directors

- 2.06 The entire Board of Directors or any individual Director may be removed from office with or without cause by majority vote of the Watauga City Council.

Place of Meetings

- 2.07 All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held within the City limits of Watauga.

Annual Meetings

- 2.08 The annual meeting of the corporation shall be held in the month of February each year. At such meetings, officers shall be appointed, reports of the corporation's affairs shall be considered and any other business may be transacted which falls within the power of the Directors. All provisions herein pertaining to the Board of Directors meetings shall also apply to the annual meeting.

Regular Meetings

- 2.09 Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on the third Tuesday of each month between annual meetings of the corporation, and at such dates and times as the Directors may determine. Meetings shall be held no less than quarterly. Roberts Rules of Order shall be used to conduct and govern meetings. The City of Watauga Council Rules of Procedure apply to the Board. Regular meetings shall be

conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Chapter 551, as now or hereafter amended.

Special Meetings - Call and Notices

- 2.10 Special meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose shall be called at any time by the President or, if the President is absent or unable or refuses to act, by any two Directors. Written notices of the special meetings, stating the time and place and in general terms the purpose or purposes thereof, shall be mailed or telegraphed or personally delivered to each Director not later than the day before the day appointed for the meeting. Special meetings shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Chapter 551, as now or hereafter amended.

Quorum

- 2.11 A majority of the authorized number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except to adjourn or recess a meeting. Every act or decision done or made by a majority of the Directors present shall be regarded as the act of the Board of Directors, unless a greater number is required by law or by the Articles of Incorporation. Each Director who is present at a meeting will be deemed to have assented to any action taken at the meeting unless the Director's dissent to the action is entered in the minutes of the meeting.

Board Action

- 2.12 Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Board of Directors must be taken pursuant to a lawfully convened meeting.

Adjournment - Notice

- 2.13 A quorum of the Directors may adjourn or recess any Directors' meeting to meet again at a stated hour on a stated day. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present at any Directors' meeting, either regular or special, may adjourn or recess from time to time until the time fixed for the next regular meeting of the Board. All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code Chapter 551, as now or hereafter amended.

Conduct of Meetings

- 2.1 The President or, in the President's absence, the Vice President, or in the absence of both, any Director selected by the Directors present, shall preside at the meeting of the Board of Directors. The President, or presiding officer in the absence of the President, shall not make motions and shall vote only in case of a tie. The Secretary

of the corporation or, in the Secretary's absence, any person appointed by the presiding officer, shall act as Secretary of the Board of Directors' meetings.

Power of Eminent Domain

- 2.1 The corporation may exercise the power of eminent domain only on approval of the action by the Watauga City Council. The power must be exercised with and subject to the laws applicable to the City of Watauga.

Liability

- 2.1 The corporation, individual Directors, the City of Watauga, the individual Watauga City Council Members, employees of the City of Watauga or of the Corporation are not liable for damages arising from governmental function of the corporation or the City of Watauga.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers

- 2.1 The Board of Directors may authorize the corporation to indemnify and/or pay expenses incurred by, or to satisfy a judgment or settle a claim or pay a fine rendered or levied against present or former Directors, officers, employees or agents of this corporation based upon his or her action as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation as authorized by State law.

ARTICLE THREE: OFFICERS

Title and Appointment

- 3.01 The officers of the corporation shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, Secretary, ~~Treasurer~~ and such assistants and other officers as the Watauga City Council deems necessary to carry out the business and purposes of the corporation. All officers shall be appointed by and hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

Powers and Duties of Officers

- 3.02 The officers of the corporation shall have the powers and duties generally ascribed to the respective offices and such additional authority or duty as may from time to time be established by the Board of Directors. The Secretary is encouraged to furnish to new members the telephone numbers of other WEDC board members and staff, the governing regulations, and any other pertinent information concerning the WEDC to the new board member within seven (7) days of the new director's appointment.

ARTICLE FOUR: FISCAL PROVISIONS

- 4.01 The Corporation shall review and upon approval by the Board submit monthly financial reporting in a format utilized by the City of Watauga. All books and records of the Corporation shall be maintained by the City's Finance Department in accordance with Section 501.073 of the Texas Local Government Code. The Watauga City Council and the Corporation acknowledge and agree that the management of the Corporation's financial records shall be administered by the City pursuant to the terms of the Financial Services Agreement.
- 4.02 All expenditures of the Corporation shall be completed in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 501, Subchapter A, Section 501.073 and Chapter 505. The Corporation shall have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The audit shall be completed by an independent auditor selected by the City of Watauga.
- 4.03 The Executive Director shall prepare each year a Corporation itemized budget to cover the proposed expenditures of the Corporation for the succeeding year. The proposed budget shall be submitted to the Board the 90th day prior to the Board adoption of the budget. The Board shall submit the proposed itemized budget to the City Secretary, for record and placement on the Council agenda, before the 30th day the City of Watauga City Council is scheduled to approve the Corporation's budget. The itemized budget shall provide as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year. The budget must show as definitively as possible each of the projects for which expenditures are set up in the budget and the estimated amount of money carried in the budget for each project. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the Corporation that shows (1) the outstanding obligations of the Corporation; (2) the cash on hand to the credit of each fund; (3) the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; and (5) the estimated revenue available to cover the proposed budget. A public hearing shall be held by the governing body. The governing body shall set the public hearing date after the 15th day after the date the Board files the proposed budget with the City Secretary. The Corporation shall provide notice of the date, time and location of the hearing and the approval date by the City of Watauga's City Council on the Corporation's website.
- 4.04 The Executive Director with the approval of the City Manager shall be authorized to complete line item transfers within the Budget, without increasing the total budget. These line item transfers will be completed by budget reallocation, as needed, and will be presented to the Board of Directors for approval. Estimated expenditures shall not exceed estimated resources. If at any time the budget needs to be amended through an increase, a majority vote of the Board of Directors and approval of the City of Watauga City Council.
- 4.05 Temporary or idle funds of the Watauga Economic Development Corporation which are undesignated, may be invested in any legal manner authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act and authorized by the Corporation's approved Investment Policy.

The Corporation's Investment Policy must be reviewed and approved annually by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE FIVE: EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS

- 5.01 The Board of Directors may, in its discretion, authorize an officer or officers, or other person or persons, to execute any corporate instrument or document, or to sign the corporate name without limitation, except where otherwise provided by law and such execution or signature shall be binding on the corporation.

ARTICLE SIX: RECORDS AND REPORTS

Inspection of Books and Records

- 6.01 The corporation shall keep at the principal place of business a book of minutes of all meetings, adequate business records and notices of all its transactions.
- 6.02 All books and records of the corporation shall be open to inspection to the extent expressly provided by the Texas Open Records Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as now or hereafter amended, and not otherwise. All books and records may be examined by Directors and Watauga City Council members at reasonable times.

ARTICLE SEVEN: AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

Amendment of Bylaws

- 7.01 The power to alter, amend, or repeal these bylaws is vested in the Directors, subject to the approval of the City Council or changes in State law.

Recommended for Approval by the Board of Directors on the 21st day of May, 2019.



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Consideration and action to name/appoint the firm of Russell, Rodriguez, Hyde, Bullock, L.L.P. as the Interim City Attorney until such time as a firm is selected through a formal process to provide such services on behalf of the City of Watauga.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

On May 10, 2019, Mr. Mark Daniel submitted a letter of resignation to the City of Watauga. Mr. Daniel's intentions are to continue providing legal services to the City through June 30, 2019.

During the May 13, 2019, the matter was discussed and Council authorized the City Manager to identify a firm to serve as the Interim City Attorney and conduct a process to identify a new City Attorney. As such, the firm of Russell, Rodriguez, Hyde, Bullock, L.L.P. is being recommended for appointment as the Interim City Attorney.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The contract is limited to \$50,000 and funds were included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget to cover legal services provided to the City of Watauga.

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

City staff respectfully requests the City Council appoint the firm of Russell, Rodriguez, Hyde Bullock, L.L.P. as Interim City Attorney until such time as a firm is appointed to serve as the new City Attorney.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. MGD letter to CC 05 10 2019
2. RRHB Contract

REVIEWED BY:

Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 5/22/2019

Final Approval - 5/22/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 23, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Randy Richards, Building Official

SUBJECT: Consideration and action on **Planning and Zoning Case No. SUP 19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant. {CAPTION}

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

On May 22, 2019 the Planning and Zoning Commission voted to forward a recommendation of approval of a Specific Use Permit for an automated car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive. The subject site is a 0.4747 acre tract of platted land and is currently zoned "GB" General Business. The Planning and Zoning recommendation for approval is attached.

The development will be for a fully automated carwash with a drive through wash tunnel. There will be approximately 16 parking spaces provided under two (2) canopies with vacuums. The necessary utility infrastructure is existing and in place.

The proposed use will not impact any residential that may be in proximity to the site and the proposed business will operate 7 days a week, Monday thru Sunday. Hours of operation will be from 8am to 7pm. There will be approximately 8 employees.

Upon approval of the SUP the next step for the developer will be the submittal of engineering plans for construction to be reviewed by staff.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

Respectfully recommend Council consider the comments received during the public hearing.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Planning and Zoning Application
2. P&Z Recommendation to Council May 22, 2019
3. Attorney Letter SUP 19-03
4. SUP 19-03 Proposed Ordinance
5. SUP 19-03 Exhibit "A"
6. Statement of Owner Verification
7. Statement of Agent Verification
8. Narrative for Proposed Development
9. Location Map - Carwash 7205 Rufe Snow Drive
10. Site Plan - Carwash 7205 Rufe Snow Dr.
11. Landscape Plan - Carwash 7205 Rufe Snow Dr.
12. Elevation Plan - Carwash 7205 Rufe Snow Dr.
13. Current Plat
14. CC Public Hearing Noticed Posted May 17, 2019
15. CC Public Hearing Notice Published May 17, 2019
16. SUP-19-03 Public Hearing 200 ft notice 7205 Rufe Snow
17. 7205 Rufe Snow 200 foot labels final
18. Response Form SUP-19-03
19. Response Form Received May 6, 2019 SUP-19-03
20. Public Hearing Sign Posting

REVIEWED BY:

Randy Richards, Building Official

Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/3/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019

Final Approval - 6/5/2019



Planning & Zoning Application

CASE NO. Sup-19-03

P&Z Fee: \$ 200.00
Date Paid: 4/25/2019
Receipt #: 19-00460

SELECT ZONING APPLICATION TYPE:

☐ Zoning Change

☒ Specific Use Permit

☐ Planned Development

PROPOSED USE OF PROPERTY: Automated Express Car Wash

EXISTING USE OF PROPERTY: Vacant Land

ZONING INFORMATION: From Existing GB District to Proposed SUP District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 7205 Rufe Snow Dr

Legal Description: (Abstract) _____ (Tract) _____ (Block) 3 (Lot) 1 CS

(Survey) _____ (Addition) Summer Hills Addition

IF PROPERTY IS NOT PLATTED, PLEASE PROVIDE METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.

COMPLIANCE OF PROPOSED PROJECT TO THE CITY OF WATAUGA COMPREHENSIVE USE PLAN: If Yes then skip to next section of application if No then provide answers to the questions below:

- ☐ Will the proposed change enhance the site and the surrounding area? Yes No
- ☐ Is the necessary infrastructure already in place? Yes No (if not, explain in narrative)
- ☐ Is the proposed change a better use than that is recommended by Future Land Use Plan/Map? Yes No (if yes, explain in narrative)
- ☐ Will the proposed use impact adjacent residential areas in a negative manner or may it enhance it? Yes No
- ☐ Are uses adjacent to proposed use similar in nature in terms of appearance, hours of operation, and other general aspects of compatibility? Yes No
- ☐ Does the proposed use present a significant benefit to public health, safety and welfare of community? Yes No

OWNER INFORMATION: NAME: Watooga Retail Partners, LLC - Attn : William T. Ellis

(Please Print)

ADDRESS: 6421 Camp Bowie Blvd. Suite 302 Fort Worth, TX 76116

PHONE: (817) 737-5000

EMAIL: bellis@ellis-tinsley.com

For additional owners, please include additional copies of this page. The property owner may sign the application or submit a notarized letter of authorization.

Revised 02/28/19

Page 1 of 2



Planning & Zoning Application

REPRESENTATIVE/AGENT INFORMATION: NAME: C.R. Bonilla
(Please Print)
BUSINESS NAME (if applicable): Bonilla Group Owner
(Title)
BUSINESS ADDRESS: 3800 Byers Ave Fort Worth, TX 76107
PHONE: (817)230-9754 EMAIL: BonillaGroup@gmail.com

*I have read the completed application and know the same is true and correct and hereby agree that if a permit is issued all provisions of the City Ordinances and State Laws will be complied with whether herein specified or not. I agree to comply with all property restrictions. I am the owner of the property or the duly authorized agent.

*Submittal of false information or omission as required by this application may result in any permit, license, or approval being revoked.

*Signatures certify that all information provided is true and correct.

*Application will be considered filed when project is set on an appropriate agenda.

<u>William T. Ellis</u> Owner Name (Print)	<u>4-25-2019</u> Date	X <u>[Signature]</u> Owner Signature
<u>C.R. Bonilla</u> Agent Name (Print)	<u>4-25-2019</u> Date	X <u>C.R. Bonilla</u> Agent Signature

APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Ten (10) folded copies of 24"x36" of a Site Plan (Technical requirements provided on separate sheet), Landscaping Plan, Elevations in color and one digital (PDF) copy of zoning exhibit.
- ☐ The following items are required with all types of applications:
- ☒ Planning and Zoning Application form.
- ☒ Application fee of \$300 – Zoning Change; \$500 – Planned Development; \$200 – Specific Use Permit, plus costs incurred by the City for postage, mailing, copying and other related expenses. This is non-refundable.
- ☒ One 11"x17" copy of subdivision plat (if the property is platted).
- ☒ One digital (PDF) copy of subdivision plat (if property is platted).
- ☐ If request is for (i) a portion of a platted lot, or (ii) an un-platted lot, surveyed site boundary dimensions (metes and bounds) and gross acreage determined by licensed surveyor must be provided electronically in Microsoft Word format and in paper copy.
- ☐ Additional information may be requested by the Development Review Team if deemed essential for review and consideration by Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.
- ☒ Written narrative explaining in detail the proposal.

OFFICE USE ONLY: CASE APPROVED BY:

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: _____ Yes _____ No

DATE: _____

CITY COUNCIL: _____ Yes _____ No

DATE: _____

ADDITIONAL P&Z FEE: _____ RECEIPT #: _____

DATE: _____



**PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL**

PLANNING AND ZONING MEETING: May 22, 2019

PLANNING AND ZONING CASE NO: Planning & Zoning Case SUP-19-03

Discussion and action on Planning and Zoning Case No. SUP -19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

RECOMMEND APPROVAL OR DENIAL:
APPROVAL X DENIAL _____

COMMENTS:

(REQUIRED FOR DISAPPROVALS)


Place 5 – Cristy McCauley


Larry Clark – Chairman
KAREN ISBELL

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER

(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:

TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

June 3, 2019

Ms. Terri Johnson
Interim City Secretary
City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148

Via Email

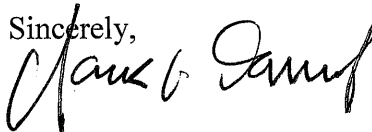
Re: Ordinance regarding Planning and Zoning Case SUP 19-03

Dear Ms. Johnson:

I am in receipt of the Ordinance by the City Council of the City of Watauga approving a site plan and granting a specific use permit in Planning and Zoning Case SUP 19-03. I have reviewed this Ordinance and made a few corrections to the same. I approve of the Ordinance and would recommend that this be placed on the next City Council meeting agenda for consideration and approval.

Thank you for your attention to the above and the opportunity to be of assistance. Should you have any questions or need anything further, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,



MARK G. DANIEL

MGD/tp
Enclosure

cc: Mayor Arthur Miner
Ms. Andrea Gardner, City Manager

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS APPROVING A SITE PLAN AND GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT IN PLANNING AND ZONING CASE SUP 19-03 PURSUANT TO SECTION 115 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas has heretofore adopted a comprehensive Zoning Code providing for the planned development of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Code provides for the approval of a Site Plan and grant of Specific Use Permits for certain uses of land located within the City; and

WHEREAS, the owner of the property more specifically set out herein, has made proper application for the granting of such a permit, pursuant to Section 115 of the City of Watauga Code of Ordinances, such application having been presented to and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission as Planning and Zoning Case SUP 19-03; and

WHEREAS, all notices were properly posted and mailed, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas that:

I.

A Site Plan attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit "A" is approved and a Specific Use Permit is hereby granted in connection with the real property herein described subject to the conditions and terms specified herein.

II.

The real property which is the subject of this Site Plan and for which approval of a Specific Use Permit is requested is described as follows:

The property is located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive. The property is also known as Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition, in the City of Watauga, Tarrant County, Texas.

III.

The subject property is presently zoned General Business (GB) with SUP

IV.

The property owner is Watooga Retail Partners, LLC.
The applicant is C.R. Bonilla for Paul Moon

V.

The use authorized by the Specific Use Permit herein granted is as follows:
A Specific Use Permit in GB with SUP to allow a fully automated carwash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive. The property is also known as Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition, in the City of Watauga, Tarrant County, Texas.
If the use authorized by the Specific Use Permit granted is not commenced by one (1)

year from the issuance of this permit, then this permit shall become void, provided that such limitation may be extended upon application by the owner of such property to the City Council of the City of Watauga.

VI.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other Ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions, if any, in such other Ordinance or Ordinances are hereby repealed.

VII.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

VIII.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas, and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, this the _____ day of _____, 2019.

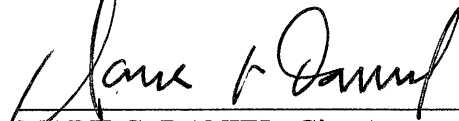
APPROVED:

Arthur Miner, Mayor

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, Interim City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



MARK G. DANIEL, City Attorney



Statement of Owner Verification

I, William T. Ellis hereby certify that the statements furnished on my
(PLEASE PRINT NAME HERE)

Planning & Zoning Application for Planning & Zoning Case _____ and in the attached exhibits present the data and information required for this initial evaluation to the best of my ability, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By signing this application, I certify that I am the legal title holder for the property concerned in the application for the above mentioned Planning & Zoning Case.

Compliance with written requirements. No specific use permit shall be granted unless the applicant, owner, and grantee of the specific use permit shall be willing to accept and agree to be bound by and comply with the written requirements of the specific use permit as attached to the site plan drawing (or drawings) and recommendation by the planning and zoning commission and approved by the city council.

I understand that it is necessary for me or my agent to be present at the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council public meetings to represent this request.

[Signature]
Applicant Signature

1-21-19
Date

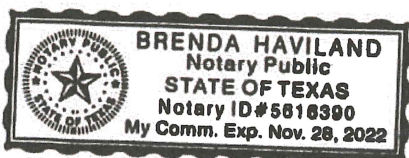
State of Texas
County of Tarrant

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared William T. Ellis, known to me, or proved to me on the oath of Driver License Verification, or through description to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 21st day of January, 2019

[Signature]
Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires the 28 day of November, 2022





Statement of Agent Authorization

I, William T. Ellis, owner of 7205 Ruff Snow Dr. also
(PLEASE PRINT NAME HERE)
 known as Block 3, Lot 1CS of the Summer Hills Addn. ADDRESS Subdivision in the City
 of Watauga hereby certify that I have given my permission to C.R. Bonilla
AGENT
 to act as my agent for zoning, specific use permit, preliminary plat, final plat, or variance/special
 exception for said property. As the owner of the aforementioned property, I accept and agree to be
 bound by and comply with any written requirements a zoning, specific use permit, preliminary plat, final
 plat or variance/special exception of the property.

[Signature]
 Signature of Owner

William T. Ellis
 Name (Typed or Printed)

2-4-19
 Date

Notary Acknowledgement No. 2: Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally
 appeared Wm. T. Ellis, known to me to be the person whose name is
 subscribed to the above and foregoing instrument, and knowledge to me that he/she executed the
 same for the purposes and consideration expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this the 4th day of February, 2019

[Signature]
 Notary Public

Notary Public in and For the State of Texas

My commission expires the 28th day of November, 2022



BONILLA GROUP
Land Development Consultants

Since 1988

(817) 230-9754
BonillaGroup@gmail.com

February 4, 2019

Bonilla Group Job No. 201901

Planning and Zoning Staff
City of Watauga

RE: Narrative for Proposed Development
Zoning Application for Specific Use Permit For:
Lot 1CS, Block 3
Summer Hills Addition
7205 Rufe Snow Drive
Watauga, Texas

Dear Planning and Zoning Staff,

We are applying for a "Specific Use Permit" for Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition, also known as 7205 Rufe Snow Drive.

The subject site is comprised of a 0.4747 acre tract of platted land and is currently zoned "GB" General Business.

Our proposed development will be for a fully automated carwash in which vehicles will drive through a wash tunnel. There will be approximately 16 parking spaces provided. There will be 2 canopies provided within the parking space areas.

There will also be provided an area for vacuuming of the vehicles.

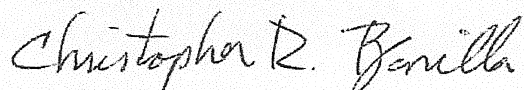
The proposed development is compatible with existing business in the immediate area and will enhance the site that it will occupy.

The necessary infrastructure is existing and in place. The proposed use will not impact any residential that may be in proximity to site.

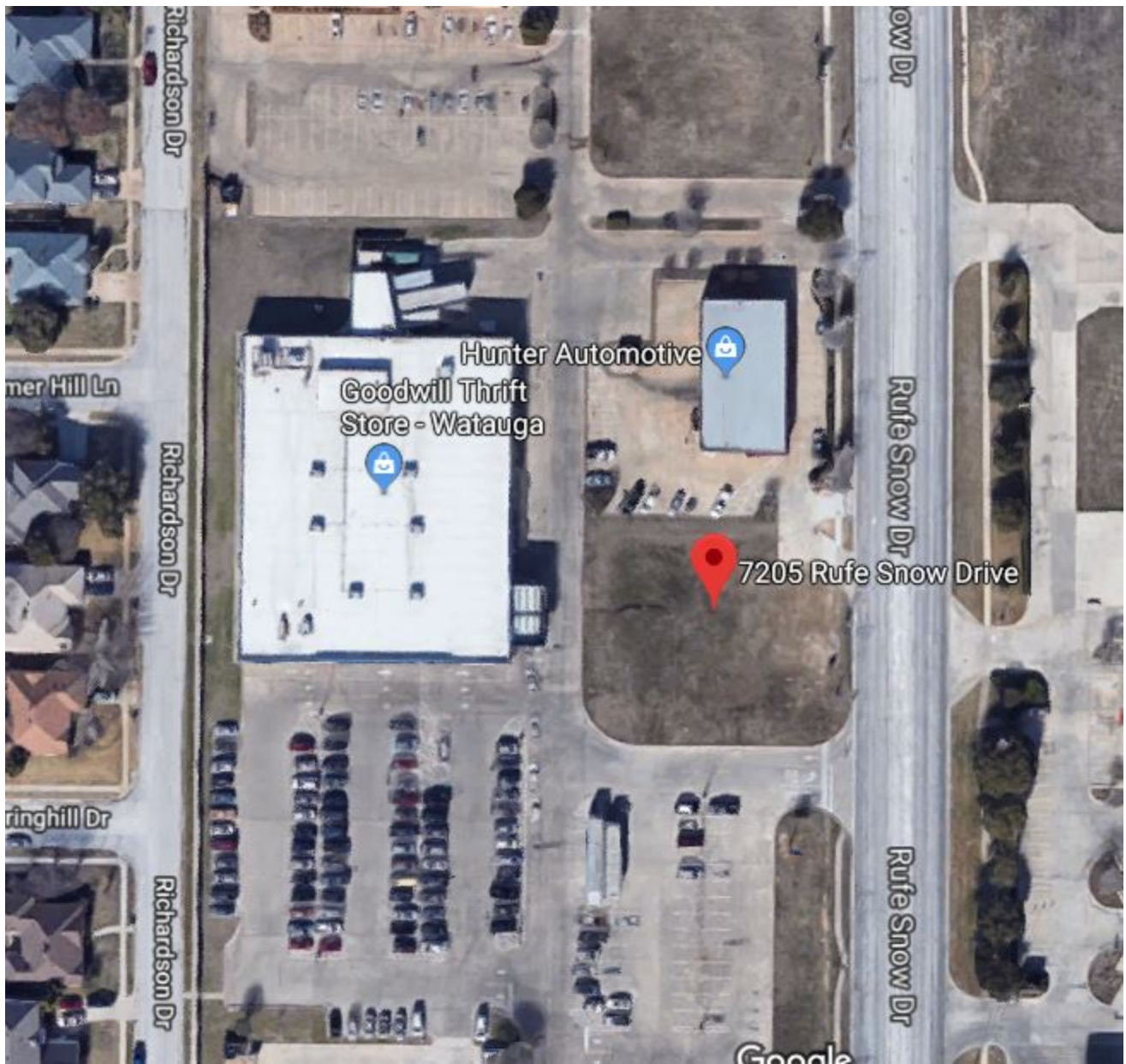
The proposed development will operate 7 days a week, Monday thru Sunday. Hours of operation will be from 8 am thru 7 pm. There will be approximately 8 employees.

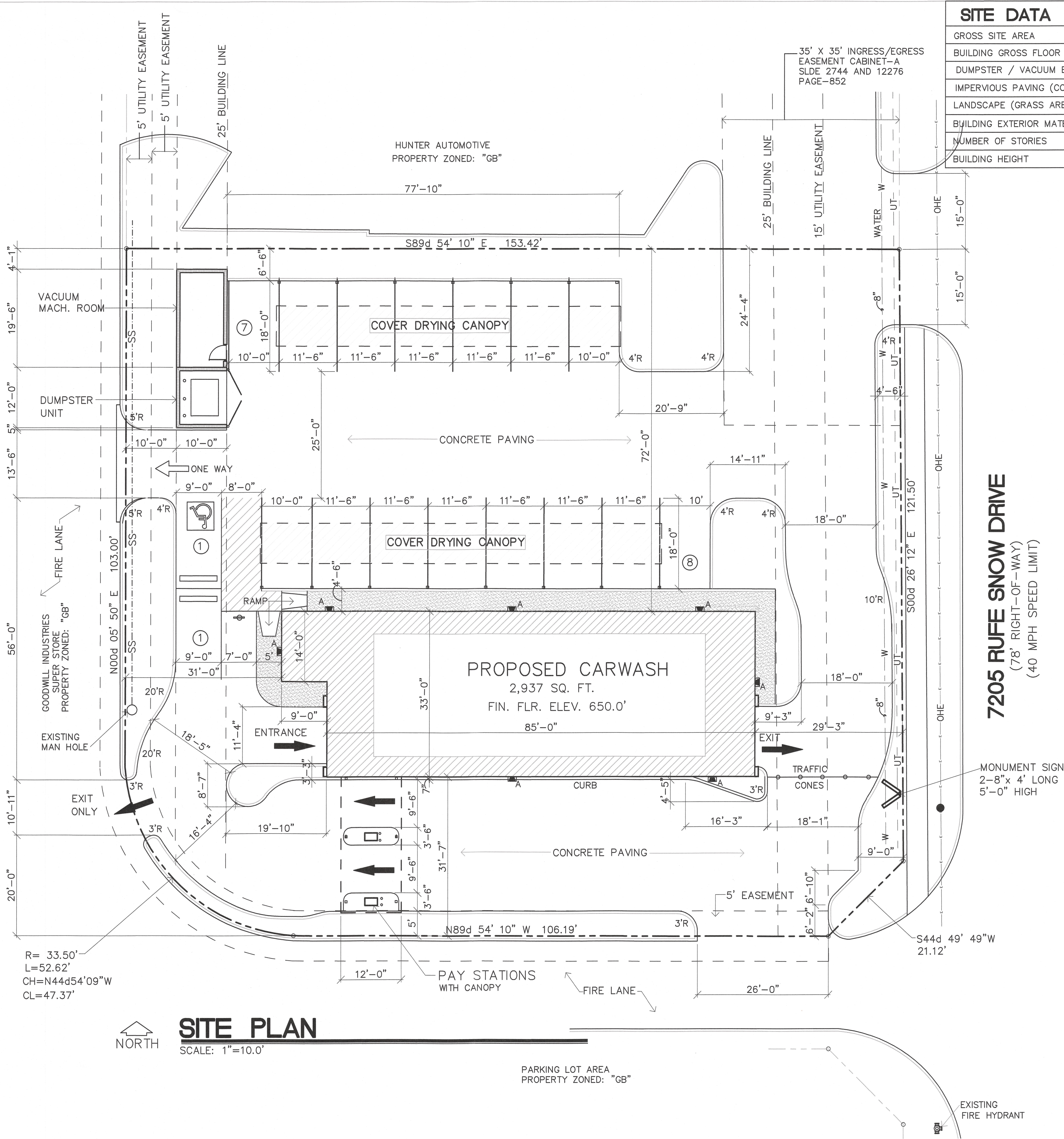
The proposed development will be similar in nature in terms of appearance and hours of operation.

Respectfully,

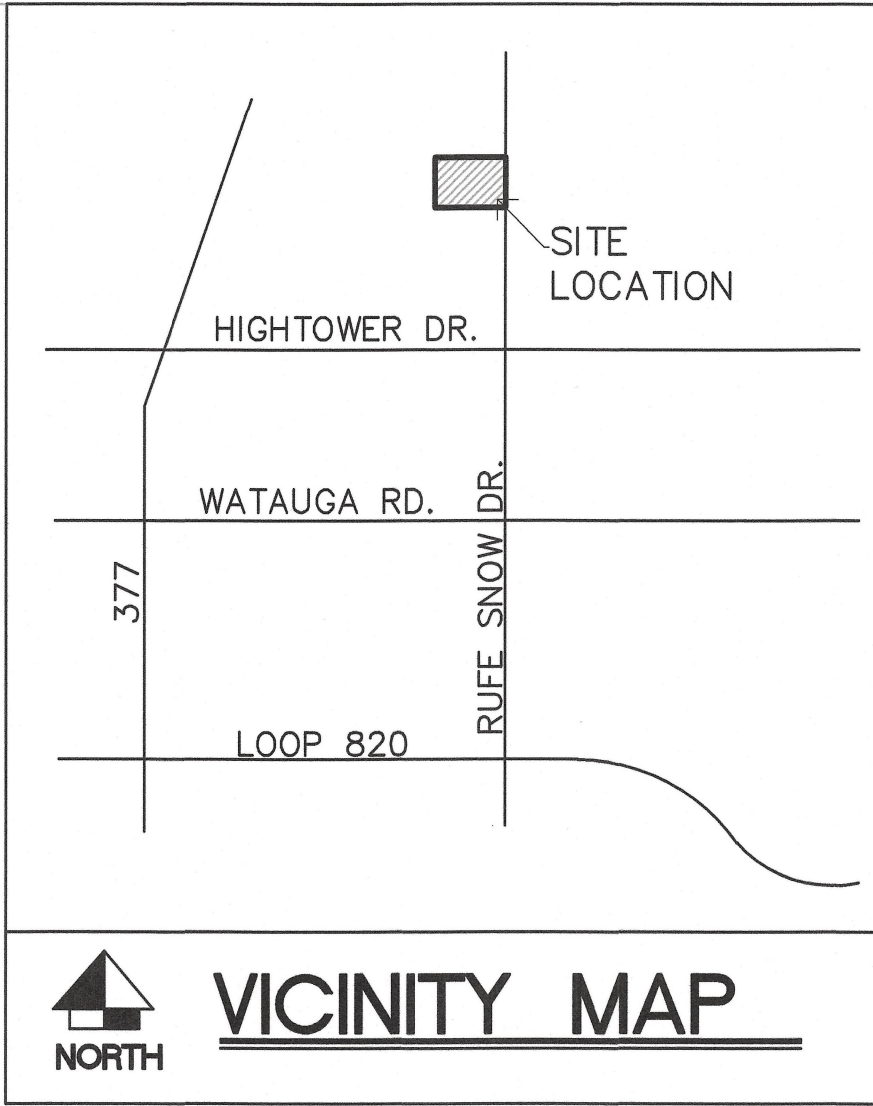


Christopher R. Bonilla





SITE DATA		
GROSS SITE AREA	20,637 SQ. FT.	100%
BUILDING GROSS FLOOR AREA	2,937 SQ. FT.	.14%
DUMPSTER / VACUUM BUILDING	315 SQ. FT.	.02%
IMPERVIOUS PAVING (CONCRETE)	15,577 SQ. FT.	.75%
LANDSCAPE (GRASS AREA)	1,796 SQ. FT.	.09%
BUILDING EXTERIOR MATERIAL	CMU BLOCKS	
NUMBER OF STORIES	ONE	
BUILDING HEIGHT	17'-0"	



WALL MOUNTED 100 WATT WALL PACK FLOOD LIGHT MOUNTED 12'-0" ABOVE PAVING

REVISIONS		
DATE	RESPONSE	

E. M. FAGGETT ENGINEERING
104 OAK TRAIL
RENDON, TEXAS 76028
(817) 446-1364
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-11761

JOHN TAYLOR and ASSOCIATES
6800 BRENTWOOD STAIR ROAD, SUITE 201
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112
OFFICE: 817.446.1364 / FAX: 817.446.1307
E-MAIL: taylor7677@sbcglobal.net

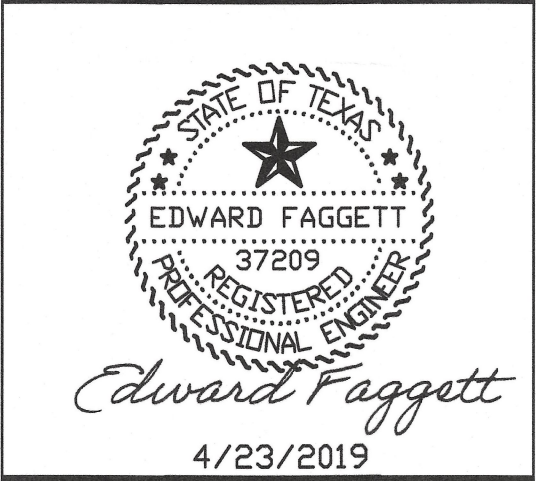
DATE:
APRIL 23, 2019
OWNER:
WOODJO (PAUL MOON) 7009 COLE COURT COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS 76034 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112 (817) 528-8595 E-mail: 7minvest@gmail.com
PREPARED BY:
JOHN TAYLOR & ASSOCIATES 6800 BRENTWOOD STAIR RD. STE. 201 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112 (817) 446-1364 OFFICE (817) 446-1307 FAX E-mail: taylor7677@sbcglobal.net
PARKING:
REQUIRED PARKING 10 PROPOSED PARKING 16 HANDICAPPED PARKING 1 TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED 17

PROJECT:
PROPOSED AUTOMATIC CARWASH PAUL MOON 7205 RUFÉ SNOW DRIVE WATAUGA, TEXAS
ZONING:
PRESENT ZONED GB PROPOSED ZONINGGB-SUP
LEGAL:
LOT-1CS BLOCK-3 SUMMER HILLS ADDITION CABNET-A, SLIDE-2744
CASE #: SUP 19-03

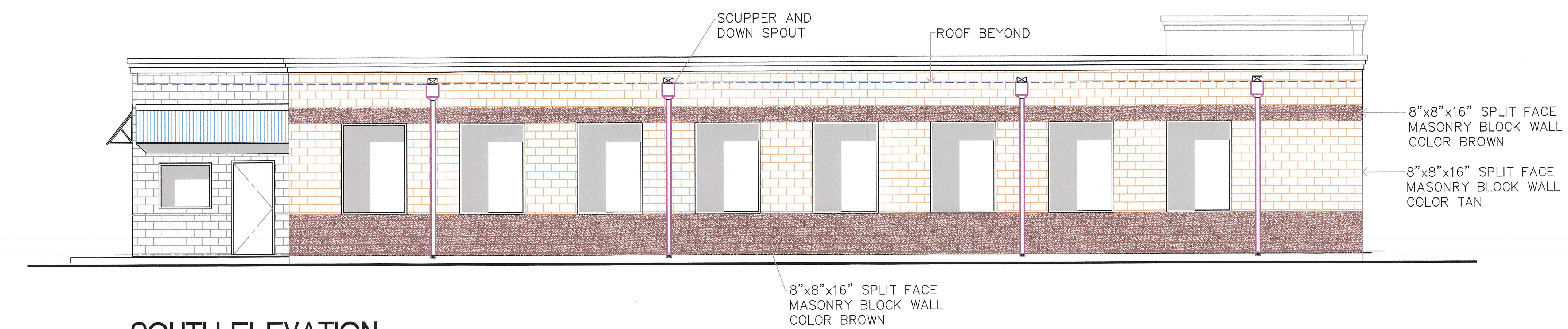
PROPOSED AUTOMATIC CARWASH
FOR
PAUL MOON
7205 RUFÉ SNOW DRIVE
WATAUGA, TEXAS

JOB NO.	2019
DRAWN BY:	JET
CHECK BY:	JET/EF
DATE:	4/23/2019

SHEET TITLE:
■ SITE PLAN



SHEET NO.
C1.0
OF 2



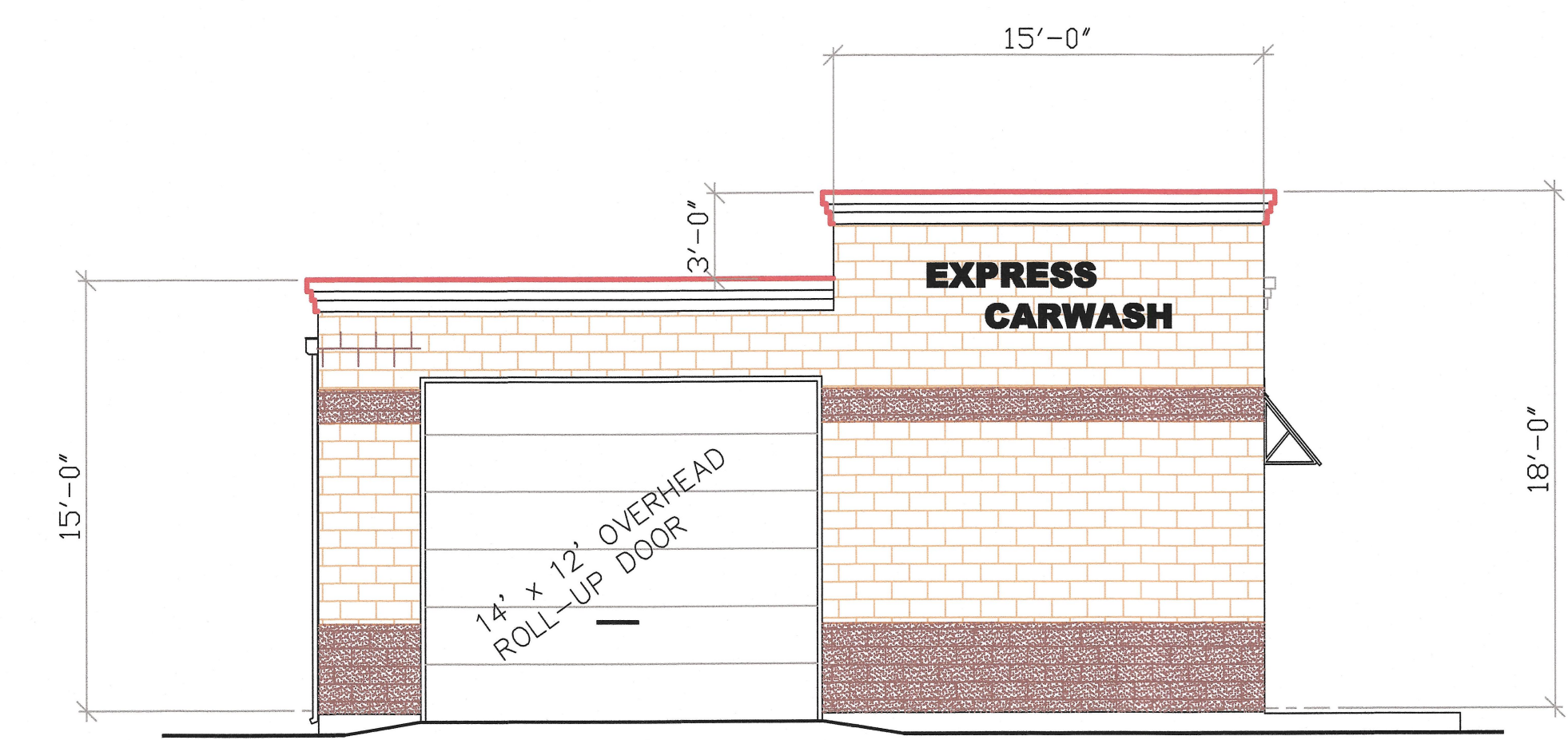
SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



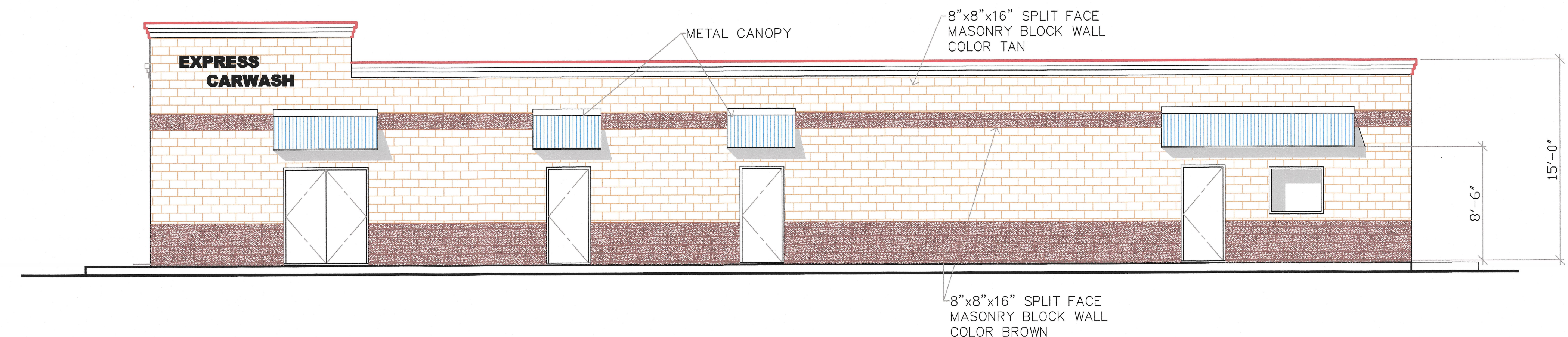
WEST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



EAST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

REVISIONS		
DATE	RESPONSE	

E. M. FAGGETT ENGINEERING
 104 OAK TRAIL
 RENDON, TEXAS 76028
 (817) 446-1364
 FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-11761

JOHN TAYLOR and ASSOCIATES
 6800 BRENTWOOD STAIR ROAD, SUITE 201
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112
 OFFICE: 817.446.1364 / FAX: 817.446.1307
 E-MAIL: taylor7677@bcgglobal.net

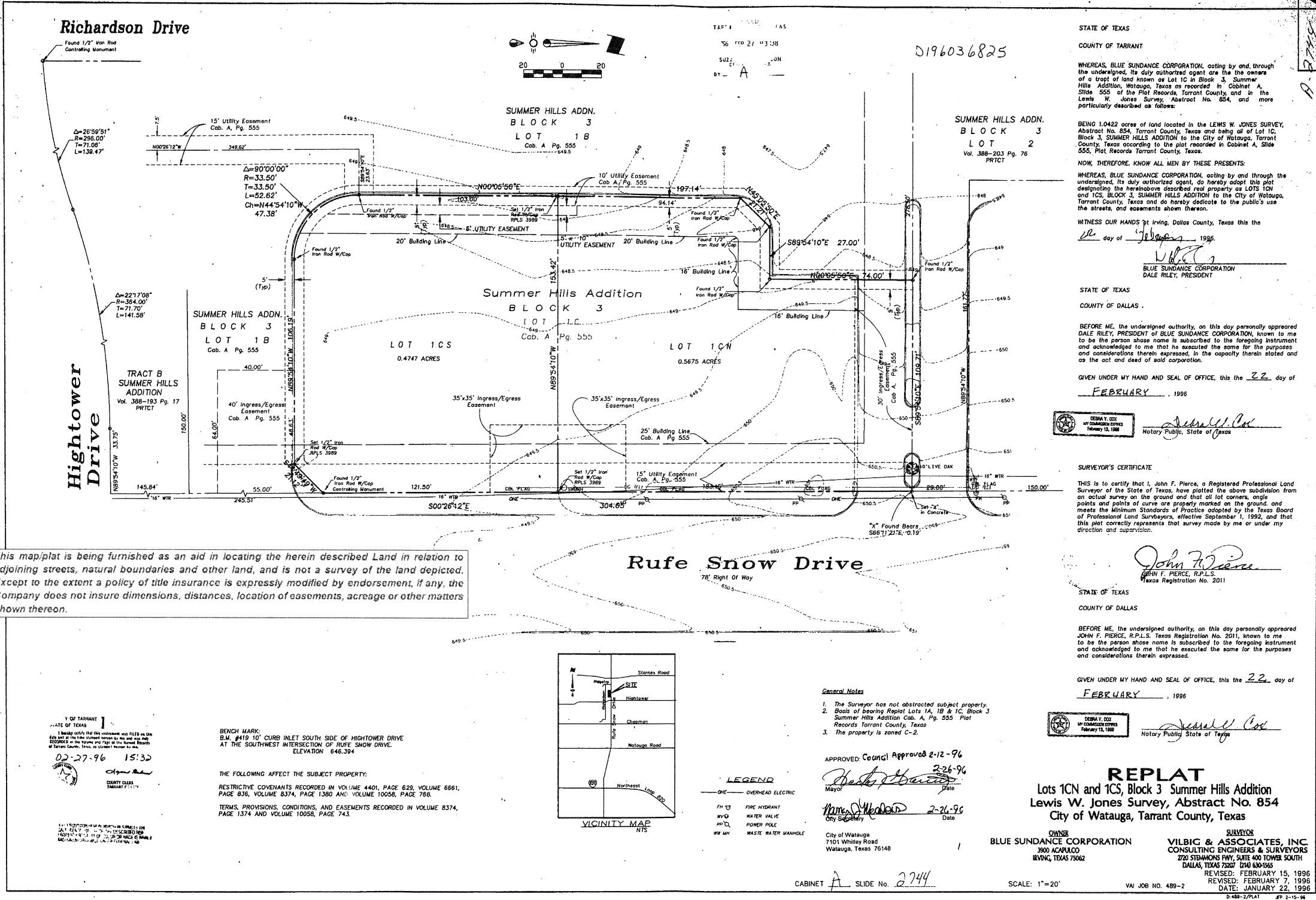
PROPOSED AUTOMATIC CARWASH
 FOR
PAUL MOON
 7205 RIFE SNOW DRIVE
 WATAUGA, TEXAS

JOB NO.	2019
DRAWN BY:	JET
CHECK BY:	JET/EF
DATE:	4/23/2019

SHEET TITLE:
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Edward Faggett
 4/23/2019

SHEET NO.
C2.0
 OF 2



A
CAB
PAGE 2744



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER
7105 WHITLEY ROAD, WATAUGA, TEXAS 76148
JUNE 10, 2019
6:30 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. during the regular City Council meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

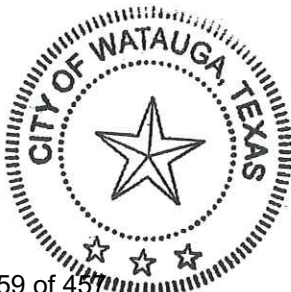
Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01: Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01: Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

Published on Friday, May 17, 2019, in the Star Telegram, Legal Notices Section.

I, Terri Johnson, City Secretary for the City of Watauga, Texas, hereby certify that this notice was posted on the official bulletin board at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 17, 2019 before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.



Terri Johnson
Terri Johnson, City Secretary

accessories

"Pro Deep V Tracker, rolling motor, 2 new batteries, new charger, runs good 0.00 817-876-9533 6009@sbcglobal.net

g/motorhomes

STREAM of DFW

OPEN!

for Airstream Facility Sales - Service

Parts - Accessories

17-882-6610

Chandler Dr. 76111

streamDFW.com

aleCamperSales.com

• SELL • TRADE

NATIONAL VEHICLES

50 USED RV'S

Travel Trills, Motor Homes

7-478-6071

PLUMBERS, HVAC Mechanics, Pipefitters, Installers, Techs



NOW HIRING

TOP PAY AND FULL BENEFITS!!

We need HVAC Mechanics, Plumbers, Apprentices, Pipefitter/Welders, Installers, and Techs. etc.

Lochridge-Priest is a family owned and operated company that has served the Central Texas area for over 50 years.

Company Benefits:
Medical, Dental Vision,
Paid Time Off, 401K

Apply:
http://pimep.com/careers/
Call 254-492-8106

Auto Group Car Corral

• First come. First served. Limited time availability.
and tires. • Priced to sell. Limited negotiation.

ford/Lincoln

lington Hwy 360, Exit Six Flags

7-427-3530

.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$6985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00

Nissan

rlington I-20, Exit Collins St

7-379-3676

.....	\$3990
.....	\$6990
.....	\$6990
32A	\$6990
.....	\$6990
.....	\$8999
9A	\$9850
.....	\$9990
.....	\$9990
A	\$9998

hrysler/Jeep/Ram

rlington I-30, Exit 157 North

7-377-6803

334753A.....	\$5,999
#E35752B.....	\$7,844

hearings at 7:00 p.m. on Monday, June 17, 2019 in the Community Room, 105 Main Street, Haslet, Texas. At these meetings, public hearings will be held concerning the following matter:

To consider a staff initiated change to the zoning classification of an approximately 4.0 acres of land from the (AG) Agricultural zoning district to a (GC-PD) General Commercial Planned Development, said 4.0 acres being situated in the J. Armand Survey, Abstract No. 1764, Tarrant County, Texas, and being a portion of Tract I and Tract II to J.R. Deavers, Jr. and wife, Barbara J. Deavers, by deed recorded in Volume 6870, Page 929, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being the future site of a hotel adjacent to the western right-of-way line of IH-35W on the southbound frontage road/ramp just south of SH-170.

All interested parties and citizens will be given an opportunity to be heard at these hearings. For further information, please contact the Office of the City Secretary, 101 Main Street, Haslet, Texas, 76052, 817-439-5931 extension 106.

Dated this 17th day of May 2019.

Walter E. Reeves Jr, AICP
Planning Director

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS ORDINANCE NO. 3581

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY APPROVING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A TAP ROOM BE LOCATED AT 6020 PARKER BOULEVARD; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of the Zoning Ordinance and the zoning map of the City of North Richland Hills as amended hereby shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon final conviction thereof fined in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day any such violation shall be allowed to continue shall constitute a separate violation and punishable hereunder.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED.
PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th day of May, 2019.

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

By: /s/ Oscar Trevino, Mayor

ATTEST: /s/ Alicia Richardson,

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY: /s/ Maleshia B. McGinnis, Attorney

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS ORDINANCE NO. 3581

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY APPROVING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A TAP ROOM BE LOCATED AT 6020 PARKER BOULEVARD; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of the Zoning Ordinance and the zoning map of the City of North Richland Hills as amended hereby shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon final conviction thereof fined in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day any such violation shall be allowed to continue shall constitute a separate violation and punishable hereunder.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED.

in a Substandard Building Board hearing held on May 15, 2019, the Board made the following determinations:

The property at 3609 Reeves Street also known as Block 6, Lot 10, North Hills Addition, North Richland Hills, Texas is in violation of Section 34-33 of City of North Richland Hills Ordinances. The Board order that all unlawful accumulations be removed and the inoperative vehicle be repaired or removed within thirty (30) days to comply with the standards set forth in the City of North Richland Hills Code of Ordinances. The Board further ordered that the property owner be assessed a civil penalty against the property in the amount of \$380.00. A complete copy of these orders can be obtained at 4301 City Point Drive, North Richland Hills, TX 76180.

LEGAL NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Sign Board of Appeals for the City of Haltom City, Texas will hold Public Hearings beginning at 5:30 p.m. on May 28, 2019 in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 5024 Broadway Avenue, Haltom City, Texas to consider:

SBA-004-19 Application of Brian Nelson, on behalf of IDEA Schools, for consideration of a variance to allow a monument sign in the "SF-2" Single Family Residential District in accordance with Sign Ordinance O-2006-009-15, Section 82-5. b. 2. & 82-5 (b) (e) 4. (a) & (d) on Lot 1, Block A of the IDEA Public School, locally known as 1900 Thomas Road.

NOTICE

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

The City of Watauga is soliciting sealed proposals for a contract on Health and Welfare Benefits. Sealed proposals will be received in the City Purchasing Office located at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148 until Thursday, June 6, 2019 at 10:00 A.M. (CST). Late proposals will not be accepted.

Proposal information may be obtained from IPS Advisors, alibecerra@hubbinternational.com or by phoning 214-443-2424.

All proposals shall be sealed and clearly labeled on the front with:

BID: # 19-015 - Health & Welfare

Request for Proposal

DUE DATE: Thursday, June 6, 2019

at 10:00 A.M. (CST)

The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all proposals, in whole or in part, to waive any informality in any proposal, and to accept any proposal, which, in its discretion, is in the best interest of the City of Watauga.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission of Arlington, Texas in the Council Chamber, 1st Floor at City Hall, 101 West Abram Street, Arlington, Texas on dates indicated below no earlier than 5:30 o'clock p.m. and by the City Council of Arlington, Texas on dates indicated below no earlier than 6:30 o'clock p.m. at which times interested parties and citizens shall have an opportunity to be heard concerning proposed amendments, supplements, changes, modifications and/or repeals to the "Zoning" Chapter of the Arlington City Code of 1987, as specified herein below:

1. Zoning Case PD19-5
Planning & Zoning: 06/05/19
City Council: 06/25/19
General location: 2701 through 2727 Avenue E East; generally located south of East Interstate 30 and east of North Watson Road.

Application to change the zoning on approximately 6.513 acres from Entertainment District Overlay-Industrial Manufacturing (EDO-IM) to Planned Development (PD) for EDO-IM uses plus 'Hotel, limited service', with a Development Plan.

2. Zoning Case ZA19-1
Planning & Zoning: 06/05/19
City Council: 06/25/19

standards for parks, public and private schools

4) Article 10, Review Procedures, Section 10.4.22, adding certain provisions from Article 2, Zoning Districts, or Article 3, Use Standards, or Article 5, Design and Development Standards, as eligible for approval under the Alternative Equivalent Compliance procedure.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER 7105 WHITLEY ROAD, WATAUGA, TEXAS 76148

JUNE 10, 2019 6:30 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. during the regular City Council meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgeway Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:

Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmet Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:

Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

Published on Friday, May 17, 2019, in the Star Telegram, Legal Notices Section.

I, Terri Johnson, City Secretary for the City of Watauga, Texas, hereby certify that this notice was posted on the official bulletin board at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 17, 2019 before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

NOTICE OF UNCLAIMED VEHICLES 03/12/2019

The vehicles listed below are registered vehicles which the registered owners are unknown. Claim on these vehicles must be made within 30 days from the date of this notice going to publication to the City of Fort Worth Police Dept. Auto Pound. Failure of the owner or lien holder to claim the item during the specified time will be considered a waiver by that person of all right, title, and interest in the item and be deemed as a consent to the sale of the item at a public auction. Fort Worth Auto Pound phone number 817 392 5951.

MAKE	YEAR	STYLE
COLOR		
VIN	ICN	
BMW	08	4
BLACK		
WBAYVA33518KX88554		
018000216		
TOYT	10	4D
BLUE		
JTKKU4B41A1004454		018002184
CHEV	95	PK
BLACK		
1GCGC24K9SZ196824		190065509
PONT	02	4D
GOLD		
1G2NE52F52C197209		190181922
CHEV	97	PK
RED		
2GCEC19R8V1259691		190204014



Public Hearing Notice – Specific Use Permit

May 1, 2019

Dear Property Owner/Resident:

The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing to consider a request for specific use permit application at their meeting on May 22, 2019 at 6:30 PM in the Council Chamber at Watauga City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road. The City Council will hold a public hearing at their meeting on June 10, 2019 at 6:30 PM in the Council Chamber at Watauga City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road.

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant

In accordance with State law, you are receiving this notice due to public records available through Tarrant Appraisal District reflect you are the owner(s) of property within two hundred (200) feet of the subject property. A site map is attached for your information.

If you are interested, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you cannot attend these meetings and wish to provide written comments or documentation to the Commission, please return your information on the attached response form.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 817-514-5827 or e-mail igarcia@wataugatx.org.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jeannette Garcia".

Jeannette Garcia
Planning and Zoning Coordinator

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>

**Owners within 200 feet
of Subject Property-7205 Rufe Snow Dr**

Owner	Owner_Address	Owner_City State	Owner_Zip	Situs _Address
Kent William	7908 Sheffield Ct	N Richland Hills TX	76182	7209 Rufe Snow Dr
Goodwill Industries of Fort Worth Inc	PO Box 15520	Fort Worth TX	76119	7201 Rufe Snow Dr
Eido Properties LLC	1632 Tamarron Dr	Corona CA	92883-0762	6651 Hightower Dr
Mitchell-Hunter Michelle	4221 Staghorn Circle S	Fort Worth TX	76137	6651 Hightower Dr #115
BPAAS International LLC - Tax Dept	9109 Riding Stable Ln	Fort Worth TX	76123	6651 Hightower Dr #400
Kelsey Salons LLC Attn Holly Nguyen	6651 Hightower Dr #100	Watauga TX	76148	6651 Hightower Dr #100
Yings Chinese Restaurant INC	6651 Hightower Dr #300	Watauga TX	76148	6651 Hightower Dr #300
Kim Ivy - Got Donut and Coffee	6651 Hightower Dr #500	Watauga TX	76148	6651 Hightower Dr #500
7-Eleven Inc #26890	PO Box 711	Dallas TX	75226-0711	7001 Rufe Snow Dr
Watooga Retail Partners LLC	6421 Camp Bowie Blvd #302	Fort Worth TX	76116-5421	7205 Rufe Snow Dr

To: City of Watauga, Texas

From: _____

(Address of Your Property that Could Be Impacted by this Request)

RE: **Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant

☐

I RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST

☐

I RECOMMEND DENIAL OF THE REQUEST

Comments: _____

Printed Name

Signature

Date

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>

To: City of Watauga, Texas

From: Watauga Retail Partners, LLC
7205 Rufe Snow Dr.

(Address of Your Property that Could Be Impacted by this Request)

RE: **Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watauga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant



I RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST



I RECOMMEND DENIAL OF THE REQUEST

Comments: Excellent use of this property.

William T. Ellis
Manager

Printed Name

[Signature]

Signature

5-6-19

Date

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>





AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 23, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Consideration and action on **Planning and Zoning Case No. P-19-01**: Proposed Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being a replat of Lot 1, Block 6 Indian Springs Addition, and situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this re-plat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

During the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting on May 22, 2019, the members voted to forward a recommendation of approval to the City Council for a final plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1 Indian Springs Addition, being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621 in the City of Watauga consisting of an 81,173 square foot tract of land. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this re-plat into 6 lots for single family development. The Planning and Zoning recommendation for approval is attached.

The property is located at 6355 Starnes Road on the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The approximate size of the Single Family Residential lots will be 10,300 sf. All requirements for platting have been met with this plat submittal.

Texas Local Government Code Section 212.005 requires the following:

"The municipal authority responsible for approving plats must approve a plat or re-plat that is required to be prepared under this sub-chapter and that satisfies all applicable regulations."

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

NA

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Approval of application for Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition.



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided into 5 lots for single family development and 1 previously developed lot to remain.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Platting Application
2. Final Plat - Indian Springs Addition
3. Statement of Owner Verification
4. Statement of Agent Verification
5. Plat Filing Fee Receipt
6. Tax Certificate May 16, 2019
7. Tax Receipt 2018
8. P&Z Commission Public Hearing Notice Posted May 3, 2019
9. P&Z Commission Public Hearing Notice Published May 5, 2019
10. CC Public Hearing Notice Posted May 17, 2019
11. CC Public Hearing Notice Published May 17, 2019
12. P-19-01 Public Hearing 200 ft notice Indian Springs Addition
13. Indian Springs Addition 200 foot labels final
14. Response Form P-19-01
15. Response Form Received May 13, 2019 P-19-01
16. P&Z Recommendation to Council May 22, 2019

REVIEWED BY:

Randy Richards, Building Official

Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 5/30/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019

Final Approval - 6/5/2019



Application for Platting

CASE Number: P-19-01
 Application Fee: \$420.00
 Date Fee Paid: 4-30-2019
 Receipt Number: 19-00464

OFFICE USE ONLY: CASE APPROVED BY

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION: _____ Yes _____ No Date: _____

CITY COUNCIL: _____ Yes _____ No Date: _____

Check all that apply: Replat ☐

Preliminary Plat ☐

Final ☒

Fees are: Preliminary Plat \$300.00 + 10.00/lot; Final Plat \$300.00 + \$20.00/lot; Replat \$300.00 + \$5.00/residential lot or commercial unit

PLEASE PRINT

OWNER INFORMATION:

NAME: MARVIN E. SNYDER

ADDRESS: 6355 STARNES RD.

PHONE: 817 980 1071 Email: MARVETTES@gmail.com

APPLICANT INFORMATION:

NAME: Oi Fai Wong

PHONE: 972-800-7845 EMAIL: kevin.wong1956@gmail.com

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 6355 Starnes Road, Watauga, TX 76148

(Abstract) 1621 (Tract) 1B01A (Block) 1 (Lot) 1

(Survey) Wilmeth, Mansel W (Addition) Life Tabernacle Addition

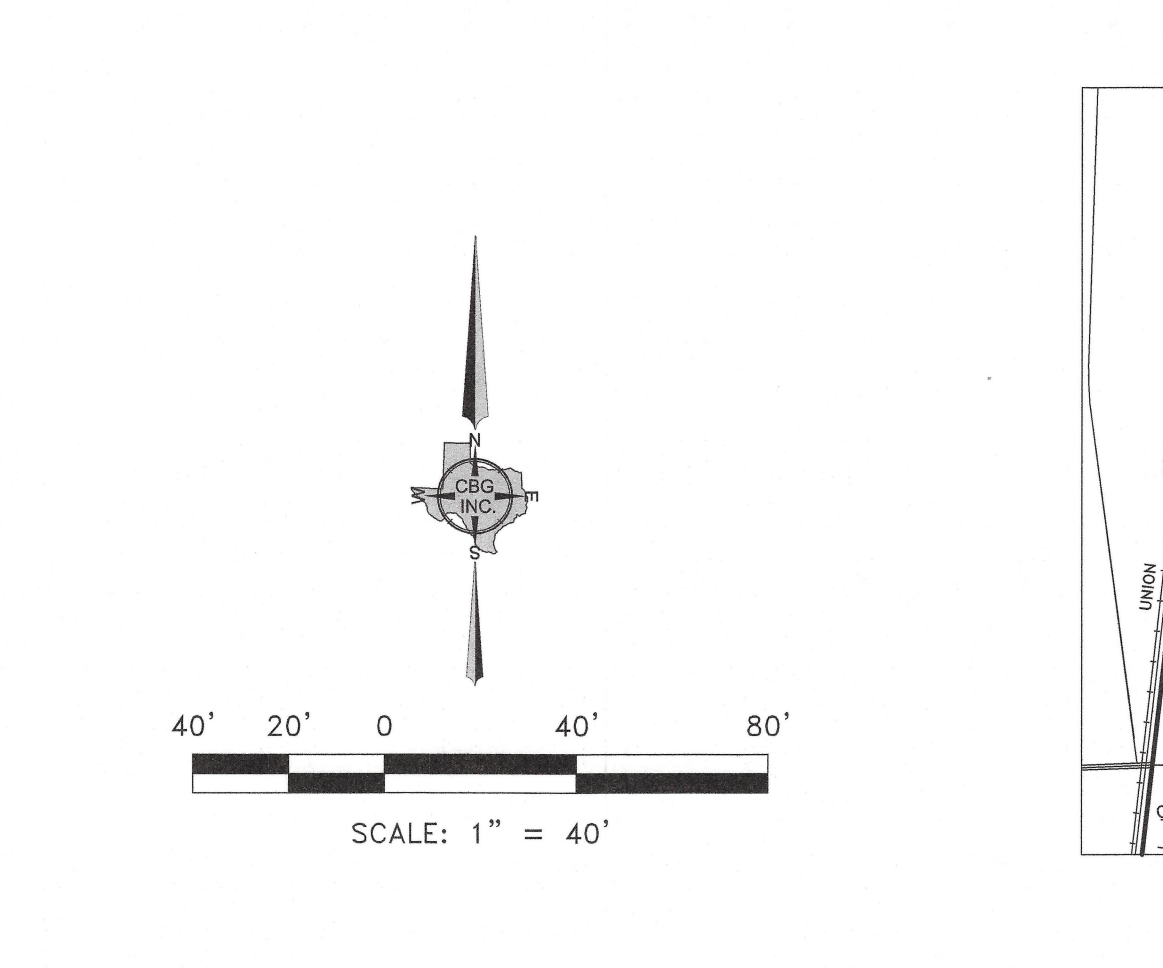
PLATTING: Plat/Replat _____ Preliminary _____ Final ☒ # of Lots: 6

REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION:

Provided	Date Requested	Date Received	Comments
2 Copies of Plat		<u>4/30/2019</u>	
Tax Certificate		<u>4/30/2019</u>	
Owner Verification		<u>4/1/2019</u>	
Digital Copy			
<u>10/</u> 20 Copies		<u>4/30/2019</u>	
Filing Fees		<u>4/30/2019</u>	

SIGNATURE OF OWNER MARVIN E. SNYDER

Revised 3/28/2017



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DALLAS

Whereas Marvin E. Snyder and wife, Donna J. Snyder are the sole owners of a tract of land situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, City of Watauga, Tarrant County, Texas, same being that tract of land conveyed to said Marvin E. Snyder and, Donna J. Snyder, by deed of trust, recorded in Volume 12371, Page 636, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner, said corner being the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 1, Life Tabernacle Addition, an addition to the City of Watauga, Tarrant County, Texas, according to the Map thereof recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 9168, Plat Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being in the North Right-of-Way line of Starnes Road (a variable width Right-of-Way);

THENCE North 00 degrees 41 minutes 36 seconds West, along the East line of said Lot 1, Life Tabernacle Addition, a distance of 472.42 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner, said corner being the Northeast corner of said Lot 1, and being on the South line of Block 2, Courtside Estates, an addition to the City of Watauga, Tarrant County, Texas, according to the Map thereof recorded in Volume 388-196, Page 24, Plat Records, Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE North 89 degrees 43 minutes 26 seconds East, along the South line of said Block 2, a distance of 171.56 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with plastic yellow cap stamped "By-Line" for corner, said corner being the Southeast corner of Lot 3, Block 2, of said Courtside Estates, and being in the West Right-of-Way line of said Indian Springs Road (a variable width Right-of-Way);

THENCE South 00 degrees 45 minutes 18 seconds East, along the West Right-of-Way line of said Indian Springs Road, a distance of 448.07 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set with plastic yellow cap stamped "CBG Surveying" for corner, said corner being the intersection of the West Right-of-Way line of said Indian Springs Road, and the North Right-of-Way line of said Starnes Road;

THENCE South 44 degrees 35 minutes 30 seconds West, along said intersection, a distance of 35.14 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set with plastic yellow cap stamped "CBG Surveying" for corner;

THENCE South 89 degrees 56 minutes 18 seconds West, along the North Right-of-Way line of said Starnes Road, a distance of 147.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 80,910 square feet or 1.857 acres of land.

APPROVED BY THE CITY OF WATAUGA
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

DATE _____

CHAIRMAN _____

SECRETARY _____

APPROVED BY THE CITY OF WATAUGA
CITY COUNCIL

DATE _____

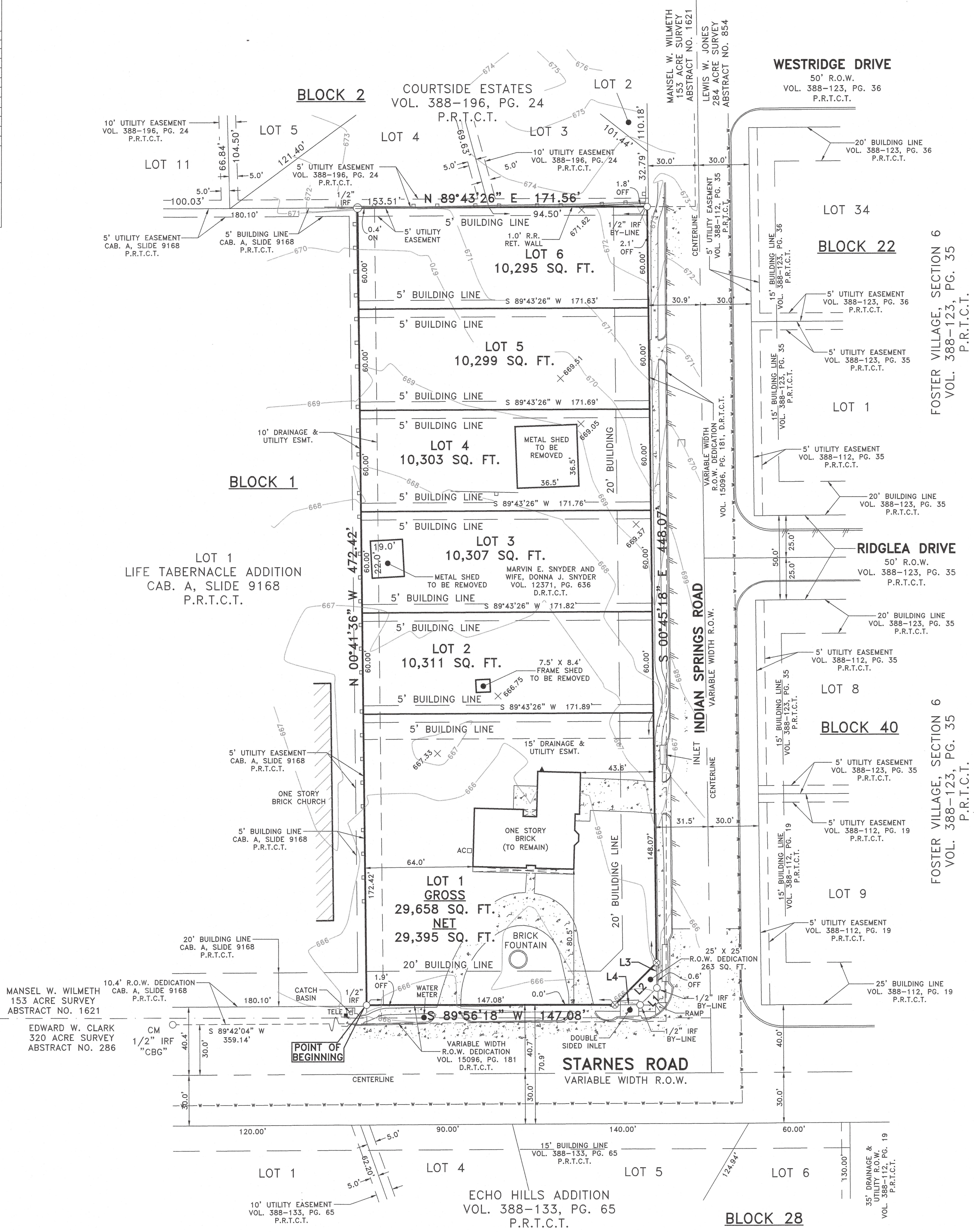
MAYOR _____

CITY SECRETARY _____

LEGEND
D.R.T.C.T. = DEED RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.D.C.T. = PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
VOL., PG. = VOLUME, PAGE
CAB. = CABINET
CM = CONTROLLING MONUMENT
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
1/2" IRF = 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND
"BY-LINE" = PLASTIC YELLOW CAP STAMPED "BY-LINE SURVEYING"
"CBG" = PLASTIC YELLOW CAP STAMPED "CBG SURVEYING"
⊗ = 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC YELLOW CAP STAMPED "CBG SURVEYING"

GENERAL NOTES

- 1) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL ZONE 4202, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011). CITY OF FORT WORTH BENCHMARK MONUMENT 8612. LOCATED ON THE NORTH CURB OR BASSWOOD BOULEVARD, 1,328 FEET EAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF HALLWOOD BOULEVARD & 864 FEET WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF DENTON HIGHWAY IN THE CENTER OF A 20 FOOT RECESSED INLET 1.5 FEET OFF FACE OF CURB.
- 2) THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO CREATE SIX RESIDENTIAL LOTS.
- 3) ALL BUILDING LINES ARE BY THIS PLAT
- 4) ALL FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL BE 6" ABOVE TOP OF CURB





Statement of Owner Verification

I, Marion E. Snyder hereby certify that the statements furnished on my
(PLEASE PRINT NAME HERE)

Planning & Zoning Application for Planning & Zoning Case P-19-01 and in the attached exhibits present the data and information required for this initial evaluation to the best of my ability, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By signing this application, I certify that I am the legal title holder for the property concerned in the application for the above mentioned Planning & Zoning Case.

Compliance with written requirements. No specific use permit shall be granted unless the applicant, owner, and grantee of the specific use permit shall be willing to accept and agree to be bound by and comply with the written requirements of the specific use permit as attached to the site plan drawing (or drawings) and recommendation by the planning and zoning commission and approved by the city council.

I understand that it is necessary for me or my agent to be present at the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council public meetings to represent this request.

Marion E. Snyder
Applicant Signature

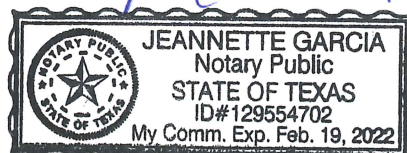
4-01-2019
Date

State of Texas
County of Tarrant

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Marion Eugene Snyder known to me, or proved to me on the oath of Driver License Verification, or through description to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 1st day of April, 20 19

Jeannette Garcia
Signature of Notary Public



My commission expires the 19 day of February, 20 22.



Statement of Agent Authorization

I, Marvin E. Snyder, owner of 6355 Starner Rd also
(PLEASE PRINT NAME HERE) ADDRESS Abstract 1621, Tract 1B01A
known as Block None, Lot None of the Wilmoth, Mansel W Survey Subdivision in the City

of Watauga hereby certify that I have given my permission to Oi Fai Wong
AGENT
to act as my agent for zoning, specific use permit, preliminary plat, final plat, or variance/special
exception for said property. As the owner of the aforementioned property, I accept and agree to be
bound by and comply with any written requirements a zoning, specific use permit, preliminary plat, final
plat or variance/special exception of the property.

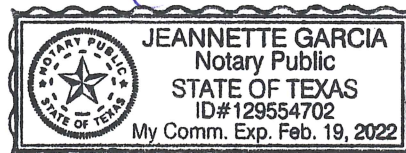
Marvin E. Snyder
Signature of Owner

Marvin E. Snyder 04 01 2019
Name (Typed or Printed) Date

Notary Acknowledgement No. 2: Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally
appeared Marvin Eugene Snyder, known to me to be the person whose name is
subscribed to the above and foregoing instrument, and knowledge to me that he/she executed the
same for the purposes and consideration expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this the 1st day of April, 20 19

Jeannette Garcia
Notary Public



Notary Public in and For the State of Texas

My commission expires the 19 day of February, 20 22.



Permit Receipt

Receipt No.: 19-00484

received from

BUSINESS OWNER
BUSINESS OWNER
0000 BUSINESS OWNER
Watauga, TX 76148

Receipt No.: 19-00484
Receipt Date: 04/30/2019
Receipt Time: 1:55 PM
Payment Method: Check
Payment Note: 129
Project ID #: 19-00720
Project Type: Planning and Zoning
Address: 6355 Starnes Rd.

Transactions

Fee type	Amount
Final Plat	\$ 300.00
Final Plat Extra Lots	120.00

Amount Paid \$ 420.00

received by

Jeannette Garcia
Development Services
7800 Virgil Anthony Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148-2456
(817) 514-5827 Phone
(817) 514-3627 Fax
jgarcia@wataugatx.org

Account Summary

01-000-31590 \$ 420.00



TARRANT COUNTY TAX OFFICE

100 E. Weatherford, Room 105 • Fort Worth, Texas 76196-0301 • 817-884-1100
taxoffice@tarrantcounty.com
In God We Trust

WENDY BURGESS
Tax Assessor-Collector

TAX CERTIFICATE FOR ACCOUNT : 00004246136
AD NUMBER: A1621 1B01A
CERTIFICATE NO : 78001996

COLLECTING AGENCY

WENDY BURGESS
PO BOX 961018
FORT WORTH TX 76161-0018

REQUESTED BY

SNYDER MARVIN E AND SNYDER
DONNA J

6355 STARNES RD
FORT WORTH TX 761481306

DATE : 5/16/2019
FEE : \$10.00

PAGE 1 OF 1

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

WILMETH, MANSEL W SURVEY ABS
TRACT 1621 TRACT 1B01A

0006355 STARNES RD
1.8634 ACRES

PROPERTY OWNER

SNYDER MARVIN E AND SNYDER
DONNA J

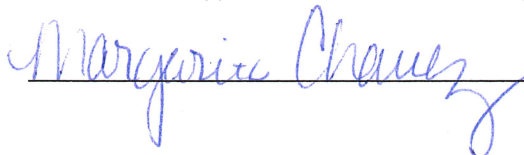
6355 STARNES RD
FORT WORTH TX 761481306

YEAR	TAX UNIT	AMOUNT DUE
2018	CITY OF WATAUGA	\$0.00
2018	JPS HEALTH NETWORK	\$0.00
2018	KELLER ISD	\$0.00
2018	Tarrant County	\$0.00
2018	TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$0.00

ISSUED TO : SNYDER MARVIN E AND SNYDER DONNA J
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 00004246136
TOTAL CERTIFIED TAX: \$0.00

As Deputy Tax Assessor/Collector for Tarrant County, I do hereby certify pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 31.08 that the delinquent taxes, penalties and attorney fees due for only the above described property are as listed below according to the current tax records. Additional taxes may become due on the described property, which are not reflected herein, if the said described property has or is receiving any special statutory valuations that may trigger tax rollback provisions and other changes to the appraisal roll made subsequent to the issuance of this certificate.

This certificate applies to ad valorem taxes only and does not apply to any special assessment levies.

 Deputy



WENDY BURGESS
TARRANT COUNTY
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

@TarrantCoTax
 Facebook.com/TarrantCountyTAC

100 E. Weatherford, Fort Worth, TX 76196
 (817) 884-1100
 e-mail:taxoffice@tarrantcounty.com
 web:www.tarrantcounty.com

ORIGINAL RECEIPT

IN GOD WE TRUST

1
 V1.3

DATE: 04/30/2019
ACCOUNT: 00004246136
OWNER: SNYDER MARVIN E AND SNYDER DONN
PARCEL ADDRESS: 0006355 STARNES RD
EXEMPTIONS: HS001 OV003

LEGAL: WILMETH, MANSEL W SURVEY
ABSTRACT 1621 TRACT 1B01A

PIDN: A1621 1B01A
ACRES: 1.8634

RECEIPT #: 77883831 **CHECK #: 0128** **DEPOSIT #: 201904301857-2018/TARRANTCOUNT**

YEAR	TAXING ENTITIES	TAXABLE VALUE	TAX RATE PER \$100	PAY TYPE	DATE PAID	BASE TAX PAID	PENALTY & INTEREST PAID
2018	WATAUGA CITY	\$125,311.00	0.601788	L-Q3	04/30/2019	\$121.44	\$0.00
2018	TARRANT COUNTY	\$115,311.00	0.234000	L-Q3	04/30/2019	\$47.96	\$0.00
2018	T C HOSPITAL	\$115,311.00	0.224429	L-Q3	04/30/2019	\$63.45	\$0.00
2018	T C COLLEGE	\$115,311.00	0.136070	L-Q3	04/30/2019	\$27.07	\$0.00
2018	KELLER ISD	\$120,311.00	1.510000	L-Q3	04/30/2019	\$298.65	\$0.00
2018	KELLER ISD	\$120,311.00	1.510000	L-Q4	04/30/2019	\$304.54	\$0.00
2018	T C COLLEGE	\$115,311.00	0.136070	L-Q4	04/30/2019	\$27.59	\$0.00
2018	T C HOSPITAL	\$115,311.00	0.224429	L-Q4	04/30/2019	\$64.69	\$0.00
2018	TARRANT COUNTY	\$115,311.00	0.234000	L-Q4	04/30/2019	\$48.91	\$0.00
2018	WATAUGA CITY	\$125,311.00	0.601788	L-Q4	04/30/2019	\$123.83	\$0.00

AMOUNT TENDERED \$1,128.13
AMOUNT PAID - THANK YOU!

BASE TAX	\$1,128.13
TOTAL PAID	\$1,128.13

REMAINING AMOUNT DUE
AS OF 04/30/2019
\$0.00

****YOUR CHECK WILL BE CONVERTED INTO AN ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER****

SNYDER MARVIN E AND SNYDER DONNA * THIS IS A RECEIPT *

REMAINING AMOUNT DUE
AS OF 04/30/2019
\$0.00

00004246136



WONG OI FAI
 6355 STARNES RD
 FORT WORTH TX 76148-1306

Make checks payable to:
 WENDY BURGESS TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

00004246136 0000112813 0000000000 0046763141 0430201920000



Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 6:30 PM during the regular Planning and Zoning meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

1. **Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.
2. **Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:** Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.
3. **Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:** Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

NOTICE

I, Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary for the City of Watauga, hereby certify that this agenda was posted on the bulletin boards at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 3, 2019, before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.


Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary



legals & public notices

and Public Hearing at 6:30 p.m. on Tuesday, June 11, 2019, at Lake Worth City Council Chambers, 3805 Adam Grubb, Lake Worth, Texas 76135 to hear public comment and consider the proposed zoning district change, land use designation and development plan for the above listed property. All interested parties are encouraged to attend.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 6:30 PM during the regular Planning and Zoning meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgeway Drive. Watauga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01: Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmet Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01: Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

NOTICE OF SCHEDULED PUBLIC HEARINGS OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

Notice is hereby given to all interested persons that the Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, May 16, 2019 at 7:00 P.M. and City Council will conduct a public hearing on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 7:00 P.M. All public hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, 4301 City Point Drive, North Richland Hills, Texas concerning the following item:

2019-08 Public hearing and consideration of a request from Shelby Shelton for a zoning change from C-1 Commercial to RD-PD Redevelopment Planned Development at 5100 Davis Boulevard, being 0.55 acres described as Lot 1R, Block 18, Clear View Addition.

Public Auction at Devon Self Storage at 7400 Blue Mound Road, Fort Worth Texas, 76131 on May 23, 2019 at 1:00pm

Denise F Ashley - Boxes, Crates, Tools

Melinda A Blue- boxes, totes, table, Chelsea Mills-

table, chairs, clothes

Cecilia Vallejo-boxes, totes, chairs

Property contained in the units

will be sold to the highest bidder

to satisfy the Landlord's lien

for rent and other charges in the

accordance with Chapter 59 of the

Texas Property Code. Auction

is With Reserve. Devon Self

Storage reserves the right to set

legals & public notices

PUBLIC NOTICE

On Thursday, April 25, 2019, the Municipal Court of the City of Arlington, Texas, conducted a public hearing, resulting in the following order.

If the terms of these orders are not met, a designee of the Director of Code Compliance Services is authorized to perform the actions described and assess the expenses against the property. Alternatively, the City is authorized to assess a civil penalty in the amount of \$250.00 per day that a Residential property continues to be in violation and \$1,000 on a Commercial property that continues to be in violation of these orders.

A copy of these orders may be obtained from the City Secretary's Office of the City of Arlington, Texas, 101 W. Abram, Arlington, Texas.

ORDERED: The structure located at 202 Burton Dr, Texas, was declared to be dangerous. The owners have 30 days, with 30 additional days for lien holders to keep the property secured, and to remove, demolish, or repair the structure to minimum ordinance standards.

financials

business opportunities

MOM & POP Grocery business established 60 years. Located 125 miles west of Ft Worth, in small friendly town. Fresh meat market. Owner 940-862-3455

garage sales

garage/yard sale

76008-290 SPYGLASS, Willow Park, Texas, Saturday 8 am to 4 pm Multiple homes participating, Willow Park Village community wide sale

76051-DOOLEY COURT, Multi Family Kitchen, shoes, DVD's

76052-1321 AVONDALE Haslet Rd Unit B, Haslet, TX, Saturday, Sunday 9am-6pm. Everything must go. 30 Years of stuff. Antiques, Viking stainless gas range/vent hood, 1952 Singer sewing machine

76053 305 W Oak, M&S Estate sale BIG sale tools and more. Fri 9-4 Sat 9-4 Sun 11-3

76053-409 RIDGECREST Drive, Hurst,

76053-816 PARK Forest Dr, Sat 5/4 8a-4p Don't miss this sale!

76087-DIAMOND OAKS, Saturday May 4, 8am-12PM Neighborhood-Wide Garage Sale

76102-913 E. Belknap Street Fort Worth, Storage Building Clean Out Office Furniture & Home Decor

76109-4208 TANBARK Trail, Saturday 8AM-1PM, Huge Estate/Moving Sale, Furniture, Antiques, Household, Collectibles, Clothing

76110-2512 WAYSIDE Ave., Sat. 9-12 antique furniture & art

76118-2413 GRAVEL DRIVE, Thursday-Saturday Warehouse-Estate Sale 2413 GRAVEL DRIVE, Thursday, Friday, Saturday Warehouse-Estate Sale

76123-7948 ADOBE Drive, Friday, Saturday 8AM - 4PM HUGE ESTATE SALE! Entire house contents must be sold! Tons of furniture, small appliances, lawn equipment, ladders, chef's kitchen, decor and more! You want it, we've got it!

76126-1010 MERCEDES St., Benbrook Senior Center Garage Sale

76126-0847 MILLINE Crossing

appliances

3 NEW PORTABLE A/C UNITS. 14000btu, 12000btu, 8000btu. Cl 817-480-0844 or 214-980-0521

KITCHEN AID 22cft white runs and freezers good \$125 817-343-2813

arts & crafts

10 NEW 12 X 12 SCRAPBOOK albums \$3/ea. 817-773-1305

Lots of new scrap booking accessories from \$1/up. 817-773-1305

bargains/super savers (\$100 or less)

AUTO AND truck tires \$5 817-504-8524

PAINT PLUMBING electrical supplies \$10 817-504-8524

computers/electronics

TREKZ WIRELESS headphone all new \$75817-551-6465

estate sales

3800 DESERT Ridge, 76116 Thurs 8-4, Fri 8-4, Sat 8-2

4516 DRAGONFLY Way, 76244 THURS&SAT; ONLY 8:30-2

76135 - 4716 Barnhill Ln House & Garage full, Thu-Sat 9-5p 76244: 9521 Sinclair St. Thur/Fri 9a-4p Sat 9a-2p ESTATE SALE

ESTATE. 4707 E. Hwy. 1187 9-5 3.6mi. E. of I-35 5/2-5/5 Able Estate Liquidators

ESTATE SALE Solutions, most 1/2 off or OBO, all must go! 9824 Camp Bowie West, May 2,3,4, - 10-4:00

HEIRLOOM ESTATE SALE

1729 Carleton Ave, FW 76107 1 DAY Only Most Items 75% Sat Only 9-3

The Estate of Shirley Fox Garvey INCREDIBLE SALE!

Ltd Ed. Boehm birds, marble top grand french gold sideboard, Antique Louis XV French bronze chandelier w/citrine quartz, 4 panel hand painted screen on paper, Baker china cabinet. China: Masons, Tiffany, Royal Crown Derby. Crystal: Steuben, Lalique, Waterford & Baccarat, Sabino, Some silver plate & sterling serving pieces, Oriental tables, Oriental rugs lrg & sm, antiques, fine art, Pietra Dura plaques, antique clocks, antique tbls, french antique writing desk, beautiful lamps, grand mirrors, 3 sofas, occasional chairs, armoire, antique french chest, Sable fur jacket, coffee tbl iron & wooden, glass top game table w/4 chairs, antique Oriental alter table, lrg Oriental pots w/silk tree, Simpich figurines. MUST SELL M/C, Visa Cash Bring Packing Materials Bring Your Own Movers Photos at 24-7estatesales.com

SEEKERS ESTATE SALE 2721 Maple Brook Ct. Bedford, TX 5/2-4 9a-5p 817-739-4181 Ant. vntg. furn.; Victorian furn., art, clothing, smalls; vntg clothing, shoes, purses, hats, fascinators, displays; fine china; dep glass; books; jewelry; religious; kitchen; doll collection; garden furn. & decor; sterling; sp. Pics at estatesales.net

firearms

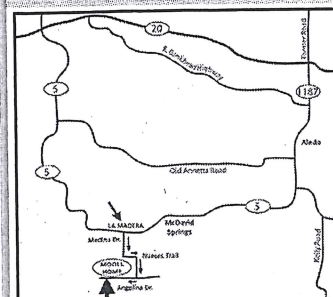
CLEBURNE GUN SHOW May 4th & 5th Sat 9-5, Sun 10-4 Johnson County Sheriffs Posse Buy, Sell, Trade. Admission \$7. Kids 15 & under free 817-929-1816

LEWISVILLE GUN SHOW

SAT. May 4 9am-5pm

COME SEE OUR

195 ANGELINA in La Made



- Enjoy
- Quality
- Personal
- Will be

John Askew 817-441

medical equipment/supplies

PORTABLE OXYGEN Machine Sequel Eclipse 5 - Best and highest distributing Oxygen Tank on the market. One new machine and one refurbished machine goes up to 9. 2500 for new, 1750 refurb. rkempe75@gmail.com 817-688-7935

musical instruments

PORTABLE GRAND Yamaha YPG-535 - Full keyboard, effects and sustain. Stand. New \$800 ask \$450 OBO ransewco@sbcglobal.net 817-223-2551

tree/flowers/shrubby

PINK CRAPE myrtle tree \$5. 817-718-5666 PURPLE DINKA \$2. Call 817-718-5666

misc. merchandise

30" TALL stuffed singing dog \$10 817-346-1654 5 BUILD-A-BEAR TOYS \$45(ret.\$150) 817-292-3397

CUSTOM MADE King Size Comforter Set & Curtains. Very Nice \$50. 817-656-8226

MANS MEDIUM Denim Jacket \$2. 817-346-1654

Power tools, hand tools & toolboxes \$1 817-861-5185

Silverware gold triple plated, 42 pc, with case, never used. Sacrificed. \$75. 817-378-4852

VACUUM CLEANERS, shop vacs & rug shampooers. \$10. 817-861-5185

Vases & Crystal pc, large variety, Sacrificed. \$3. each. 817-378-4852

WANTED FREON. R12 R500 R11. We pay CASH. Cert. professionals. 312-291-9169 RefrigerantFinders.com

WOODEN - 15 in game center

pets lost & found

LOST MINI Yorkie Female Mini Yorkie 3 yrs old, with Chewbacca Weight 5 1/2 lb The Grands Beach. \$1.00 questions asked denise.beagle@hotmail.com 747-4402

farm & eq

farm products

30X40X10 Me door & ope owned & ope millersmetal 817-2

horses and liv

CATTLE LEASE 682-225-0872

real estate

real estate fo

***EILEEN I



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER
7105 WHITLEY ROAD, WATAUGA, TEXAS 76148
JUNE 10, 2019
6:30 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. during the regular City Council meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

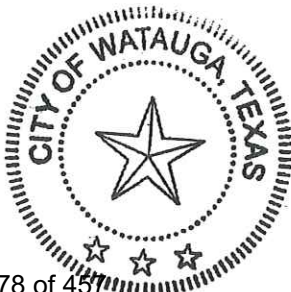
Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01: Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01: Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

Published on Friday, May 17, 2019, in the Star Telegram, Legal Notices Section.

I, Terri Johnson, City Secretary for the City of Watauga, Texas, hereby certify that this notice was posted on the official bulletin board at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 17, 2019 before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.



Terri Johnson
Terri Johnson, City Secretary

accessories

"Pro Deep V Tracker, rolling motor, 2 new batteries, new charger, runs good 0.00 817-876-9533 6009@sbcglobal.net

g/motorhomes

STREAM of DFW

OPEN!

for Airstream Facility Sales - Service

Accessories

17-882-6610

Chandler Dr. 76111

streamDFW.com

aleCamperSales.com

• SELL • TRADE

NATIONAL VEHICLES

50 USED RV'S

Travel Tris, Motor Homes

7-478-6071

PLUMBERS, HVAC Mechanics, Pipefitters, Installers, Techs



NOW HIRING

TOP PAY AND FULL BENEFITS!!

We need HVAC Mechanics, Plumbers, Apprentices, Pipefitter/Welders, Installers, and Techs. etc.

Lochridge-Priest is a family owned and operated company that has served the Central Texas area for over 50 years.

Company Benefits:
Medical, Dental Vision,
Paid Time Off, 401K

Apply:
http://pimep.com/careers/
Call 254-492-8106

Auto Group Car Corral

• First come. First served. Limited time availability.
• Priced to sell. Limited negotiation.

rd/Lincoln

lington Hwy 360, Exit Six Flags

7-427-3530

.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$6985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00

Nissan

rlington I-20, Exit Collins St

7-379-3676

.....	\$3990
.....	\$6990
.....	\$6990
32A	\$6990
.....	\$6990
.....	\$8999
9A	\$9850
.....	\$9990
.....	\$9990
A	\$9998

rysler/Jeep/Ram

rlington I-30, Exit 157 North

1-377-6803

34753A.....	\$5,999
#E35752B.....	\$7,844

Agenda Page 279 of 457

hearings at 7:00 p.m. on Monday, June 17, 2019 in the Community Room, 105 Main Street, Haslet, Texas. At these meetings, public hearings will be held concerning the following matter:

To consider a staff initiated change to the zoning classification of an approximate 4.0 acres of land from the (AG) Agricultural zoning district to a (GC-PD) General Commercial Planned Development, said 4.0 acres being situated in the J. Armand Survey, Abstract No. 1764, Tarrant County, Texas, and being a portion of Tract I and Tract II to J.R. Deavers, Jr. and wife, Barbara J. Deavers, by deed recorded in Volume 6870, Page 929, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being the future site of a hotel adjacent to the western right-of-way line of IH-35W on the southbound frontage road/ramp just south of SH-170.

All interested parties and citizens will be given an opportunity to be heard at these hearings. For further information, please contact the Office of the City Secretary, 101 Main Street, Haslet, Texas, 76052, 817-439-5931 extension 106.

Dated this 17th day of May 2019.

Walter E. Reeves Jr, AICP
Planning Director

**CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS
ORDINANCE NO. 3581**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY APPROVING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A TAP ROOM BE LOCATED AT 6020 PARKER BOULEVARD; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of the Zoning Ordinance and the zoning map of the City of North Richland Hills as amended hereby shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon final conviction thereof fined in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day any such violation shall be allowed to continue shall constitute a separate violation and punishable hereunder.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED.
PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th day of May, 2019.

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

By: /s/ Oscar Trevino, Mayor

ATTEST: /s/ Alicia Richardson,

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY: /s/ Maleshia B. McGinnis, Attorney

**CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS
ORDINANCE NO. 3581**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY APPROVING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A TAP ROOM BE LOCATED AT 6020 PARKER BOULEVARD; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of the Zoning Ordinance and the zoning map of the City of North Richland Hills as amended hereby shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon final conviction thereof fined in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day any such violation shall be allowed to continue shall constitute a separate violation and punishable hereunder.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED.

in a Substandard Building Board hearing held on May 15, 2019, the Board made the following determinations:

The property at 3609 Reeves Street also known as Block 6, Lot 10, North Hills Addition, North Richland Hills, Texas is in violation of Section 34-33 of City of North Richland Hills Ordinances. The Board order that all unlawful accumulations be removed and the inoperative vehicle be repaired or removed within thirty (30) days to comply with the standards set forth in the City of North Richland Hills Code of Ordinances. The Board further ordered that the property owner be assessed a civil penalty against the property in the amount of \$380.00. A complete copy of these orders can be obtained at 4301 City Point Drive, North Richland Hills, TX 76180.

LEGAL NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Sign Board of Appeals for the City of Haltom City, Texas will hold Public Hearings beginning at 5:30 p.m. on May 28, 2019 in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 5024 Broadway Avenue, Haltom City, Texas to consider:

SBA-004-19 Application of Brian Nelson, on behalf of IDEA Schools, for consideration of a variance to allow a monument sign in the "SF-2" Single Family Residential District in accordance with Sign Ordinance O-2006-009-15, Section 82-5. b. 2. & 82-5 (b) (e) 4. (a) & (d) on Lot 1, Block A of the IDEA Public School, locally known as 1900 Thomas Road.

NOTICE

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

The City of Watauga is soliciting sealed proposals for a contract on Health and Welfare Benefits. Sealed proposals will be received in the City Purchasing Office located at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148 until Thursday, June 6, 2019 at 10:00 A.M. (CST). Late proposals will not be accepted.

Proposal information may be obtained from IPS Advisors, alibecerra@hubbinternational.com or by phoning 214-443-2424.

All proposals shall be sealed and clearly labeled on the front with:

BID: # 19-015 - Health & Welfare

Request for Proposal

DUE DATE: Thursday, June 6, 2019

at 10:00 A.M. (CST)

The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all proposals, in whole or in part, to waive any informality in any proposal, and to accept any proposal, which, in its discretion, is in the best interest of the City of Watauga.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission of Arlington, Texas in the Council Chamber, 1st Floor at City Hall, 101 West Abram Street, Arlington, Texas on dates indicated below no earlier than 5:30 o'clock p.m. and by the City Council of Arlington, Texas on dates indicated below no earlier than 6:30 o'clock p.m. at which times interested parties and citizens shall have an opportunity to be heard concerning proposed amendments, supplements, changes, modifications and/or repeals to the "Zoning" Chapter of the Arlington City Code of 1987, as specified herein below:

1. Zoning Case PD19-5

Planning & Zoning: 06/05/19

City Council: 06/25/19

General location: 2701 through 2727 Avenue E East; generally located south of East Interstate 30 and east of North Watson Road.

Application to change the zoning on approximately 6.513 acres from Entertainment District Overlay-Industrial Manufacturing (EDO-IM) to Planned Development (PD) for EDO-IM uses plus 'Hotel, limited service', with a Development Plan.

2. Zoning Case ZA19-1

Planning & Zoning: 06/05/19

City Council: 06/25/19

standards for parks, public and private schools

4) Article 10, Review Procedures, Section 10.4.22, adding certain provisions from Article 2, Zoning Districts, or Article 3, Use Standards, or Article 5, Design and Development Standards, as eligible for approval under the Alternative Equivalent Compliance procedure.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER
7105 WHITLEY ROAD, WATAUGA,
TEXAS 76148**

JUNE 10, 2019 6:30 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. during the regular City Council meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgeway Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:

Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmet Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:

Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

Published on Friday, May 17, 2019, in the Star Telegram, Legal Notices Section.

I, Terri Johnson, City Secretary for the City of Watauga, Texas, hereby certify that this notice was posted on the official bulletin board at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 17, 2019 before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

NOTICE OF UNCLAIMED VEHICLES 03/12/2019

The vehicles listed below are registered vehicles which the registered owners are unknown. Claim on these vehicles must be made within 30 days from the date of this notice going to publication to the City of Fort Worth Police Dept. Auto Pound. Failure of the owner or lien holder to claim the item during the specified time will be considered a waiver by that person of all right, title, and interest in the item and be deemed as a consent to the sale of the item at a public auction. Fort Worth Auto Pound phone number 817 392 5951.

MAKE	YEAR	STYLE
COLOR		
VIN	ICN	
BMW	08	4
BLACK		
WBAYVA33518KX88554		
018000216		
TOYT	10	4D
BLUE		
JTKKU4B41A1004454		018002184
CHEV	95	PK
BLACK		
1GCGC24K9SZ196824		190065509
PONT	02	4D
GOLD		
1G2NE52F52C197209		190181922
CHEV	97	PK
RED		
2GCEC19R8V1259691		190204014



Public Hearing Notice – Final Plat

May 1, 2019

Dear Property Owner/Resident:

The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing to consider a request for a final plat application at their meeting on May 22, 2019 at 6:30 PM in the Council Chamber at Watauga City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road. The City Council will hold a public hearing at their meeting on June 10, 2019 at 6:30 PM in the Council Chamber at Watauga City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01: Request for application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmet Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

In accordance with State law, you are receiving this notice due to public records available through Tarrant Appraisal District reflect you are the owner(s) of property within two hundred (200) feet of the subject property. A site map is attached for your information.

If you are interested, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you cannot attend these meetings and wish to provide written comments or documentation to the Commission, please return your information on the attached response form.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 817-514-5827 or e-mail jgarcia@wataugatx.org.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Jeannette Garcia'.

Jeannette Garcia
Planning and Zoning Coordinator

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>

**Owners within 200 feet
of Subject Property-6355 Starnes Rd**

Owner	Owner_Address	Owner_City State	Owner_Zip	Situs_Address
Snyder, Marvin E & Donna J	6355 Starnes Rd	Watauga TX	76148	6355 Starnes Rd
Life Tabernacle of Ft Worth	PO Box 820684	Fort Worth TX	76182-0684	6321 Starnes Rd
Rodriguez Samuel & Aixa	6315 Starnes Rd	Watauga TX	76148	6315 Starnes Rd
Fornof Martin R & Beverly Estate	7608 Walnuthill Ct	Watauga TX	76148-1661	7612 Walnuthill Ct
Fornof Martin R & Beverly Estate	7608 Walnuthill Ct	Watauga TX	76148-1661	7608 Walnuthill Ct
Nicholas David W & Martha	7600 Walnuthill Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7600 Walnuthill Ct
Pipkin Elva & Scott	6205 Pinehill Ct	Watauga TX	76148	6205 Pinehill Ct
Anglin Quanna L	6209 Pinehill Ct	Watauga TX	76148	6209 Pinehill Ct
Swindell Mickey R	6213 Pinehill Ct	Watauga TX	76148	6213 Pinehill Ct
Wood Patrick R & Dianna	7621 Meadowlark Ln N	Watauga TX	76148	7621 Meadowlark Ln N
Loter DA & Billie	6401 Starnes Rd	Watauga TX	76148	6401 Starnes Rd
Palmer Arthur & Sherry	6405 Starnes Rd	Watauga TX	76148-1755	6405 Starnes Rd
Ordoyne Brian	6400 Ridglea Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6400 Ridglea Dr
Stephens Jason W & Denise	6404 Ridglea Dr	Fort Worth TX	76148-1427	6404 Ridglea Dr
Moroney Kendall	6401 Ridglea Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6401 Ridglea Dr
Jordan Mark A & Lacey K	6405 Ridglea Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6405 Ridglea Dr
Rose Robert Lee & Mary Elizabeth	6400 Westridge Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6400 Westridge Dr
Huffman Edgar C	6404 Westridge Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6404 Westridge Dr
Current Owner	6401 Westridge Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6401 Westridge Dr
Mulkey Colleen Denise	6405 Westridge Dr	Watauga TX	76148	6405 Westridge Dr
Stobaugh Don E & Dana E	7758 Crestview Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7758 Crestview Ct
Armstrong Erica L & Withrow Jeremiah D	7754 Crestview Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7754 Crestview Ct
Lopez Reynaldo G	4620 Shady Lake Dr	N Richland Hills TX	76180-8026	7750 Crestview Ct
Delay Krystal	7745 Crestview Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7745 Crestview Ct
Huahulu Jennifer A & Alfred K	7749 Crestview Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7749 Crestview Ct
Dempsey Karalyn E & Case R	7753 Crestview Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7753 Crestview Ct
Giffin William P Jr	7757 Crestview Ct	Watauga TX	76148	7757 Crestview Ct
Home SFR Borrower co Haven Brook Homes	3505 Koger Blvd #400	Duluth GA	30096	7758 Cypress Dr
Robbins Samuel D & Hannah Baker	7754 Cypress Dr	Watauga TX	76148	7754 Cypress Dr
James Crystal	7750 Cypress Dr	Watauga TX	76148	7750 Cypress Dr
Talbot John & Gloria	7746 Cypress Dr	Watauga TX	76148	7746 Cypress Dr

To: City of Watauga, Texas

From: _____

(Address of Your Property that Could Be Impacted by this Request)

RE: **Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:** Request for application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

☐

I RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST

☐

I RECOMMEND DENIAL OF THE REQUEST

Comments: _____

Printed Name

Signature

Date

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>

To: City of Watauga, Texas

From: 7600 WALNUTHILL CT.
WATAUGA, TX 76148-1661

(Address of Your Property that Could Be Impacted by this Request)

RE: **Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:** Request for application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.



I RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST



I RECOMMEND DENIAL OF THE REQUEST

Comments: THE PROPERTY SHOULD LOOK BETTER WITH
6 HOMES ON IT THAN IT DOES NOW.
THE BACK OF PROPERTY IS AN UNKEAMP MESS.
IT SHOULD NEVER HAVE BEEN ALLOWED TO GET
THIS WAY.

David W. Nicholas

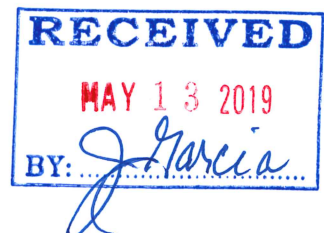
Printed Name

Signature

DAVID W. NICHOLAS

Date 5/8/2019

City of Watauga
Development Services
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148
<http://www.wataugatx.org>





PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

PLANNING AND ZONING MEETING: May 22, 2019

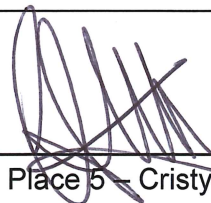
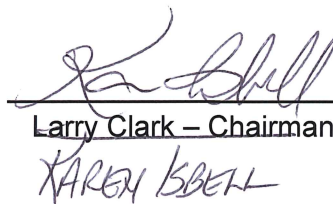
PLANNING AND ZONING CASE NO: Planning & Zoning Case P-19-01

Discussion and action on Planning and Zoning Case No. P-19-01: Proposed Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being a replat of Lot 1, Block 6 Indian Springs Addition, and situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

RECOMMEND APPROVAL OR DENIAL:
APPROVAL X DENIAL _____

COMMENTS:

(REQUIRED FOR DISAPPROVALS)


Place 5 – Cristy McCauley
Larry Clark – Chairman
KAREN BELL



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 23, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Randy Richards, Building Official
Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Consideration and action on **Planning and Zoning Case No. ORD-19-01:** Recommendation for amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code, amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the Multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only, and the addition of special conditions to Subsection 115-85 (c) concerning off-street parking requirements and fire safety regulations. {CAPTION}

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

On May 22, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted for approval for amendments to the City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 to include the addition of the definition of the term "Tenant" to the Watauga Zoning Code. The amendments to Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 limit the establishment of boarding and lodging houses to the Multi-Family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts including the addition of special conditions to Subsection 115-85 (c) concerning off-street parking requirements and fire safety regulations. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation for approval is attached.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

NA

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Approve a revision to the City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Section 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code, amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the Multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only and the addition of special conditions to Subsection 115-85 (c) concerning off-street parking



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

requirements and fire safety regulations.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Attorney Letter
2. Boarding / Lodging Proposed Ordinance
3. Red-Lined Amendments to existing ordinance Section 115-3
4. P&Z Commission Public Hearing Notice Posted May 3, 2019
5. P&Z Commission Public Hearing Notice Published May 5, 2019
6. CC Public Hearing Notice Posted May 17, 2019
7. CC Public Hearing Notice Published May 17, 2019
8. P&Z Recommendation for Approval to Council May 22, 2019

REVIEWED BY:

Randy Richards, Building Official

Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 5/30/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019

Approved - 6/4/2019

Final Approval - 6/5/2019

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER
(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:
TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

April 26, 2019

Mr. Randy Richards
City of Watauga
7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Watauga, Texas 76148

VIA E-MAIL

*Re: Code of Ordinances amendments to Chapter 115, Sections 115-3 and 115-85 in
relation to Boarding and Lodging Houses*

Dear Mr. Richards:

Our office has received and reviewed the proposed amendments to Chapter 115, Sections 115-3 and 115-85 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Watauga in relation to Boarding and Lodging Houses. The amendments to Section 115-3 include the addition of a definition for the term "tenant" to the Watauga Zoning Code. The amendments to Section 115-85 limit the establishment of boarding and lodging houses to the Multi-Family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts as well as includes the addition of special conditions to Subsection 115-85(c) concerning boarding and lodging houses.

Please find enclosed an Ordinance approving such amendments. This Ordinance may be submitted for consideration at the next City Council meeting. For the Council's convenience, I am also including a red-lined version of the amendments made to both Sections 115-3 and 115-85.

Thank you for your attention to the above and the opportunity to be of assistance. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,



JESSIKA J. VELASQUEZ
City Attorney's Office

MGD/jjv

cc: David Griffin, *Mayor Pro Tem*
Ms. Andrea Gardner, *City Manager*
Ms. Terri Johnson, *Interim City Secretary*
Mr. Paul Hackleman, *Director of Public Works*

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS AMENDING CHAPTER 115, ARTICLE I, SECTION 115-3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS PROVIDING FOR THE ADDITION OF THE DEFINITION OF “TENANT” TO THE ZONING CODE; AMENDING CHAPTER 115, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 115-85 PROVIDING FOR THE USE OF “BOARDING OR LODGING HOUSES” IN THE MULTI-FAMILY (MF), GENERAL BUSINESS (GB) AND COMMERCIAL (C) ZONING DISTRICTS ONLY; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas (“City”) recognizes that the Zoning Code presently lacks a definition for the term “tenant” and that the addition of said definition should clarify the interpretation of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas (“City”) recognizes the benefit of limiting the establishment of “boarding or lodging houses” to the Multi-Family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) districts as such buildings will need to meet the use regulations and development controls found in the MF, GB and C zoning districts in order to protect the health, safety and the general welfare of those persons residing at said boarding and lodging houses as well as the community in general. The amendment of Section 115-85 also includes the addition of Special Conditions (36) and (37) to Subection 115-85(c).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, as follows:

I.

Chapter 115, Article I, Section 115-3 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Watauga,

Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 115-3. - General definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this Chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Accessory building means a subordinate building located on the same lot as a principal building, the activity of which is clearly integral with or incidental to the permitted use of the principal building. The term "accessory" shall have the same meaning as accessory use. The term "subordinate" shall mean that the use or building shall comprise 20 percent or less of the area, extent, or purpose of the principal use of the property.

Accessory use means any use of the building or premises which exists in conjunction with and which is customarily incidental to the permitted principal use, provided that such use shall not be hazardous to or impair the use or enjoyment of nearby property by reason of noise, odors, dust, or other pollutants.

Alley means a public right-of-way which affords only a secondary means of access to abutting property.

Antenna facility. See Section 115-116, Antenna facilities.

Basement means a building story which is partly underground but may have up to one-half of the basement height above the average level of the adjoining ground. A basement shall not be counted as a story in computing building height.

Block means a piece or parcel of land entirely surrounded by public highways or streets, other than alleys. In cases where platting is incomplete or disconnected, the Building Official shall determine the outline of the block.

Board means the Board of Adjustment of the City.

Buildable area means the portion of a lot remaining after required yards have been provided.

Building means a structure having a roof supported by columns or walls for the housing or enclosure of persons, animals, or chattels.

Building, height of, means the vertical distance measured at a point five feet from the midpoint of the structure on the wall having the greatest fall in grade:

- (1) To the highest point of the roof surface, if a flat roof;
- (2) To the deck line of a mansard roof; or
- (3) To the mean height level between eaves and ridge for a gable, hip, or gambrel roof;

provided, however, that where buildings are set on the street right-of-way line, the height of the building may be measured from the average elevation of the finished grade along the front of the building.

Business means and includes service, retail, commercial, industrial, and manufacturing uses and districts as defined in Section 115-85, Permitted use table.

Commission means the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City.

Council means the City Council.

Court means an open unoccupied space bounded on three or more sides by the walls of a building.

Curb level means the elevation of the established curb in front of a building measured at the center of such front.

Density means the number of dwelling units per acre of land. Net acre shall include that area of land excluding areas used for public right-of-way, floodway, and area dedicated as park land.

Dwelling, attached, means a separate building containing only one dwelling unit which building is connected to, but is structurally independent of any other building.

Dwelling, detached, means a building containing a dwelling unit and not connected to any other building containing a dwelling unit.

Dwelling unit means one or more rooms connected together but structurally divided from all other rooms in the same structure and constituting a separate, independent housekeeping unit for permanent residential occupancy by one family, with all necessary facilities contained therein for sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

Easement means the right of a person, government agency, or public utility company to use public or private land owned by another for a specific purpose.

Family means:

- (1) One or more persons occupying a single dwelling unit and living as a single, nonprofit housekeeping unit; provided that a group of five or more persons who are not within the second degree of kinship shall not be deemed to constitute a family.
- (2) Notwithstanding Subsection (1) of this definition, a family shall be deemed to include five or more persons not within the second degree of kinship occupying a dwelling unit and living as a single, nonprofit housekeeping unit, if said occupants are handicapped persons as defined in title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988. Such unrelated individuals shall have the right to occupy a dwelling in the same manner and to the same extent as any family unit as defined in Subsection (1) of this definition.

Fence means a structure, other than a building, which is a barrier and used as a boundary or means for protection or confinement.

Floor space per dwelling unit means the total number of square feet of habitable floor space contained within a dwelling unit exclusive of porches, breezeways, carports, garages, and storage areas not directly accessible from within the dwelling unit.

Frontage means all the property abutting on one side of the street between two intersecting streets, measured along the street line.

Grade means the average of the finished ground level at the center of all walls of a building. In the case that walls are parallel to and within five feet of a sidewalk, the ground level shall be measured at the sidewalk.

Gross leasable area means the total floor area of a building which is designed for tenant occupancy and exclusive use, including basements and mezzanines, and measured to centerlines of joint partitions and to outside of exterior walls; the term does not include auditorium or theater space within such building.

Height of building means the vertical distance of a building measured five feet from the average natural front yard ground level to:

- (1) The highest point of a roof's surface;
- (2) The deck line of mansard roofs; or
- (3) The mean height level between eaves and ridge for hip and gable roofs and, in any event, excluding chimneys, cooling towers, elevator bulkheads, tanks, water towers, radio towers, ornamental cupolas, domes or spires, and parapet walls not exceeding ten feet in height.

Interpretation means a determination of the meaning of zoning regulations or their application, or a determination of the location of zoning district boundaries.

Junk means any scrap iron, scrap tin, scrap brass, scrap copper, scrap lead, scrap zinc, and all other scrap metals and their alloys, bones, rags, used cloth, used rubber, used rope, used tin foil, used bottles, used paper, old cotton, used machinery, used tools, used appliances, used fixtures, used utensils, used boxes or crates, used pipe or pipe fittings, used automobile, truck or airplane tires and other used manufactured goods that are so worn, deteriorated, or obsolete as to make them unusable in their existing condition.

Landscaping planting means a combination of live plant material. Landscape planting shall not include the use of smooth concrete or asphalt, except when used as a minor portion of the total area and in conjunction with the overall design.

Lot means a parcel of land surveyed or apportioned for sale or other purposes, as shown on a plat of a recorded subdivision of which it is a part, or any tract of land the use of which is controlled or managed by any person or group of persons under a unified and specific plan.

Lot, corner, means a lot abutting two or more streets at their intersection.

Lot coverage means the percentage of the total area of the lot, excluding streets, alleys, and dedicated drainage ways, covered by all buildings located thereon.

Lot depth means the distance between the midpoints of straight lines connecting the foremost points of the side lot lines in front and the rearmost points of the side lot lines in the rear.

Lot frontage means the front of a lot shall be construed to be the portion nearest the street. For the purpose of determining yard requirements on corner lots and through lots, all sides of a lot adjacent to streets shall be considered frontage, from which yards shall be provided as indicated under the definition for "yard" in this Section.

Lot, interior, means a lot whose side lines do not abut upon any street.

Lot line, front, means the boundary between a lot and the street on which it fronts.

Lot line, rear, means the boundary line which is opposite and most distant from the front street line. In cases of uncertainty, the Building Official shall determine the rear lot line.

Lot line, side, means lot boundary, not a front or rear line thereof.

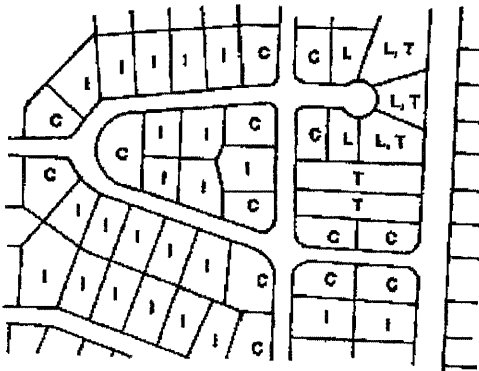
Lot lines means the lines bounding a lot as defined herein.

Lot of record means a lot which is part of a subdivision recorded in the Office of the County Clerk, or a lot or parcel described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been so recorded.

Lot, through, means an interior lot having frontage on two streets.

Lot types means the designation of lots according to "Figure 1, Lot Types," illustrating corner lots, interior lots, reversed frontage lots and through lots.

Figure 1 Lot Types



LEGEND

C	Corner Lot
I	Interior Lot
T	Through Lot
L	Cul-de-Sac Lot

Lot width means the distance between the straight lines, measured at the front setback line, connecting front and rear lot, lines at each side of the lot, measured across the rear of the minimum front yard.

Nonconforming lot means a parcel, site, or tract of land which does not meet the minimum lot regulations for the district in which it is located, which lot was legally created prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.

Nonconforming structure means a building, wall, fence, tower, sign, or other similarly created object which does not meet the type, size, height, or location limitations of the district in which it is located, which structure was legally existing prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.

Nonconforming use means a use of land or structure which is not authorized in the district in which such use or activity is conducted, which use was legally existing or in operation under other laws of the state or codes of the City prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.

Parking space, off-street, means an area adequate for parking an automobile with room for opening doors on both sides, together with maneuvering room and with properly related access to a public street or alley.

Planned development or *PD* means a development of land that is under unified control and is planned and developed as a whole in a single development operation or programmed series of development stages. The development may include streets, circulation ways, utilities, buildings, open spaces and other site features and improvements.

Portable means a structure that is mounted on wheels or skids and can be moved as a unit without disassembly for transportation.

Portable storage container means any portable box-like container transported by truck or trailer to a location for drop off.

Premises means any combination of lots or parcels of land which combined together constitute a single building site.

Recreational vehicles, major, means boats, trailers, boat trailers, travel trailers, pickup campers, motor homes or coaches (designed to be mounted on automotive vehicles or chassis, but excluding pickup shells, utility trailers, and the like, and cases or boxes used for transporting major recreational vehicles, whether occupied by such vehicles or not).

Retaining wall means a structure, other than a building, which is constructed as a barrier and used as a means of retaining areas of different grades.

Right-of-way means the same as in V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 283.002(6), the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest.

Screening means a device or material used to conceal one element of a development from other elements or from adjacent or contiguous development. Screening may include one or a combination of walls, fences, beams or plantings of sufficient mass to be opaque or that shall become opaque after 12 months and which shall be maintained in an opaque condition.

Special exception means a privileged use or development of property which would not be appropriate generally or without restriction throughout the zoning district, but which, if controlled as to number, size, location, or relation to the neighborhood, would promote the public health, safety, order, comfort, convenience, appearance, prosperity or general welfare of the community.

Story means that part of a building included between the surface of one floor and the surface of the floor next above, or if there be no floor above, that part of the building which is above the surface of the highest floor thereof.

Street means a public or private right-of-way which affords the principal means of access to abutting property.

Street line means the dividing line between the street and the abutting property, normally to the lot property line.

Structural alteration means any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial change in the roof or in the exterior walls.

Structure means anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires location on the ground or that it be attached to something having a location on the ground.

Temporary and portable accessory type building means a detached building or structure without any foundation or footing and which is intended to be removed at some point in the future and is located upon the same lot as the principal building or structure to which it is related, which is incidental to and customarily found in connection with such principal building or structure.

Tenant means a person who does not own a building but to whom the landlord grants temporary use of part of the building, usually in exchange for the payment of rent (although, in some situations, no compensation may be exchanged).

Travel trailer means a vehicular, portable structure built on a chassis designed to be used as a temporary living facility for travel and recreational purposes, having a body width not exceeding eight feet in the transporting mode.

Variance means a privileged relaxation of the development controls provisions of this Chapter where, owing to conditions peculiar to the property and not the result of the actions of the applicant, a literal enforcement of this Chapter would result in unnecessary and undue hardship and would prevent the substantial enjoyment of property rights as shared by nearby properties which conform to the development controls.

Wall means a barrier composed of native stone, brick, precast concrete panels with decorative finish or decorative masonry unit.

Yard means a required open space other than a court unoccupied and unobstructed by any structure or portion of a structure from 30 inches above the general ground level and of the graded lot upward; provided however, that fences, walls, poles, posts, and other customary yard accessories, ornaments, furniture, roof overhangs, bay windows and chimneys not exceeding 36 inches, may be permitted in any yard subject to height limitations and requirements limiting obstruction of visibility.

Yard, front, means a yard extending between side lot lines across the front of a lot adjoining a public street.

Yard, rear, means a yard extending across the rear of the lot between inner side yard lines. In the case of through lots and corner lots, there will be no rear yards, but only front and side yards.

Yard, side, means a yard extending from the rear line of the required front yard to the rear lot line, or, in the absence of any clearly defined rear lot line to the point on the lot farthest from the intersection of the lot line involved with the public street. In the case of through lots, side yards shall extend from the rear lines of front yards required.

Yard, special, means a yard behind any required yard adjacent to a public street, required to perform the same functions as a side or rear yard, but adjacent to a lot line so placed or oriented that neither the term "side yard" nor the term "rear yard" clearly applies.

Zoning official means the person designated to administer and enforce the regulations of this Chapter.

II.

Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 115-85. - Permitted use table.

- (a) *Permitted use table legend*. The following table presents the zoning district classifications and the permitted uses within those classifications. Uses are listed in accordance with permitted uses (P), uses permitted by a specific use permit (S), uses permitted by special exception (SE), and prohibited uses (blank). Conditions are provided in this Section. Conditions and special regulations are for listed uses.
- (b) Any land use located in the table below that predates zoning ordinance changes shall then be considered legal nonconforming per Article II, Administration and Enforcement. Specific to Section 115-31, Nonconformities.

Permitted use	P
Prohibited use	(blank)
Special exception	SE
Specific use	S

Land Use	SFA	SF6	D	MF	MH	LB	GB	C	I	CF	GU	Special Conditions
Accessory building (business)						P	P	P		P		
Accessory building (industrial)									P			

Accessory building (residential)	P	P	P	P	P							
Amusement center (indoor)							S	S				2, 5, 7, 11, 16
Amusement center (outdoor)								S				2, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15
Amusement center teen club						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Amusement center with alcohol								S				1, 5, 7
Amusement park								S	S			1, 3, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15
Animal grooming						S	P	P				2, 7, 17, 24
Animal hospitals and clinics (care and temporary boarding)								P	P			5, 7, 15
Antique shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Apparel alteration and repair shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Appliance repair (household)						S	P	P				5, 7
Art gallery						P	P	P				5, 7
Asphalt or concrete batching plant (permanent)												2, 3
Asphalt or concrete batching plant (temporary)									S			2, 7
Assembly hall							P	P		P		
Assembly plant									P			5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Auto parking lot (cars and pickup trucks only)						P	P	P	P	P	P	
Auto tire and battery retail							S	P				2, 5, 7, 14
Auto auction								S	S			2, 5, 7, 14, 18, 19, 20, 22
Auto, carwash						S	S					2, 5, 7, 11
Auto, gasoline or motor fuel sales with or without a convenience store						S	S	S	S			2, 5, 7, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22
Auto, impound lot/wrecker business									S			2, 3, 5, 8, 18, 22

Auto, paint and body shop								S	S			2, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22
Auto, parts and accessory stores						P	P	P				2, 5, 7, 11, 14, 20, 22
Auto, rental (car and truck)							S	S	S			2, 5, 7, 14, 18, 21
Auto, repair garage							S	S	S			1, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22
Auto, sales new (outdoor)							S	S				1, 5, 7, 12, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
Auto, service station/restaurant						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7, 11, 22
Aviation field									SE			
Bakery or candy wholesale								S	P			2, 5, 7, 11, 15, 22
Bakery or confectionery, industrial									S			2, 5, 7, 11, 15, 22
Bank, savings and loan association, financial institutions						P	P	P				5, 7
Bar, tavern, or nightclub							S	S	S			1, 3, 5, 7, 15
Beauty/barber or other personal shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Bed and breakfast (nonresidential district)						S	P	P				2, 5, 7, 14, 29
Bed and breakfast (residential district)	S	S	S	S	S							1, 5, 7, 14, 29
Boarding or lodging house				S			P	P				2, 5, 7, 14, 36, 37
Brick kiln or tile plant									S			1, 5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Building materials manufacturing									S			2, 5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Building materials sales							S	P	P			2, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15, 18

Bus station, terminal								P	P			1, 5, 7, 14
Cabinet and upholstery shop							S	P	S			2, 5, 7
Caretaker's or guard's residence	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		
Carpet cleaning establishment									P			1, 5, 7, 14
Cement or hydrated lime plant												2, 5, 7, 14, 15
Cemetery or mausoleum	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	1
Chemical laboratory									S			2, 5, 7, 14
Clinic						S	P	P	P			2, 5, 7
Clothing store/resale, secondhand, thrift							S	P				2, 5, 7, 14, 22
Community center										S	P	2, 5, 7
Contractor, electrical/mechanical/plumbing (no outside storage)								P	P	P		5, 7, 11
Contractor, electrical/mechanical/plumbing (outside storage)								S	S	P		2, 5, 7, 12
Contractor's storage or equipment yard									S	P		2, 5, 7, 12
Copy shop						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Correctional facilities (including pre-parole centers)											S	2, 3, 5, 7
Dance hall								S	S			2, 5, 7
Day care center, adult	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Day care center, child	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Day care, in the home	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P				13
Department store						P	P	P				5, 7, 11
Dwelling assisted living facility						S	S	P				2, 5, 7
Dwelling caretaker or guard residence									S			1
Dwelling, four-family	S											1, 7, 8, 11, 16, 30, 31, 32, 33
Dwelling, HUD-code manufactured home					P							

Dwelling, industrialized housing	P	P	P	P	P							
Dwelling, mobile home												
Dwelling, multifamily				P								
Dwelling, single-family attached			P									
Dwelling, single-family detached	P	P	P	P	P							
Dwelling, three-family												
Dwelling, two-family			P									
Electrical generating station										P		8
Electrical substation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	8
Electrical transmission line	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Electronics manufacturing									P			5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Equipment/tool rental						S	S	P	P			2, 5, 7, 12, 14
Farm, truck garden, orchard or nursery								S	S			2, 5, 7
Frozen food lockers/ice lockers								S	P			2, 5, 7
Funeral home/mortuary						P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Furniture or appliance store						S	P	P				5, 7
Garage, parking						P	P	P		S		5, 7
Garage, private	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			
Garage, public						S	P	P	P	S		2, 5, 7
Golf course, driving range							S	P	P			2, 5
Golf course, miniature golf						S	P	P				2
Golf course, private	S	S	S					P	P	S		2
Golf course, public	S	S	S					P	P	P		2
Greenhouse or plant nursery							S	P	P			2, 5, 7
Grocery store						P	P	P				5, 7, 11, 15, 16
Group home for the disabled	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		S		2
Gymnasium						S	S	P	S			2, 5, 7

Halfway house										S		2, 3
Health club/recreation facility						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Health service facility (outpatient)						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Heliports								S	P	S		2, 5, 7
Helistop						S	S	S	P	S		2, 5, 7
Hobby shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Hobby studio, private	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				5, 7
Home occupation	P	P	P	P	P	P						28
Home school	P	P	P	P	P							
Hotel, apartment						S	P	P				2
Hotel, motel							P	P				2, 5, 7
Junkyard or salvage yard												
Kennel									P			5, 7, 10, 17, 23
Laboratory, medical and/or dental								P	P			5, 7, 14, 15
Laundry cleaning plant									P			5, 7, 14, 15
Laundry, cleaners, self-service						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Laundry/cleaners, full-service						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Library										S	P	2, 5, 7
Lithography or print shop								S				2, 5, 7
Lodge, fraternity, sorority, clubs						S	P	P	S	S		2, 5, 7
Lumber yard								S	P			1, 5, 7, 14
Machinery sales or repair (heavy)								S	P			2, 5, 7, 12, 18, 22
Manufactured home park					P							
Manufacturing facility (heavy)									S			2, 5, 7, 18, 22
Manufacturing facility (light)								S	P			2, 5, 7, 18, 22
Massage establishment							S	S	S			1, 5, 7
Medical care facility, hospital							P	P		S		2, 5, 7, 14, 15

Medical care facility, nursing and care homes						P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7, 14, 15
Medical equipment sales, rental and leasing						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Mini-warehouse facility								S	P			1, 5, 8, 11, 14
Mobile food vendor court						S	P	P				2
Museum, fine arts center, or art gallery						P	P	P		S	P	
Office, business						P	P	P				5, 7
Office, professional						P	P	P				5, 7
Office, real estate development tract or field office	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			5, 7
Oil field service business								S	P			2, 5, 7, 14, 15
Park, public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Pawnshop							S	P				2, 5, 7
Payday loan business												35
Pet shop							P	P				5, 7
Pharmaceutical plant									S			5, 7, 14, 22
Pharmacy						P	P	P				5, 7
Photographic print shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Plastic products manufacturer									S			2, 5, 7, 14, 22
Portable type storage containers						P	P	P				
Printing/publishing plant								S	P			1, 5, 7, 14
Private club						S	S	P	S			2, 5, 7
Public safety facility, fire and police	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	
Radio, television studio						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Radio, television, microwave broadcast, relay/receiving towers, transmission	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			26
Recreational vehicle storage (commercial)						S	P	P	S			2, 5, 7, 14

Recycling collection center								S	P	S	P	2, 5, 7
Recycling plant									S			2, 5, 7, 14, 22
Rehabilitation care facility (criminal-psychiatric-mental-substance abuse)												2, 3, 5, 7
Rehabilitation care facility (psychiatric and mental disorders)							S	P	P			2, 3, 5, 7
Rehabilitation care facility (substance abuse)								S	S			2, 3, 5, 7
Religious institutions	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	2, 5, 7
Rental store (no outside storage)						P	P	P				5, 7, 11, 24
Rental yard (commercial and heavy equipment)								S	S			2, 5, 7, 18, 22
Rental yard (domestic goods with outside storage)							S	P	S			2, 5, 7, 11
Repair shop (bicycle and small appliance)						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7
Restaurant (drive-in or drive-thru)						S	S	S	S			2, 5, 7, 16
Restaurant (including cafe, lunch room, tea room)						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7, 16
Restaurant, refreshment stand (temporary or seasonal)						S	P	P	S			2, 5, 7, 16
Restaurants with alcohol						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7, 16
Retail						P	P	P				2, 5, 7, 11, 16
Rodeo grounds, fairgrounds										S		2
School						S	S	S	S	P		2, 5, 7, 16
School, business college						S	P	P		P		2, 5, 7
School, college or university						S	S	S		P		2, 5, 7
School, commercial trade						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
School, home	P	P	P	P	P							
School, home day	P	P	P	P	P							

School, institutions rehabilitation and training center (private)							S	P	P		S	2, 5, 7
Servants' quarters	S	S	S		S							2
Shoe repair						P	P	P				5, 7
Specialty and novelty establishment												
Stable, private	S	S				S	S	S	S			2, 5, 6, 7
Stable, riding								S	S			2, 5, 6, 7
Stockyards												2
Studio						P	P	P				5, 7
Swimming pool, commercial							P	P				1, 5, 7, 26
Swimming pool, private, residential	P	P	P	P	P							26
Tattoo parlor								S				2, 3, 5, 7
Telephone exchange switching or relay facility	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Temporary and portable type accessory buildings						S	S	S	S	S	S	
Theater, indoor motion picture							P	P				5, 7
Trailer park for travel trailers								S	S			2, 5, 7, 14
Trailer, manufactured or industrialized home sales/rental								S	P			2, 5, 7, 12
Travel bureau or consultant						P	P	P				5, 7
Utility building and structures	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	2, 5, 7
Veterinarian hospital (with outside pens)									S			5, 7, 10, 23
Veterinarian hospital (without outside pens)							S	S	P			2, 5, 7
Veterinarian office only						P	P	P	P			5, 7
Video/game rental store						P	P	P				5, 7
Warehouse showroom with retail sales								S	P			2, 5, 7, 14
Warehousing and freight offices and storage								S	P			2, 5, 7, 11, 14, 22

Welding or machine shop								S	P			5, 7, 12, 20
Wholesale club with membership sales												1, 5, 7, 14

(c) *Conditions and special regulations for listed uses.* The following describe conditions and special regulations for uses listed in the permitted use table. Additional requirements may be added to these listed herein by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council as deemed necessary to protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of Watauga. No construction or occupancy shall commence for any permitted use until the conditions herein stated or required by the Planning and Zoning Commission have been met.

- (1) Site plan. A site plan will be required in accordance with Section 115-115, Site plan requirements.
- (2) A site plan in accordance with Section 115-115, Site plan requirements, will only be required in districts which require a specific use permit.
- (3) May not be located within 300 feet of any property zoned for a residential use or any property which is occupied by a church, public school, day care, or nursing home. The measurement of distance shall be measured as a radius from the edge of the property line.
- (4) Permitted on a temporary basis only.
- (5) All outdoor lighting, including parking lot lighting, shall be directional away from any property zoned or developed for residential uses.
- (6) Any proposed stable or barn must be set back 150 feet from the property line. Only animals permitted within the corporate limits by the City Code will be permitted on-site.
- (7) Must provide screening and/or landscaping consisting of fences/walls, beams [berms], or a combination of such from any abutting residentially zoned property.
- (8) Must provide screening and/or landscaping along the perimeter of the property containing the use.
- (9) Must meet the requirements of Chapter 22, Article X, Sexually Oriented Businesses.
- (10) Pens, outdoor kennels, or animal runs must be located 150 feet from any residentially zoned property.
- (11) No outside storage permitted.
- (12) All outside storage areas shall be screened with either landscaping, fences/walls, beams [berms] or a combination thereof.
- (13) A copy of the state certification of licensing or registration as described in Human Resources Code § 42.052 must be provided to the City.
- (14) Parking areas shall be designed such that vehicles do not face any residentially used street.

- (15) Dumpster and loading areas shall not be located in areas adjacent to any abutting residential property.
- (16) No trash dumpster shall be located within 50 feet of a residentially zoned property.
- (17) No veterinary services shall be permitted.
- (18) Such incidental parts, maintenance, and repair facilities shall be completely located within an enclosed building.
- (19) Must only be used for the display and sale of automobiles that are in condition to be driven on or off the lot.
- (20) Shall not be used for the storage of wrecked vehicles, or the dismantling of vehicles or the storage of vehicle parts.
- (21) All vehicles being stored for repair shall be screened from all public rights-of-way.
- (22) No semi-trailer truck or tractor parking will be allowed adjacent to any residentially zoned property.
- (23) No outdoor boarding of animals may be permitted if adjacent to residentially zoned property.
- (24) No outdoor exercise areas, runs, or holding pens may be located within 50 feet of any residentially zoned property.
- (25) All equipment shall be stored and displayed on a hard, all-weather surface.
- (26) Antenna and towers shall be permitted and regulated in accordance with Section 115-116, Antenna facilities. Special exception may be granted for sites not meeting the requirements of Section 115-116.
- (27) Swimming pools. It is the purpose of these provisions to recognize outdoor swimming pools as a potential attractive nuisance and to promote the public safety and enjoyment of property rights by establishing rules and regulations governing the location and improvement of swimming pools whether privately, publicly or commercially owned or operated.
 - a. Permits and approvals. No swimming pool shall be constructed or used until a swimming pool building permit and certificate of occupancy have been issued therefor. No building permit and no final certificate of occupancy shall be issued unless the proposed sanitary facilities and water supply will comply with applicable local and state health department regulations.
 - b. Requirements. A swimming pool may be constructed and operated in conjunction with any permitted use or special use when:
 - 1. The pool is not located in any minimum yard space.
 - 2. A wall or fence, not less than six feet in height, with self-latching gates at all entrances, shall completely enclose either the pool area or the surrounding yard area, and such wall or fence shall not be located in a front yard.
 - 3. All lighting of the pool is shielded or directed to face away from adjoining residences. If lights are not individually shielded, they shall be so placed, or the

enclosing wall or fence shall be so designed, that direct rays from the lights shall not be visible from adjacent properties.

4. No broadcasting system is used for the purpose of advertising the operation of the pool or for the attraction of persons to the premises. This shall not prevent a public address system necessary or useful to the supervision of the pool and the safety of swimmers.

(28) Home occupations. In connection with the operation of a dwelling, any use permitted as a home occupation may be operated subject to compliance with the following conditions:

- a. Is operated in its entirety within the dwelling unit and only by the person maintaining a dwelling therein.
- b. Does not have a separate entrance from outside the building.
- c. Does not display or create outside of the building or structure any external evidence of the operation of the home occupation, including but not limited to any display or visible evidence of such home occupation from the garage area of the home or structure.
- d. Does not have any employee or regular assistant not residing in the dwelling unit in which the home occupation is operated or maintained. Additionally, in no event shall employees or associates of a residential business or occupation meet at the residence for purposes of performing a dispatch function in connection with the home occupation.
- e. No traffic shall be generated by such home occupation in a greater volume than would normally exist in a residential neighborhood. Any need for parking generated by the home occupation shall be satisfied with off-street parking and shall not result in more than two customer vehicles at any one time (other than residents) and parking in a required front yard is expressly prohibited.
- f. Commercial delivery service shall not deliver goods or products to the home more than four times per month. Commercial delivery service shall be limited to vehicles which do not exceed 14,000 pounds and have two axles.
- g. No equipment, process or work shall be used or conducted in such home occupation which creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot. In case of electrical interference, no equipment, process or work shall be used or conducted which creates visual or audible interference in any radio or television receivers off the premises, or causes fluctuations in line voltage off the premises.
- h. No outdoor storage of any type shall be permitted with any home occupation.

(29) Bed and breakfast.

- a. The operation of a bed and breakfast as defined in this Section shall be subject to compliance at all times with the following:
 1. Off-street parking on the property shall be provided on the basis of two spaces for the facility plus one space for each guest bedroom. Such off-street parking shall be located behind the front building line of the structure and shall be

screened from public view; however, if the bed and breakfast facility is located in a nonresidential zoned district, screening shall be required only on the property lines that immediately abut any residentially zoned property.

2. Where a bed and breakfast facility is located in a district zoned residential, the total guest bedroom area of the structure shall not exceed 50 percent of the total floor area of the dwelling.
 3. There shall be no clear and present danger as to fire and fire safety. Smoke detectors shall be placed in each individual bedroom which is offered for public use and smoke detectors shall also be placed in any hallway adjacent thereto.
 4. The plumbing and electrical systems in the structure shall be in compliance with the applicable codes of the City.
 5. Where a bed and breakfast facility is located in a district zoned residential, no sign shall be on any portion of the property, except a sign not exceeding 1½ square feet in area indicating the address, and if desired, the name of the occupant or the establishment.
 6. No guest may stay at the premises for more than 15 consecutive days.
- b. Annual inspections shall be required for each bed and breakfast facility to ensure ongoing compliance with the requirements of this Section.
 - c. If the actual authorized special exception use ceases for any reason, including storm, fire or other casualty, and such non-use continues for a period of six consecutive months, the special exception use shall automatically expire for non-use. Non-use, for the purpose of bed and breakfast facilities, shall be defined as two consecutive quarterly reports which indicate that no tax has been collected for two consecutive quarters on said bed and breakfast facility, or any other evidence which indicates that the bed and breakfast has not operated as a bed and breakfast for six consecutive months.
- (30) Zero lot line dwelling district shall require a two-car enclosed garage for each individual dwelling.
- (31) Zero lot line dwelling district shall require a minimum floor space of 1,500 square feet per residential unit.
- (32) Where a four-family dwelling zero lot line town home concept has four contiguous tracts/structures, access for purposes of landscape and maintenance to the rear yard of the two interior tracts/structures shall be by virtue of an access easement across the rear yard of each of the two exterior tracts/structures. Conveyance of interests in said zero lot line town home tracts/structures shall include access easements for purposes of landscape and maintenance in the conveyance instrument. The two exterior tracts/structures must provide for access to the rear yard of the tract/structure for landscape and maintenance purposes.
- (33) Zero lot line dwelling districts shall require dedication to the city of park property equivalent to one-tenth of the total square footage of the development.

- (34) May only be assembled on public school property or on city property for local, state, or national government purposes.
 - (35) May not be located within 1,000 feet of any other payday loan business or within 200 feet of any property used primarily for a single-family residence, a two-family residence, a town home, or an apartment building. The separation distances shall be measured from or to the outer wall of the payday loan business, and from or to the property line of the property containing the residential use.
 - (36) Boarding or Lodging Houses shall require off-street parking at a rate of one (1) space for each tenant and one (1) space for the manager (on site).
 - (37) Boarding or Lodging Houses shall meet all fire safety regulations including, but not limited to, fire alarm detection systems, fire suppression systems, egress illumination, commercial (Type 1) hood systems, emergency escape and rescue openings and a Knox Box system.
- (d) *Classification of new and unlisted uses.* It is generally recognized that new types of land uses will develop and forms of land use not anticipated may request to locate in the City. In order to provide for such changes and contingencies, a determination as to the appropriate classification of any new or unlisted form of land use shall be made as follows:
- (1) The Building Official shall refer the question concerning any new or unlisted use to the Planning and Zoning Commission requesting an interpretation as to the zoning classification into which such use should be placed. The referral of the use interpretation question shall be accompanied by a statement of the facts listing the nature of the use and whether it involves dwelling activity, sales, processing, type of product, storage, and amount and nature thereof, enclosed or open storage, anticipated employment, and amount of noise, odor, fumes, dust, toxic material and vibration likely to be generated.
 - (2) The Planning and Zoning Commission shall consider the nature and described performance of the proposed use and its compatibility with the uses permitted in the various districts and determine the zoning district within which such use should be permitted.
 - (3) The Planning and Zoning Commission shall transmit its findings and recommendations to the City Council as to the classification proposed for any new or unlisted use. The City Council shall, by ordinance, adopt the recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Commission, in accordance with Section 115-35(c), or make such determination concerning the classification of such use as is determined appropriate.

III.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the

provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance(s) are hereby repealed.

IV.

If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, on the _____ day of _____, 2019.

APPROVED:

DAVID GRIFFIN, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

TERRI JOHNSON, Interim City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

MARK G. DANIEL, City Attorney

Sec. 115-3. - General definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this ~~C~~chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this ~~S~~section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Accessory building means a subordinate building located on the same lot as a principal building, the activity of which is clearly integral with or incidental to the permitted use of the principal building. The term "accessory" shall have the same meaning as accessory use. The term "subordinate" shall mean that the use or building shall comprise 20 percent or less of the area, extent, or purpose of the principal use of the property.

Accessory use means any use of the building or premises which exists in conjunction with and which is customarily incidental to the permitted principal use, provided that such use shall not be hazardous to or impair the use or enjoyment of nearby property by reason of noise, odors, dust, or other pollutants.

Alley means a public right-of-way which affords only a secondary means of access to abutting property.

Antenna facility. See ~~S~~section 115-116, Antenna facilities.

Basement means a building story which is partly underground but may have up to one-half of the basement height above the average level of the adjoining ground. A basement shall not be counted as a story in computing building height.

Block means a piece or parcel of land entirely surrounded by public highways or streets, other than alleys. In cases where platting is incomplete or disconnected, the ~~B~~building ~~O~~fficial shall determine the outline of the block.

Board means the ~~B~~board of ~~A~~adjustment of the ~~C~~city.

Buildable area means the portion of a lot remaining after required yards have been provided.

Building means a structure having a roof supported by columns or walls for the housing or enclosure of persons, animals, or chattels.

Building, height of, means the vertical distance measured at a point five feet from the midpoint of the structure on the wall having the greatest fall in grade:

- (1) To the highest point of the roof surface, if a flat roof;
- (2) To the deck line of a mansard roof; or
- (3) To the mean height level between eaves and ridge for a gable, hip, or gambrel roof;

provided, however, that where buildings are set on the street right-of-way line, the height of the building may be measured from the average elevation of the finished grade along the front of the building.

Business means and includes service, retail, commercial, industrial, and manufacturing uses and districts as defined in ~~S~~section 115-85, Permitted use table.

Commission means the ~~P~~planning and ~~Z~~oning ~~C~~ommission of the ~~C~~city.

Council means the ~~C~~city ~~C~~ouncil.

Court means an open unoccupied space bounded on three or more sides by the walls of a building.

Curb level means the elevation of the established curb in front of a building measured at the center of such front.

Density means the number of dwelling units per acre of land. Net acre shall include that area of land excluding areas used for public right-of-way, floodway, and area dedicated as park land.

Dwelling, attached, means a separate building containing only one dwelling unit which building is connected to, but is structurally independent of any other building.

Dwelling, detached, means a building containing a dwelling unit and not connected to any other building containing a dwelling unit.

Dwelling unit means one or more rooms connected together but structurally divided from all other rooms in the same structure and constituting a separate, independent housekeeping unit for permanent residential occupancy by one family, with all necessary facilities contained therein for sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

Easement means the right of a person, government agency, or public utility company to use public or private land owned by another for a specific purpose.

Family means:

- (1) One or more persons occupying a single dwelling unit and living as a single, nonprofit housekeeping unit; provided that a group of five or more persons who are not within the second degree of kinship shall not be deemed to constitute a family.
- (2) Notwithstanding Subsection (1) of this definition, a family shall be deemed to include five or more persons not within the second degree of kinship occupying a dwelling unit and living as a single, nonprofit housekeeping unit, if said occupants are handicapped persons as defined in title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988. Such unrelated individuals shall have the right to occupy a dwelling in the same manner and to the same extent as any family unit as defined in Subsection (1) of this definition.

Fence means a structure, other than a building, which is a barrier and used as a boundary or means for protection or confinement.

Floor space per dwelling unit means the total number of square feet of habitable floor space contained within a dwelling unit exclusive of porches, breezeways, carports, garages, and storage areas not directly accessible from within the dwelling unit.

Frontage means all the property abutting on one side of the street between two intersecting streets, measured along the street line.

Grade means the average of the finished ground level at the center of all walls of a building. In the case that walls are parallel to and within five feet of a sidewalk, the ground level shall be measured at the sidewalk.

Gross leasable area means the total floor area of a building which is designed for tenant occupancy and exclusive use, including basements and mezzanines, and measured to centerlines of joint partitions and to outside of exterior walls; the term does not include auditorium or theater space within such building.

Height of building means the vertical distance of a building measured five feet from the average natural front yard ground level to:

- (1) The highest point of a roof's surface;
- (2) The deck line of mansard roofs; or
- (3) The mean height level between eaves and ridge for hip and gable roofs and, in any event, excluding chimneys, cooling towers, elevator bulkheads, tanks, water towers, radio towers, ornamental cupolas, domes or spires, and parapet walls not exceeding ten feet in height.

Interpretation means a determination of the meaning of zoning regulations or their application, or a determination of the location of zoning district boundaries.

Junk means any scrap iron, scrap tin, scrap brass, scrap copper, scrap lead, scrap zinc, and all other scrap metals and their alloys, bones, rags, used cloth, used rubber, used rope, used tin foil, used bottles, used paper, old cotton, used machinery, used tools, used appliances, used fixtures, used utensils, used boxes or crates, used pipe or pipe fittings, used automobile, truck or airplane tires and other used

manufactured goods that are so worn, deteriorated, or obsolete as to make them unusable in their existing condition.

Landscape planting means a combination of live plant material. Landscape planting shall not include the use of smooth concrete or asphalt, except when used as a minor portion of the total area and in conjunction with the overall design.

Lot means a parcel of land surveyed or apportioned for sale or other purposes, as shown on a plat of a recorded subdivision of which it is a part, or any tract of land the use of which is controlled or managed by any person or group of persons under a unified and specific plan.

Lot, corner, means a lot abutting two or more streets at their intersection.

Lot coverage means the percentage of the total area of the lot, excluding streets, alleys, and dedicated drainage ways, covered by all buildings located thereon.

Lot depth means the distance between the midpoints of straight lines connecting the foremost points of the side lot lines in front and the rearmost points of the side lot lines in the rear.

Lot frontage means the front of a lot shall be construed to be the portion nearest the street. For the purpose of determining yard requirements on corner lots and through lots, all sides of a lot adjacent to streets shall be considered frontage, from which yards shall be provided as indicated under the definition for "yard" in this Section.

Lot, interior, means a lot whose side lines do not abut upon any street.

Lot line, front, means the boundary between a lot and the street on which it fronts.

Lot line, rear, means the boundary line which is opposite and most distant from the front street line. In cases of uncertainty, the Building Official shall determine the rear lot line.

Lot line, side, means lot boundary, not a front or rear line thereof.

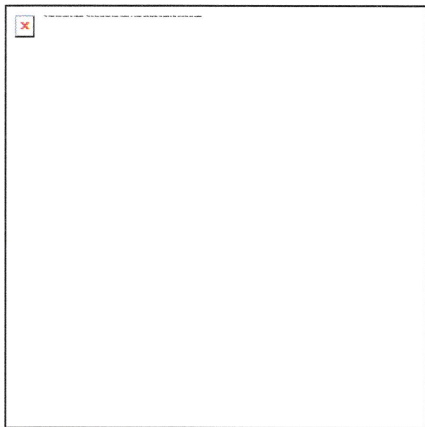
Lot lines means the lines bounding a lot as defined herein.

Lot of record means a lot which is part of a subdivision recorded in the Office of the County Clerk, or a lot or parcel described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been so recorded.

Lot, through, means an interior lot having frontage on two streets.

Lot types means the designation of lots according to "Figure 1, Lot Types," illustrating corner lots, interior lots, reversed frontage lots and through lots.

Figure 1 Lot Types



Field Code Changed



LEGEND

C	Corner Lot
I	Interior Lot
T	Through Lot
L	Cul-de-Sac Lot

Lot width means the distance between the straight lines, measured at the front setback line, connecting front and rear lot, lines at each side of the lot, measured across the rear of the minimum front yard.

Nonconforming lot means a parcel, site, or tract of land which does not meet the minimum lot regulations for the district in which it is located, which lot was legally created prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.

Nonconforming structure means a building, wall, fence, tower, sign, or other similarly created object which does not meet the type, size, height, or location limitations of the district in which it is located, which structure was legally existing prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.

Nonconforming use means a use of land or structure which is not authorized in the district in which such use or activity is conducted, which use was legally existing or in operation under other laws of the state or codes of the City prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.

Parking space, off-street, means an area adequate for parking an automobile with room for opening doors on both sides, together with maneuvering room and with properly related access to a public street or alley.

Planned development or *PD* means a development of land that is under unified control and is planned and developed as a whole in a single development operation or programmed series of

development stages. The development may include streets, circulation ways, utilities, buildings, open spaces and other site features and improvements.

Portable means a structure that is mounted on wheels or skids and can be moved as a unit without disassembly for transportation.

Portable storage container means any portable box-like container transported by truck or trailer to a location for drop off.

Premises means any combination of lots or parcels of land which combined together constitute a single building site.

Recreational vehicles, major, means boats, trailers, boat trailers, travel trailers, pickup campers, motor homes or coaches (designed to be mounted on automotive vehicles or chassis, but excluding pickup shells, utility trailers, and the like, and cases or boxes used for transporting major recreational vehicles, whether occupied by such vehicles or not).

Retaining wall means a structure, other than a building, which is constructed as a barrier and used as a means of retaining areas of different grades.

Right-of-way means the same as in V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 283.002(6), the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest.

Screening means a device or material used to conceal one element of a development from other elements or from adjacent or contiguous development. Screening may include one or a combination of walls, fences, beams or plantings of sufficient mass to be opaque or that shall become opaque after 12 months and which shall be maintained in an opaque condition.

Special exception means a privileged use or development of property which would not be appropriate generally or without restriction throughout the zoning district, but which, if controlled as to number, size, location, or relation to the neighborhood, would promote the public health, safety, ~~welfare~~, order, comfort, convenience, appearance, prosperity or general welfare of the community.

Story means that part of a building included between the surface of one floor and the surface of the floor next above, or if there be no floor above, that part of the building which is above the surface of the highest floor thereof.

Street means a public or private right-of-way which affords the principal means of access to abutting property.

Street line means the dividing line between the street and the abutting property, normally to the lot property line.

Structural alteration means any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial change in the roof or in the exterior walls.

Structure means anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires location on the ground or that it be attached to something having a location on the ground.

Temporary and portable accessory type building means a detached building or structure without any foundation or footing and which is intended to be removed at some point in the future and is located upon the same lot as the principal building or structure to which it is related, which is incidental to and customarily found in connection with such principal building or structure.

Tenant means a person who does not own a building but (non-owner) to whom the a landlord grants temporary use of part of the a-building, usually in exchange for the payment of rent or (although, in some situations, no compensation may be exchanged at all).

Travel trailer means a vehicular, portable structure built on a chassis designed to be used as a temporary living facility for travel and recreational purposes, having a body width not exceeding eight feet in the transporting mode.

Variance means a privileged relaxation of the development controls provisions of this Chapter where, owing to conditions peculiar to the property and not the result of the actions of the applicant, a literal enforcement of this Chapter would result in unnecessary and undue hardship and would prevent the substantial enjoyment of property rights as shared by nearby properties which conform to the development controls.

Wall means a barrier composed of native stone, brick, precast concrete panels with decorative finish or decorative masonry unit.

Yard means a required open space other than a court unoccupied and unobstructed by any structure or portion of a structure from 30 inches above the general ground level and of the graded lot upward; provided however, that fences, walls, poles, posts, and other customary yard accessories, ornaments, furniture, roof overhangs, bay windows and chimneys not exceeding 36 inches, may be permitted in any yard subject to height limitations and requirements limiting obstruction of visibility.

Yard, front, means a yard extending between side lot lines across the front of a lot adjoining a public street.

Yard, rear, means a yard extending across the rear of the lot between inner side yard lines. In the case of through lots and corner lots, there will be no rear yards, but only front and side yards.

Yard, side, means a yard extending from the rear line of the required front yard to the rear lot line, or, in the absence of any clearly defined rear lot line to the point on the lot farthest from the intersection of the lot line involved with the public street. In the case of through lots, side yards shall extend from the rear lines of front yards required.

Yard, special, means a yard behind any required yard adjacent to a public street, required to perform the same functions as a side or rear yard, but adjacent to a lot line so placed or oriented that neither the term "side yard" nor the term "rear yard" clearly applies.

Zoning official means the person designated to administer and enforce the regulations of this Chapter.

(Code 2001, § 14.105; Code 2010, § 14.01.005; Ord. No. 1476, 10-24-2011)

RED-LINED AMENDMENTS TO LODGING/BOARDING HOUSE REGULATIONS

Formatted: Centered

Sec. 115-85. - Permitted use table.

- (a) *Permitted use table legend*. The following table presents the zoning district classifications and the permitted uses within those classifications. Uses are listed in accordance with permitted uses (P), uses permitted by a specific use permit (S), uses permitted by special exception (SE), and prohibited uses (blank). Conditions are provided in this Ssection. Conditions and special regulations are for listed uses.
- (b) Any land use located in the table below that predates zoning ordinance changes shall then be considered legal nonconforming per Article II, Administration and Enforcement. Specific to Ssection 115-31, Nonconformities.

Permitted use	P
Prohibited use	(blank)
Special exception	SE
Specific use	S

Land Use	SFA	SF6	D	MF	MH	LB	GB	C	I	CF	GU	Special Conditions
Accessory building (business)						P	P	P		P		
Accessory building (industrial)									P			
Accessory building (residential)	P	P	P	P	P							
Amusement center (indoor)							S	S				2, 5, 7, 11, 16
Amusement center (outdoor)								S				2, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15

Amusement center teen club					S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Amusement center with alcohol							S				1, 5, 7
Amusement park							S	S			1, 3, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15
Animal grooming					S	P	P				2, 7, 17, 24
Animal hospitals and clinics (care and temporary boarding)							P	P			5, 7, 15
Antique shop					P	P	P				5, 7
Apparel alteration and repair shop					P	P	P				5, 7
Appliance repair (household)					S	P	P				5, 7
Art gallery					P	P	P				5, 7
Asphalt or concrete batching plant (permanent)											2, 3
Asphalt or concrete batching plant (temporary)								S			2, 7
Assembly hall						P	P		P		
Assembly plant								P			5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Auto parking lot (cars and pickup trucks only)					P	P	P	P	P	P	
Auto tire and battery retail						S	P				2, 5, 7, 14
Auto auction							S	S			2, 5, 7, 14, 18, 19, 20, 22
Auto, carwash					S	S					2, 5, 7, 11

Auto, gasoline or motor fuel sales with or without a convenience store					S	S	S	S		2, 5, 7, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22
Auto, impound lot/wrecker business								S		2, 3, 5, 8, 18, 22
Auto, paint and body shop							S	S		2, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22
Auto, parts and accessory stores					P	P	P			2, 5, 7, 11, 14, 20, 22
Auto, rental (car and truck)						S	S	S		2, 5, 7, 14, 18, 21
Auto, repair garage						S	S	S		1, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22
Auto, sales new (outdoor)						S	S			1, 5, 7, 12, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
Auto, service station/restaurant					P	P	P	P		2, 5, 7, 11, 22
Aviation field								SE		
Bakery or candy wholesale							S	P		2, 5, 7, 11, 15, 22
Bakery or confectionery, industrial								S		2, 5, 7, 11, 15, 22
Bank, savings and loan association, financial institutions					P	P	P			5, 7
Bar, tavern, or nightclub						S	S	S		1, 3, 5, 7, 15
Beauty/barber or other personal shop					P	P	P			5, 7

Bed and breakfast (nonresidential district)						S	P	P				2, 5, 7, 14, 29
Bed and breakfast (residential district)	S	S	S	S	S							1, 5, 7, 14, 29
Boarding or lodging house	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P				2, 5, 7, 14, 36 , 37
Brick kiln or tile plant									S			1, 5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Building materials manufacturing									S			2, 5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Building materials sales							S	P	P			2, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15, 18
Bus station, terminal								P	P			1, 5, 7, 14
Cabinet and upholstery shop							S	P	S			2, 5, 7
Caretaker's or guard's residence	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Carpet cleaning establishment									P			1, 5, 7, 14
Cement or hydrated lime plant												2, 5, 7, 14, 15
Cemetery or mausoleum	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	SE	1
Chemical laboratory									S			2, 5, 7, 14
Clinic							S	P	P	P		2, 5, 7
Clothing store/resale, secondhand, thrift								S	P			2, 5, 7, 14, 22
Community center										S	P	2, 5, 7
Contractor, electrical/mechanical/plumbing (no outside storage)								P	P	P		5, 7, 11

Contractor, electrical/mechanical/plumbing (outside storage)							S	S	P			2, 5, 7, 12
Contractor's storage or equipment yard								S	P			2, 5, 7, 12
Copy shop						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Correctional facilities (including pre- parole centers)										S		2, 3, 5, 7
Dance hall							S	S				2, 5, 7
Day care center, adult	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Day care center, child	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Day care, in the home	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P				13
Department store						P	P	P				5, 7, 11
Dwelling assisted living facility						S	S	P				2, 5, 7
Dwelling caretaker or guard residence									S			1
Dwelling, four-family	S											1, 7, 8, 11, 16, 30, 31, 32, 33
Dwelling, HUD-code manufactured home					P							
Dwelling, industrialized housing	P	P	P	P	P							
Dwelling, mobile home												
Dwelling, multifamily				P								
Dwelling, single-family attached			P									
Dwelling, single-family detached	P	P	P	P	P							

Dwelling, three-family												
Dwelling, two-family		P										
Electrical generating station										P		8
Electrical substation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	8
Electrical transmission line	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Electronics manufacturing								P				5, 7, 14, 15, 18
Equipment/tool rental						S	S	P	P			2, 5, 7, 12, 14
Farm, truck garden, orchard or nursery								S	S			2, 5, 7
Frozen food lockers/ice lockers								S	P			2, 5, 7
Funeral home/mortuary						P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Furniture or appliance store						S	P	P				5, 7
Garage, parking						P	P	P		S		5, 7
Garage, private	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			
Garage, public						S	P	P	P	S		2, 5, 7
Golf course, driving range							S	P	P			2, 5
Golf course, miniature golf						S	P	P				2
Golf course, private	S	S	S					P	P	S		2
Golf course, public	S	S	S					P	P	P		2
Greenhouse or plant nursery							S	P	P			2, 5, 7
Grocery store						P	P	P				5, 7, 11, 15, 16

Group home for the disabled	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		S		2
Gymnasium						S	S	P	S			2, 5, 7
Halfway house										S		2, 3
Health club/recreation facility						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Health service facility (outpatient)						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Heliports								S	P	S		2, 5, 7
Helistop						S	S	S	P	S		2, 5, 7
Hobby shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Hobby studio, private	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				5, 7
Home occupation	P	P	P	P	P	P						28
Home school	P	P	P	P	P							
Hotel, apartment						S	P	P				2
Hotel, motel							P	P				2, 5, 7
Junkyard or salvage yard												
Kennel									P			5, 7, 10, 17, 23
Laboratory, medical and/or dental								P	P			5, 7, 14, 15
Laundry cleaning plant									P			5, 7, 14, 15
Laundry, cleaners, self-service						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Laundry/cleaners, full-service						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Library										S	P	2, 5, 7

Lithography or print shop								S				2, 5, 7
Lodge, fraternity, sorority, clubs						S	P	P	S	S		2, 5, 7
Lumber yard								S	P			1, 5, 7, 14
Machinery sales or repair (heavy)								S	P			2, 5, 7, 12, 18, 22
Manufactured home park					P							
Manufacturing facility (heavy)								S				2, 5, 7, 18, 22
Manufacturing facility (light)								S	P			2, 5, 7, 18, 22
Massage establishment								S	S	S		1, 5, 7
Medical care facility, hospital								P	P		S	2, 5, 7, 14, 15
Medical care facility, nursing and care homes						P	P	P		S		2, 5, 7, 14, 15
Medical equipment sales, rental and leasing						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Mini-warehouse facility								S	P			1, 5, 8, 11, 14
Mobile food vendor court						S	P	P				2
Museum, fine arts center, or art gallery						P	P	P		S	P	
Office, business						P	P	P				5, 7
Office, professional						P	P	P				5, 7
Office, real estate development tract or field office	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			5, 7
Oil field service business								S	P			2, 5, 7, 14, 15

Park, public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Pawnshop							S	P				2, 5, 7
Payday loan business												35
Pet shop							P	P				5, 7
Pharmaceutical plant									S			5, 7, 14, 22
Pharmacy						P	P	P				5, 7
Photographic print shop						P	P	P				5, 7
Plastic products manufacturer									S			2, 5, 7, 14, 22
Portable type storage containers						P	P	P				
Printing/publishing plant								S	P			1, 5, 7, 14
Private club						S	S	P	S			2, 5, 7
Public safety facility, fire and police	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	
Radio, television studio						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
Radio, television, microwave broadcast, relay/receiving towers, transmission	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			26
Recreational vehicle storage (commercial)						S	P	P	S			2, 5, 7, 14
Recycling collection center								S	P	S	P	2, 5, 7
Recycling plant									S			2, 5, 7, 14, 22
Rehabilitation care facility (criminal-psychiatric-mental-substance abuse)												2, 3, 5, 7
Rehabilitation care facility (psychiatric							S	P	P			2, 3, 5, 7

and mental disorders)												
Rehabilitation care facility (substance abuse)								S	S			2, 3, 5, 7
Religious institutions	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	2, 5, 7
Rental store (no outside storage)						P	P	P				5, 7, 11, 24
Rental yard (commercial and heavy equipment)								S	S			2, 5, 7, 18, 22
Rental yard (domestic goods with outside storage)							S	P	S			2, 5, 7, 11
Repair shop (bicycle and small appliance)						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7
Restaurant (drive-in or drive-thru)						S	S	S	S			2, 5, 7, 16
Restaurant (including cafe, lunch room, tea room)						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7, 16
Restaurant, refreshment stand (temporary or seasonal)						S	P	P	S			2, 5, 7, 16
Restaurants with alcohol						P	P	P	P			2, 5, 7, 16
Retail						P	P	P				2, 5, 7, 11, 16
Rodeo grounds, fairgrounds									S			2
School						S	S	S	S	P		2, 5, 7, 16
School, business college						S	P	P		P		2, 5, 7
School, college or university						S	S	S		P		2, 5, 7
School, commercial trade						S	P	P				2, 5, 7
School, home	P	P	P	P	P							

School, home day	P	P	P	P	P								
School, institutions rehabilitation and training center (private)							S	P	P		S		2, 5, 7
Servants' quarters	S	S	S		S								2
Shoe repair						P	P	P					5, 7
Specialty and novelty establishment													
Stable, private	S	S				S	S	S	S				2, 5, 6, 7
Stable, riding								S	S				2, 5, 6, 7
Stockyards													2
Studio						P	P	P					5, 7
Swimming pool, commercial							P	P					1, 5, 7, 26
Swimming pool, private, residential	P	P	P	P	P								26
Tattoo parlor								S					2, 3, 5, 7
Telephone exchange switching or relay facility	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Temporary and portable type accessory buildings						S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Theater, indoor motion picture							P	P					5, 7
Trailer park for travel trailers								S	S				2, 5, 7, 14
Trailer, manufactured or industrialized home sales/rental								S	P				2, 5, 7, 12
Travel bureau or consultant						P	P	P					5, 7

Utility building and structures	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	2, 5, 7
Veterinarian hospital (with outside pens)									S				5, 7, 10, 23
Veterinarian hospital (without outside pens)							S	S	P				2, 5, 7
Veterinarian office only						P	P	P	P				5, 7
Video/game rental store						P	P	P					5, 7
Warehouse showroom with retail sales								S	P				2, 5, 7, 14
Warehousing and freight offices and storage								S	P				2, 5, 7, 11, 14, 22
Welding or machine shop								S	P				5, 7, 12, 20
Wholesale club with membership sales													1, 5, 7, 14

(c) *Conditions and special regulations for listed uses-*. The following describe conditions and special regulations for uses listed in the permitted use table. Additional requirements may be added to these listed herein by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council as deemed necessary to protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of Watauga. No construction or occupancy shall commence for any permitted use until the conditions herein stated or required by the Planning and Zoning Commission have been met.

- (1) Site plan. A site plan will be required in accordance with Section 115-115, Site plan requirements.
- (2) A site plan in accordance with Section 115-115, Site plan requirements, will only be required in districts which require a specific use permit.
- (3) May not be located within 300 feet of any property zoned for a residential use or any property which is occupied by a church, public school, day care, or nursing home. The measurement of distance shall be measured as a radius from the edge of the property line.
- (4) Permitted on a temporary basis only.
- (5) All outdoor lighting, including parking lot lighting, shall be directional away from any property zoned or developed for residential uses.
- (6) Any proposed stable or barn must be set back 150 feet from the property line. Only animals permitted within the corporate limits by the City Code will be permitted on-site.
- (7) Must provide screening and/or landscaping consisting of fences/walls, beams [berms], or a combination of such from any abutting residentially zoned property.

- (8) Must provide screening and/or landscaping along the perimeter of the property containing the use.
- (9) Must meet the requirements of ~~C~~chapter 22, ~~A~~article X, Sexually Oriented Businesses.
- (10) Pens, outdoor kennels, or animal runs must be located 150 feet from any residentially zoned property.
- (11) No outside storage permitted.
- (12) All outside storage areas shall be screened with either landscaping, fences/walls, beams [berms] or a combination thereof.
- (13) A copy of the state certification of licensing or registration as described in ~~V.T.C.A.~~, Human Resources Code § 42.052 must be provided to the ~~C~~city.
- (14) Parking areas shall be designed such that vehicles do not face any residentially used street.
- (15) Dumpster and loading areas shall not be located in areas adjacent to any abutting residential property.
- (16) No trash dumpster shall be located within 50 feet of a residentially zoned property.
- (17) No veterinary services shall be permitted.
- (18) Such incidental parts, maintenance, and repair facilities shall be completely located within an enclosed building.
- (19) Must only be used for the display and sale of automobiles that are in condition to be driven on or off the lot.
- (20) Shall not be used for the storage of wrecked vehicles, or the dismantling of vehicles or the storage of vehicle parts.
- (21) All vehicles being stored for repair shall be screened from all public rights-of-way.
- (22) No semi-trailer truck or tractor parking will be allowed adjacent to any residentially zoned property.
- (23) No outdoor boarding of animals may be permitted if adjacent to residentially zoned property.
- (24) No outdoor exercise areas, runs, or holding pens may be located within 50 feet of any residentially zoned property.
- (25) All equipment shall be stored and displayed on a hard, all-weather surface.
- (26) Antenna and towers shall be permitted and regulated in accordance with ~~S~~section 115-116, Antenna facilities. Special exception may be granted for sites not meeting the requirements of ~~S~~section 115-116.
- (27) Swimming pools. It is the purpose of these provisions to recognize outdoor swimming pools as a potential attractive nuisance and to promote the public safety and enjoyment of property rights by establishing rules and regulations governing the location and improvement of swimming pools whether privately, publicly or commercially owned or operated.
 - a. Permits and approvals. No swimming pool shall be constructed or used until a swimming pool building permit and certificate of occupancy have been issued therefor. No building permit and no final certificate of occupancy shall be issued unless the proposed sanitary facilities and water supply will comply with applicable local and state health department regulations.
 - b. Requirements. A swimming pool may be constructed and operated in conjunction with any permitted use or special use when:
 1. The pool is not located in any minimum yard space.

2. A wall or fence, not less than six feet in height, with self-latching gates at all entrances, shall completely enclose either the pool area or the surrounding yard area, and such wall or fence shall not be located in a front yard.
 3. All lighting of the pool is shielded or directed to face away from adjoining residences. If lights are not individually ~~shielded~~~~shielded~~, they shall be so placed, or the enclosing wall or fence shall be so designed, that direct rays from the lights shall not be visible from adjacent properties.
 4. No broadcasting system is used for the purpose of advertising the operation of the pool or for the attraction of persons to the premises. This shall not prevent a public address system necessary or useful to the supervision of the pool and the safety of swimmers.
- (28) Home occupations. In connection with the operation of a dwelling, any use permitted as a home occupation may be operated subject to compliance with the following conditions:
- a. Is operated in its entirety within the dwelling unit and only by the person maintaining a dwelling therein.
 - b. Does not have a separate entrance from outside the building.
 - c. Does not display or create outside of the building or structure any external evidence of the operation of the home occupation, including but not limited to any display or visible evidence of such home occupation from the garage area of the home or structure.
 - d. Does not have any employee or regular assistant not residing in the dwelling unit in which the home occupation is operated or maintained. Additionally, in no event shall employees or associates of a residential business or occupation meet at the residence for purposes of performing a dispatch function in connection with the home occupation.
 - e. No traffic shall be generated by such home occupation in a greater volume than would normally exist in a residential neighborhood. Any need for parking generated by the home occupation shall be satisfied with off-street parking and shall not result in more than two customer vehicles at any one time (other than residents) and parking in a required front yard is expressly prohibited.
 - f. Commercial delivery service shall not deliver goods or products to the home more than four times per month. Commercial delivery service shall be limited to vehicles which do not exceed 14,000 pounds and have two axles.
 - g. No equipment, process or work shall be used or conducted in such home occupation which creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot. In case of electrical interference, no equipment, process or work shall be used or conducted which creates visual or audible interference in any radio or television receivers off the premises, or causes fluctuations in line voltage off the premises.
 - h. No outdoor storage of any type shall be permitted with any home occupation.
- (29) Bed and breakfast.
- a. The operation of a bed and breakfast as defined in this ~~S~~section shall be subject to compliance at all times with the following:
 1. Off-street parking on the property shall be provided on the basis of two spaces for the facility plus one space for each guest bedroom. Such off-street parking shall be located behind the front building line of the structure and shall be screened from public view; however, if the bed and breakfast facility is located in a nonresidential zoned district, screening shall be required only on the property lines that immediately abut any residentially zoned property.

2. Where a bed and breakfast facility is located in a district zoned residential, the total guest bedroom area of the structure shall not exceed 50 percent of the total floor area of the dwelling.
 3. There shall be no clear and present danger as to fire and fire safety. Smoke detectors shall be placed in each individual bedroom which is offered for public use and smoke detectors shall also be placed in any hallway adjacent thereto.
 4. The plumbing and electrical systems in the structure shall be in compliance with the applicable codes of the ~~C~~city.
 5. Where a bed and breakfast facility is located in a district zoned residential, no sign shall be on any portion of the property, except a sign not exceeding 1½ square feet in area indicating the address, and if desired, the name of the occupant or the establishment.
 6. No guest may stay at the premises for more than 15 consecutive days.
- b. Annual inspections shall be required for each bed and breakfast facility to ensure ongoing compliance with the requirements of this ~~S~~ection.
 - c. If the actual authorized special exception use ceases for any reason, including storm, fire or other casualty, and such non-use continues for a period of six consecutive months, the special exception use shall automatically expire for non-use. Non-use, for the purpose of bed and breakfast facilities, shall be defined as two consecutive quarterly reports which indicate that no tax has been collected for two consecutive quarters on said bed and breakfast facility, or any other evidence which indicates that the bed and breakfast has not operated as a bed and breakfast for six consecutive months.
- (30) Zero lot line dwelling district shall require a two-car enclosed garage for each individual dwelling.
 - (31) Zero lot line dwelling district shall require a minimum floor space of 1,500 square feet per residential unit.
 - (32) Where a four-family dwelling zero lot line town home concept has four contiguous tracts/structures, access for purposes of landscape and maintenance to the rear yard of the two interior tracts/structures shall be by virtue of an access easement across the rear yard of each of the two exterior tracts/structures. Conveyance of interests in said zero lot line town home tracts/structures shall include access easements for purposes of landscape and maintenance in the conveyance instrument. The two exterior tracts/structures must provide for access to the rear yard of the tract/structure for landscape and maintenance purposes.
 - (33) Zero lot line dwelling districts shall require dedication to the city of park property equivalent to one-tenth of the total square footage of the development.
 - (34) May only be assembled on public school property or on city property for local, state, or national government purposes.
 - (35) May not be located within 1,000 feet of any other payday loan business or within 200 feet of any property used primarily for a single-family residence, a two-family residence, a town home, or an apartment building. The separation distances shall be measured from or to the outer wall of the payday loan business, and from or to the property line of the property containing the residential use.

(36) Boarding or Lodging Houses shall require off-street parking at a rate of one (1) space for each tenant and one (1) space for the manager (on site).

(37) Boarding or Lodging Houses shall meet all ~~f~~ire ~~s~~safety regulations including, but not limited to, fire alarm detection systems, fire suppression systems, egress illumination, commercial (Type 1) hood systems, emergency escape and rescue openings and a Knox Box system.

(d) *Classification of new and unlisted uses.* It is generally recognized that new types of land uses will develop and forms of land use not anticipated may request to locate in the Ccity. In order to provide for such changes and contingencies, a determination as to the appropriate classification of any new or unlisted form of land use shall be made as follows:

- (1) The Building Official shall refer the question concerning any new or unlisted use to the Planning and Zoning Commission requesting an interpretation as to the zoning classification into which such use should be placed. The referral of the use interpretation question shall be accompanied by a statement of the facts listing the nature of the use and whether it involves dwelling activity, sales, processing, type of product, storage, and amount and nature thereof, enclosed or open storage, anticipated employment, and amount of noise, odor, fumes, dust, toxic material and vibration likely to be generated.
- (2) The Planning and Zoning Commission shall consider the nature and described performance of the proposed use and its compatibility with the uses permitted in the various districts and determine the zoning district within which such use should be permitted.
- (3) The Planning and Zoning Commission shall transmit its findings and recommendations to the City Council as to the classification proposed for any new or unlisted use. The City Council shall, by ordinance, adopt the recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Commission, in accordance with Section 115-35(c), or make such determination concerning the classification of such use as is determined appropriate.

(Code 2001, § 14.201; Code 2010, § 14.02.001; Ord. No. 1565, § II, 7-28-2014; Ord. No. 1599, § III(Exh. A), 8-17-2015; Ord. No. 1600, § I(Exh. A), 8-17-2015; Ord. No. 1604, § I(Exh. A), 9-8-2015; Ord. No. [1648](#), § II(Exh. B), 10-16-2017)

RED-LINED AMENDMENTS TO PERMIT USE TABLE (RELATED TO BOARDING HOMES)

Formatted: Centered

Sec. 115-85. - Permitted use table.

- (a) *Permitted use table legend*-. The following table presents the zoning district classifications and the permitted uses within those classifications. Uses are listed in accordance with permitted uses (P), uses permitted by a specific use permit (S), uses permitted by special exception (SE), and prohibited uses (blank). Conditions are provided in this Ssection. Conditions and special regulations are for listed uses.
- (b) Any land use located in the table below that predates zoning ordinance changes shall then be considered legal nonconforming per Article II, Administration and Enforcement. Specific to Ssection 115-31, Nonconformities.

Permitted use	P
Prohibited use	(blank)
Special exception	SE
Specific use	S

Land Use	SFA	SF6	D	MF	MH	LB	GB	C	I	CF	GU	Special Conditions
Accessory building (business)						P	P	P		P		
Accessory building (industrial)									P			
Accessory building (residential)	P	P	P	P	P							
Amusement center (indoor)							S	S				2, 5, 7, 11, 16
Amusement center (outdoor)								S				2, 5, 7, 12, 14, 15



Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 6:30 PM during the regular Planning and Zoning meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

1. **Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03:** Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.
2. **Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:** Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.
3. **Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:** Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

NOTICE

I, Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary for the City of Watauga, hereby certify that this agenda was posted on the bulletin boards at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 3, 2019, before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.


Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary



legals & public notices

and Public Hearing at 6:30 p.m. on Tuesday, June 11, 2019, at Lake Worth City Council Chambers, 3805 Adam Grubb, Lake Worth, Texas 76135 to hear public comment and consider the proposed zoning district change, land use designation and development plan for the above listed property. All interested parties are encouraged to attend.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 6:30 PM during the regular Planning and Zoning meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgeway Drive. Watauga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01: Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmet Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01: Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

NOTICE OF SCHEDULED PUBLIC HEARINGS OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

Notice is hereby given to all interested persons that the Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, May 16, 2019 at 7:00 P.M. and City Council will conduct a public hearing on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 7:00 P.M. All public hearings will be held in the Council Chambers, 4301 City Point Drive, North Richland Hills, Texas concerning the following item:

2019-08 Public hearing and consideration of a request from Shelby Shelton for a zoning change from C-1 Commercial to RD-PD Redevelopment Planned Development at 5100 Davis Boulevard, being 0.55 acres described as Lot 1R, Block 18, Clear View Addition.

Public Auction at Devon Self Storage at 7400 Blue Mound Road, Fort Worth Texas, 76131 on May 23, 2019 at 1:00pm

Denise F Ashley - Boxes, Crates, Tools

Melinda A Blue- boxes, totes, table, Chelsea Mills-

table, chairs, clothes

Cecilia Vallejo-boxes, totes, chairs

Property contained in the units

will be sold to the highest bidder

to satisfy the Landlord's lien

for rent and other charges in the

accordance with Chapter 59 of the

Texas Property Code. Auction

is With Reserve. Devon Self

Storage reserves the right to set

minimum bids and to refuse bids. CASH ONLY.

legals & public notices

PUBLIC NOTICE

On Thursday, April 25, 2019, the Municipal Court of the City of Arlington, Texas, conducted a public hearing, resulting in the following order.

If the terms of these orders are not met, a designee of the Director of Code Compliance Services is authorized to perform the actions described and assess the expenses against the property. Alternatively, the City is authorized to assess a civil penalty in the amount of \$250.00 per day that a Residential property continues to be in violation and \$1,000 on a Commercial property that continues to be in violation of these orders.

A copy of these orders may be obtained from the City Secretary's Office of the City of Arlington, Texas, 101 W. Abram, Arlington, Texas.

ORDERED: The structure located at 202 Burton Dr, Texas, was declared to be dangerous. The owners have 30 days, with 30 additional days for lien holders to keep the property secured, and to remove, demolish, or repair the structure to minimum ordinance standards.

financials

business opportunities

MOM & POP Grocery business established 60 years. Located 125 miles west of Ft Worth, in small friendly town. Fresh meat market. Owner 940-862-3455

garage sales

garage/yard sale

76008-290 SPYGLASS, Willow Park, Texas, Saturday 8 am to 4 pm Multiple homes participating, Willow Park Village community wide sale

76051-DOOLEY COURT, Multi Family Kitchen, shoes, DVD's

76052-1321 AVONDALE Haslet Rd Unit B, Haslet, TX, Saturday, Sunday 9am-6pm. Everything must go. 30 Years of stuff. Antiques, Viking stainless gas range/vent hood, 1952 Singer sewing machine

76053 305 W Oak, M&S Estate sale BIG sale tools and more. Fri 9-4 Sat 9-4 Sun 11-3

76053-409 RIDGECREST Drive, Hurst,

76053-816 PARK Forest Dr, Sat 5/4 8a-4p Don't miss this sale!

76087-DIAMOND OAKS, Saturday May 4, 8am-12PM Neighborhood-Wide Garage Sale

76102-913 E. Belknap Street Fort Worth, Storage Building Clean Out Office Furniture & Home Decor

76109-4208 TANBARK Trail, Saturday 8AM-1PM, Huge Estate/Moving Sale, Furniture, Antiques, Household, Collectibles, Clothing

76110-2512 WAYSIDE Ave., Sat. 9-12 antique furniture & art

76118-2413 GRAVEL DRIVE, Thursday-Saturday Warehouse-Estate Sale 2413 GRAVEL DRIVE, Thursday, Friday, Saturday Warehouse-Estate Sale

76123-7948 ADOBE Drive, Friday, Saturday 8AM - 4PM HUGE ESTATE SALE! Entire house contents must be sold! Tons of furniture, small appliances, lawn equipment, ladders, chef's kitchen, decor and more! You want it, we've got it!

76126-1010 MERCEDES St., Benbrook Senior Center Garage Sale

76126-0847 MILLINE Crossing

appliances

3 NEW PORTABLE A/C UNITS. 14000btu, 12000btu, 8000btu. Cl 817-480-0844 or 214-980-0521

KITCHEN AID 22cft white runs and freezers good \$125 817-343-2813

arts & crafts

10 NEW 12 X 12 SCRAPBOOK albums \$3/ea. 817-773-1305

Lots of new scrap booking accessories from \$1/up. 817-773-1305

bargains/super savers (\$100 or less)

AUTO AND truck tires \$5 817-504-8524

PAINT PLUMBING electrical supplies \$10 817-504-8524

computers/electronics

TREKZ WIRELESS headphone all new \$75817-551-6465

estate sales

3800 DESERT Ridge, 76116 Thurs 8-4, Fri 8-4, Sat 8-2

4516 DRAGONFLY Way, 76244 THURS&SAT; ONLY 8:30-2

76135 - 4716 Barnhill Ln House & Garage full, Thu-Sat 9-5p 76244: 9521 Sinclair St. Thur/Fri 9a-4p Sat 9a-2p ESTATE SALE

ESTATE. 4707 E. Hwy. 1187 9-5 3.6mi. E. of I-35 5/2-5/5 Able Estate Liquidators

ESTATE SALE Solutions, most 1/2 off or OBO, all must go! 9824 Camp Bowie West, May 2,3,4, - 10-4:00

HEIRLOOM ESTATE SALE

1729 Carleton Ave, FW 76107 1 DAY Only Most Items 75% Sat Only 9-3

The Estate of Shirley Fox Garvey INCREDIBLE SALE!

Ltd Ed. Boehm birds, marble top grand french gold sideboard, Antique Louis XV French bronze chandelier w/citrine quartz, 4 panel hand painted screen on paper, Baker china cabinet. China: Masons, Tiffany, Royal Crown Derby. Crystal: Steuben, Lalique, Waterford & Baccarat, Sabino, Some silver plate & sterling serving pieces, Oriental tables, Oriental rugs lrg & sm, antiques, fine art, Pietra Dura plaques, antique clocks, antique tbls, french antique writing desk, beautiful lamps, grand mirrors, 3 sofas, occasional chairs, armoire, antique french chest, Sable fur jacket, coffee tbl iron & wooden, glass top game table w/4 chairs, antique Oriental alter table, lrg Oriental pots w/silk tree, Simpich figurines. MUST SELL M/C, Visa Cash Bring Packing Materials Bring Your Own Movers Photos at 24-7estatesales.com

SEEKERS ESTATE SALE 2721 Maple Brook Ct. Bedford, TX 5/2-4 9a-5p 817-739-4181 Ant. vntg. furn.; Victorian furn., art, clothing, smalls; vntg clothing, shoes, purses, hats, fascinators, displays; fine china; dep glass; books; jewelry; religious; kitchen; doll collection; garden furn. & decor; sterling; sp. Pics at estatesales.net

firearms

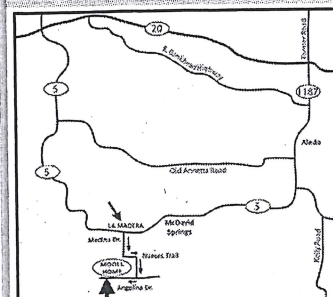
CLEBURNE GUN SHOW May 4th & 5th Sat 9-5, Sun 10-4 Johnson County Sheriffs Posse Buy, Sell, Trade. Admission \$7. Kids 15 & under free 817-929-1816

LEWISVILLE GUN SHOW

SAT. May 4 9am-5pm

COME SEE OUR

195 ANGELINA in La Made



- Enjoy
- Quality
- Personal
- Will be

John Askew 817-441

medical equipment/supplies

PORTABLE OXYGEN Machine Sequel Eclipse 5 - Best and highest distributing Oxygen Tank on the market. One new machine and one refurbished machine goes up to 9. 2500 for new, 1750 refurb. rkempe75@gmail.com 817-688-7935

musical instruments

PORTABLE GRAND Yamaha YPG-535 - Full keyboard, effects and sustain. Stand. New \$800 ask \$450 OBO ransewco@sbcglobal.net 817-223-2551

tree/flowers/shrubby

PINK CRAPE myrtle tree \$5. 817-718-5666 PURPLE DINKA \$2. Call 817-718-5666

misc. merchandise

30" TALL stuffed singing dog \$10 817-346-1654 5 BUILD-A-BEAR TOYS \$45(ret.\$150) 817-292-3397

CUSTOM MADE King Size Comforter Set & Curtains. Very Nice \$50. 817-656-8226

MANS MEDIUM Denim Jacket \$2. 817-346-1654

Power tools, hand tools & toolboxes \$1 817-861-5185

Silverware gold triple plated, 42 pc, with case, never used. Sacrificed. \$75. 817-378-4852

VACUUM CLEANERS, shop vacs & rug shampooers. \$10. 817-861-5185

Vases & Crystal pc, large variety, Sacrificed. \$3. each. 817-378-4852

WANTED FREON. R12 R500 R11. We pay CASH. Cert. professionals. 312-291-9169 RefrigerantFinders.com

WOODEN - 15 in game center

pets lost & found

LOST MINI Yorkie Female Mini Yorkie 3 yrs old, with Chewbacca Weight 5 1/2 lb The Grands Beach. \$1.00 questions asked denise.beagle@hotmail.com 747-4402

farm & eq

farm products

30X40X10 Me door & slab owned & ope millersmetal 817-2

horses and liv

CATTLE LEASE 682-225-0872

real estate

real estate fo

***EILEEN I



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER
7105 WHITLEY ROAD, WATAUGA, TEXAS 76148
JUNE 10, 2019
6:30 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. during the regular City Council meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgetop Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01: Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmeth Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01: Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

Published on Friday, May 17, 2019, in the Star Telegram, Legal Notices Section.

I, Terri Johnson, City Secretary for the City of Watauga, Texas, hereby certify that this notice was posted on the official bulletin board at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 17, 2019 before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.



Terri Johnson
Terri Johnson, City Secretary

accessories

"Pro Deep V Tracker, rolling motor, 2 new batteries, new charger, runs good 0.00 817-876-9533 6009@sbcglobal.net

g/motorhomes

STREAM of DFW

OPEN!

for Airstream Facility Sales - Service

Accessories

17-882-6610

Chandler Dr. 76111

streamDFW.com

aleCamperSales.com

• SELL • TRADE

NATIONAL VEHICLES

50 USED RV'S

Travel Tris, Motor Homes

7-478-6071

PLUMBERS, HVAC Mechanics, Pipefitters, Installers, Techs



NOW HIRING

TOP PAY AND FULL BENEFITS!!

We need HVAC Mechanics, Plumbers, Apprentices, Pipefitter/Welders, Installers, and Techs. etc.

Lochridge-Priest is a family owned and operated company that has served the Central Texas area for over 50 years.

Company Benefits:
Medical, Dental Vision,
Paid Time Off, 401K

Apply:
<http://pimep.com/careers/>
Call 254-492-8106

Auto Group Car Corral

• First come. First served. Limited time availability.
• Priced to sell. Limited negotiation.

rd/Lincoln

lington Hwy 360, Exit Six Flags

7-427-3530

.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$5985.00
.....	\$6985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00
.....	\$9985.00

Nissan

rlington I-20, Exit Collins St

7-379-3676

.....	\$3990
.....	\$6990
.....	\$6990
32A	\$6990
.....	\$6990
.....	\$8999
9A	\$9850
.....	\$9990
.....	\$9990
A	\$9998

rysler/Jeep/Ram

rlington I-30, Exit 157 North

1-377-6803

34753A.....	\$5,999
#E35752B.....	\$7,844

hearings at 2:00 p.m. on Monday, June 17, 2019 in the Community Room, 105 Main Street, Haslet, Texas. At these meetings, public hearings will be held concerning the following matter:

To consider a staff initiated change to the zoning classification of an approximately 4.0 acres of land from the (AG) Agricultural zoning district to a (GC-PD) General Commercial Planned Development, said 4.0 acres being situated in the J. Armand Survey, Abstract No. 1764, Tarrant County, Texas, and being a portion of Tract I and Tract II to J.R. Deavers, Jr. and wife, Barbara J. Deavers, by deed recorded in Volume 6870, Page 929, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being the future site of a hotel adjacent to the western right-of-way line of IH-35W on the southbound frontage road/ramp just south of SH-170.

All interested parties and citizens will be given an opportunity to be heard at these hearings. For further information, please contact the Office of the City Secretary, 101 Main Street, Haslet, Texas, 76052, 817-439-5931 extension 106.

Dated this 17th day of May 2019.

Walter E. Reeves Jr, AICP
Planning Director

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS ORDINANCE NO. 3581

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY APPROVING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A TAP ROOM BE LOCATED AT 6020 PARKER BOULEVARD; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of the Zoning Ordinance and the zoning map of the City of North Richland Hills as amended hereby shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon final conviction thereof fined in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day any such violation shall be allowed to continue shall constitute a separate violation and punishable hereunder.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED.
PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th day of May, 2019.

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

By: /s/ Oscar Trevino, Mayor

ATTEST: /s/ Alicia Richardson,

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY: /s/ Maleshia B. McGinnis, Attorney

CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS ORDINANCE NO. 3581

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY APPROVING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A TAP ROOM BE LOCATED AT 6020 PARKER BOULEVARD; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of the Zoning Ordinance and the zoning map of the City of North Richland Hills as amended hereby shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon final conviction thereof fined in an amount not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day any such violation shall be allowed to continue shall constitute a separate violation and punishable hereunder.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED.

in a Substandard Building Board hearing held on May 15, 2019, the Board made the following determinations:

The property at 3609 Reeves Street also known as Block 6, Lot 10, North Hills Addition, North Richland Hills, Texas is in violation of Section 34-33 of City of North Richland Hills Ordinances. The Board order that all unlawful accumulations be removed and the inoperative vehicle be repaired or removed within thirty (30) days to comply with the standards set forth in the City of North Richland Hills Code of Ordinances. The Board further ordered that the property owner be assessed a civil penalty against the property in the amount of \$380.00. A complete copy of these orders can be obtained at 4301 City Point Drive, North Richland Hills, TX 76180.

LEGAL NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Sign Board of Appeals for the City of Haltom City, Texas will hold Public Hearings beginning at 5:30 p.m. on May 28, 2019 in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 5024 Broadway Avenue, Haltom City, Texas to consider:

SBA-004-19 Application of Brian Nelson, on behalf of IDEA Schools, for consideration of a variance to allow a monument sign in the "SF-2" Single Family Residential District in accordance with Sign Ordinance O-2006-009-15, Section 82-5. b. 2. & 82-5 (b) (e) 4. (a) & (d) on Lot 1, Block A of the IDEA Public School, locally known as 1900 Thomas Road.

NOTICE

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

The City of Watauga is soliciting sealed proposals for a contract on Health and Welfare Benefits. Sealed proposals will be received in the City Purchasing Office located at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148 until Thursday, June 6, 2019 at 10:00 A.M. (CST). Late proposals will not be accepted.

Proposal information may be obtained from IPS Advisors, alibecerra@hubbinternational.com or by phoning 214-443-2424.

All proposals shall be sealed and clearly labeled on the front with:

BID: # 19-015 - Health & Welfare

Request for Proposal

DUE DATE: Thursday, June 6, 2019

at 10:00 A.M. (CST)

The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all proposals, in whole or in part, to waive any informality in any proposal, and to accept any proposal, which, in its discretion, is in the best interest of the City of Watauga.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Public hearings will be held by the Planning and Zoning Commission of Arlington, Texas in the Council Chamber, 1st Floor at City Hall, 101 West Abram Street, Arlington, Texas on dates indicated below no earlier than 5:30 o'clock p.m. and by the City Council of Arlington, Texas on dates indicated below no earlier than 6:30 o'clock p.m. at which times interested parties and citizens shall have an opportunity to be heard concerning proposed amendments, supplements, changes, modifications and/or repeals to the "Zoning" Chapter of the Arlington City Code of 1987, as specified herein below:

1. Zoning Case PD19-5
Planning & Zoning: 06/05/19
City Council: 06/25/19
General location: 2701 through 2727 Avenue E East; generally located south of East Interstate 30 and east of North Watson Road.

Application to change the zoning on approximately 6.513 acres from Entertainment District Overlay-Industrial Manufacturing (EDO-IM) to Planned Development (PD) for EDO-IM uses plus 'Hotel, limited service', with a Development Plan.

2. Zoning Case ZA19-1
Planning & Zoning: 06/05/19
City Council: 06/25/19

standards for parks, public and private schools

4) Article 10, Review Procedures, Section 10.4.22, adding certain provisions from Article 2, Zoning Districts, or Article 3, Use Standards, or Article 5, Design and Development Standards, as eligible for approval under the Alternative Equivalent Compliance procedure.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER 7105 WHITLEY ROAD, WATAUGA, TEXAS 76148

JUNE 10, 2019 6:30 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of public hearings to be held in the City of Watauga Council Chambers located at 7105 Whitley Road, on Monday, June 10, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. during the regular City Council meeting, for the purpose of hearing the following cases:

Planning and Zoning Case SUP-19-03: Request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for an automated express car wash to be located at 7205 Rufe Snow Drive, being Lot 1CS, Block 3, Summer Hills Addition. The property is located on the west side of Rufe Snow Drive north of Hightower Drive and south of Ridgeway Drive. Watooga Retail Partners, LLC, owner. C.R. Bonilla, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case P-19-01:

Consider an application for a Final Plat of Lots 1 thru 6, Block 1, Indian Springs Addition being situated in the Mansel W. Wilmet Survey, Abstract No. 1621, located at the northwest corner of Starnes Road and Indian Springs Road. The 1.864 acre lot, zoned SF-6 (Single Family), is proposed to be subdivided by this replat into 6 lots for single family development. Marvin E. Snyder, owner. Oi Fai Wong, applicant.

Planning and Zoning Case ORD-19-01:

Consider amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 115-3 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code; amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 115-85 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the multi-family (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only.

Published on Friday, May 17, 2019, in the Star Telegram, Legal Notices Section.

I, Terri Johnson, City Secretary for the City of Watauga, Texas, hereby certify that this notice was posted on the official bulletin board at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas, on Friday, May 17, 2019 before 6:30 p.m., in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

NOTICE OF UNCLAIMED VEHICLES 03/12/2019

The vehicles listed below are registered vehicles which the registered owners are unknown. Claim on these vehicles must be made within 30 days from the date of this notice going to publication to the City of Fort Worth Police Dept. Auto Pound. Failure of the owner or lien holder to claim the item during the specified time will be considered a waiver by that person of all right, title, and interest in the item and be deemed as a consent to the sale of the item at a public auction. Fort Worth Auto Pound phone number 817 392 5951.

MAKE	YEAR	STYLE
COLOR		
VIN	ICN	
BMW	08	4
BLACK		
WBAYVA33518KX88554		
018000216		
TOYT	10	4D
BLUE		
JTKKU4B41A1004454		018002184
CHEV	95	PK
BLACK		
1GCGC24K9SZ196824		190065509
PONT	02	4D
GOLD		
1G2NE52F52C197209		190181922
CHEV	97	PK
RED		
2GCEC19R8V1259691		190204014



PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

PLANNING AND ZONING MEETING: May 22, 2019

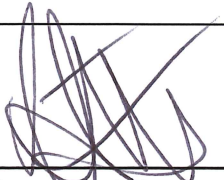
PLANNING AND ZONING CASE NO: Planning & Zoning Case ORD-19-01

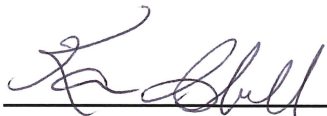
Discussion and action on Planning and Zoning Case No. ORD-19-01: Recommendation for amendments to City of Watauga Code of Ordinances Chapter 1153 for the addition of the definition of "Tenant" to the Zoning Code, amending Chapter 115, Article IV, Section 11585 providing for the use of "Boarding or Lodging Houses" in the Multifamily (MF), General Business (GB) and Commercial (C) zoning districts only, and the addition of special conditions to Subsection 11585 (c) concerning offstreet parking requirements and fire safety regulations.

RECOMMEND APPROVAL OR DENIAL:
APPROVAL X DENIAL _____

COMMENTS:

(REQUIRED FOR DISAPPROVALS)


Place 5 - Cristy McCauley


Larry Clark - Chairman


Karen Bell



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 24, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
Deby Woodard, Assistant Director of Finance
Jennifer Walls, Purchasing Agent

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Consideration and Action on Approval to Enter into an Agreement for Bank Depository Services with Southside Bank and Authorize Mayor Miner to Execute Associated Documents

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The current Bank Depository Services agreement with Southside will expire as of August 31, 2019. The City recently issued Bank Depository Request for Applications per Texas Local Government Code Chapter 105 with the assistance of the City's investment adviser, Valley View Consulting, LLC.

Applications were received from:

- First Financial Bank
- Frost Bank
- JPMorgan Chase Bank
- Prosperity Bank
- Southside Bank
- Wells Fargo Bank

A committee consisting of Sandra Gibson, Director of Finance, Lou Ann Scherer, Senior Accountant, and Deby Woodard, Assistant Finance Director was established to review all applications. The evaluation criteria was based on, but not limited to, the following:

- Financial strength and stability of institution
- Completeness of application and agreement to points outlined in the Request for Applications
- Ability to perform and provide the required and requested services
- Reputation of applicant and quality of services



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

- Cost of Services
- Earnings credit calculation on compensating balances
- Transition cost, retention and transition offers and incentives
- Funds availability
- Interest paid on interest bearing accounts and deposits
- Convenience of location(s)
- Previous service relationship with the City and references

Based upon reviewed application responses the evaluations indicated Southside with the highest score by the Committee. After considering all factors it was determined that Southside provides the best value for the City. Southside offers a very competitive Money Market account that the City utilizes heavily for the construction funds. Staff considered the satisfaction of the existing relationship with Southside as well as the impact of conversion on staff with a total of 191 estimated hours.

Although Southside currently does not have some of the add-on features of their competitors, staff is implementing enhancements to the current financial software for additional electronic processing automation capabilities in an effort to control add-on costs for these enhancements. These include items such as:

- EFT vendor payment
- Streamline current payable process utilizing recurring payables
- Purchase order receipting
- Consumer bill pay processing with increased online availability

After extensive consideration of all factors it was decided by the committee to recommend Southside Bank for The City's Bank Depository. Valley View Consulting, LLC concurs with staff's recommendation.

The Depository Bank Services Agreement with Southside Bank will be for a term of two years beginning on September 1, 2019 and extending through August 31, 2021. The agreement allows for the option of three (3) additional one-year periods under the same terms and conditions and upon City Council approval.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

With this agreement there will be interest earnings from the Money Market and minimal fees that are appropriated annually in various funds.



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Consideration and Action on Approval to Enter into an Agreement for Bank Depository Services with Southside Bank and Authorize Mayor Miner to Execute Associated Documents

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Watauga Depository Bank Services Agreement (Southside)
2. ATTORNEY LETTER
3. Watauga Platinum Addendum 2019
4. Watauga Dep and Collateral Agr 2019
5. Treasury Management Agreement
6. VALLEY VIEW RECAP LETTER
7. EVALUATION - BANK DEPOSITORY # 19-005

REVIEWED BY:

Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance
Jennifer Walls, Purchasing Agent
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/5/2019
Approved - 6/6/2019
Approved - 6/6/2019
Final Approval - 6/6/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 29, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Discussion and direction on future planning session dates for an Annual Council/Staff Retreat and Planning Session for FY 2020-21.

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

Developing an annual retreat as part of the planning process each fiscal year will be helpful and allow staff sufficient time to develop draft policies, procedures and plans for Council consideration and action more timely for the next budget cycle.

Staff research the option of hosting offsite (see attached options) but will schedule and coordinate based on the Council direction. Staff would like to establish a date and location as quickly as possible. Staff recommends holding the retreat in either October 2019 or January 2020.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

City staff respectfully requests the council discuss the need for a planning retreat and provide direction on possible dates and locations.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Proposal - City of Watauga Oct 4-6 2019 Inn on Lake Granbury
2. Marriott Solana - 10-5-2019
3. Courtyard Marriott Alliance Proposal
4. Diamond Oaks Proposal

REVIEWED BY:

Denise Wilkinson, Economic Development Specialist
Andrea Gardner, City Manager
Terri Johnson, City Secretary
Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/4/2019
Approved - 6/6/2019
Final Approval - 6/6/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 30, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM: Paul Hackleman, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works

THROUGH: Andrea Gardner, City Manager

SUBJECT: Discussion and action on approval to authorize the City of Watauga to enter into a Construction Contract with Quality Excavation, LTD. in the amount of \$4,255,677.70 for the construction of Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements from Watauga Road to near Chapman Road pursuant to Bid # 19-010

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

The purpose for this agenda item is for discussion and action on approval to authorize the City of Watauga to enter into a Construction Contract with Quality Excavation, LTD. in the amount of \$4,255,677.70 for the construction of Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements from Watauga Road to near Chapman Road for the base bid plus the alternate bid for the HAWK crossing.

The Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements Project is listed in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects. The Approved 2017 Certificates of Obligation will provide funding for Whitley 2 CIP Project. The project was advertised in the local newspaper on April 10th and 17th of 2019. Nine (9) bids for the construction of Whitley Road 2 were received on May 22, 2019 from the following general contractors: Quality Excavation, LTD., DDM Construction Corp., Reyes Group, LTD., Stabile & Winn, Inc., JLB Contracting, LLC, McClendon Construction Co., Inc., Jackson Construction, LTD., Tiseo Paving Company. and Pavecon.

For your reference, the bid tabulations for each contractor are attached to this memo. The bids ranged in price from \$4.2 million up to \$5.0 million for the base bid plus the first alternate.

This project reconstructs Whitley Road from Watauga Road to Chapman Road. It constructs a new 16" diameter water main and a new storm drain system along its length. It also constructs a new storm drain system in the Watauga Heights subdivision east of Whitley Road. See the attached project location map.



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

We bid a base bid and two (2) alternates. The first alternate was for a High-Intensity Activated crossWalk (HAWK) at the Whitley Road and Whispering Lane intersection in the amount of \$225,000.00. A HAWK is a traffic control device used to stop road traffic and allow pedestrians to cross safely. The second alternate in the amount of \$104,940.00 was to construct the Whitley Road crosswalks with special thermoplastic markings, such as the one we installed on Bursey Road at Indian Springs Road (the Bursey Road was a free test by the performed by the vendor).

The base bid and both alternates are within the project budget. We recommend constructing the HAWK crossing to enhance the safety of the crossing for school children; however, we do not recommend constructing the special thermoplastic markings for the crosswalks. The base bid already includes colored, stamped concrete crosswalks.

Quality Excavation, LTD. of Aubrey, Texas submitted the lowest responsive bid for construction of the project. References have been checked for Quality Excavation, LTD. and they are qualified to perform the work on this project. The contractor bid 420 calendar days to complete the project which should be complete in September 2020 pending weather delays or miscellaneous allowance revisions. Whitley Road shall be open to local residential traffic to homes but shall not allow travel from Chapman Road to Watauga Road most of the time.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Construction Cost \$4,255,677.70

Funding from 2017 Certificates of Obligation and Storm Drain Funds as budgeted

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

Authorize the City of Watauga to enter into a Construction Contract with Quality Excavation, LTD. in the amount of \$4,255,677.70 for the construction of Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements from Watauga Road to near Chapman Road for the base bid plus the alternate bid for the HAWK crossing.

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

1. Recommendation Letter - PR55454 Whitley Road 2 - Construction Award Recommendation_20190528
2. Location Map - Whitley Road 2



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

3. Quality Excavation Bid Submittal - Whitley Road 2
4. Bid Tabulation 11x8.5 - PR55454 Whitley Road 2
5. Addendum 1 - PR55454 Whitley Road 2
6. Addendum 2 - PR55454 Whitley Road 2
7. Addendum 3 - PR55454 Whitley Road 2
8. City Review Letter - MX-3115N_20190604_163641

REVIEWED BY:

Sandra Gibson, CGFO, CGFM, Director of Finance

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019

May 28, 2019

Mr. Paul Hackleman, P.E.
Public Works Director
City of Watauga
7800 Virgil Anthony Blvd.
Watauga, TX 76148-2456

Re: **CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010**
WHITLEY ROAD 2 — PAVING, DRAINAGE AND WATER IMPROVEMENTS
FROM WATAUGA ROAD TO CHAPMAN ROAD
RECOMMENDATION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD
PR55454

Dear Mr. Hackleman:

In accordance with the contract documents, we received nine (9) bids for the construction of the referenced project at 2:00 P.M., Wednesday, May 22, 2019, at the City of Watauga City Council Chambers. For your reference, we enclose a complete tabulation of the bids received at that time.

This project reconstructs Whitley Road from Watauga Road to Chapman Road. It constructs a new 16" diameter water line and a new storm drain system along its length. It also constructs a new storm drain system in the Watauga Heights subdivision. See the enclosed project location map. We bid a base bid and two (2) alternates and requested that contractors bid the number of construction days. The first alternate was for a **High-Intensity Activated crossWalK (HAWK)** at the Whitley Road and Whispering Lane intersection, which was requested by the Police Chief. A HAWK is a traffic control device used to stop road traffic and allow pedestrians to cross safely. The second alternate was to construct the Whitley Road crosswalks with special thermoplastic markings, such as the one we installed on Bursey Road at Indian Springs Road. The nine (9) bids received are as follows:

Contractor	Base Amount Bid	Days Bid
1. Quality Excavation, LTD.	\$ 4,030,677.70	420
2. DDM Construction Corp.	\$ 4,242,925.50	345
3. Reyes Group, LTD.	\$ 4,289,172.00	* Did not bid days
4. Stabile & Winn, Inc.	\$ 4,319,089.65	420
5. JLB Contracting, LLC	\$ 4,332,755.97	360
6. McClendon Construction Co., Inc.	\$ 4,469,721.00	450
7. Jackson Construction, LTD.	\$ 4,602,108.00	485

CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010**WHITLEY ROAD 2 — PAVING, DRAINAGE AND WATER IMPROVEMENTS
FROM WATAUGA ROAD TO CHAPMAN ROAD
RECOMMENDATION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD****Page 2**

Contractor (continued)	Base Amount Bid	Days Bid
8. Tiseo Paving Company	\$ 4,714,129.40	510
9. Pavecon	\$ 4,806,095.67	425

Contractor	Base Bid Plus HAWK Crossing	Base Bid Plus Special Crosswalks
1. Quality Excavation, LTD.	\$ 4,255,677.70	\$ 4,117,385.70
2. DDM Construction Corp.	\$ 4,444,925.50	\$ 4,245,681.50
3. Reyes Group, LTD.	\$ 4,499,172.00	\$ 4,333,480.00
4. Stabile & Winn, Inc.	\$ 4,519,472.65	\$ 4,411,998.65
5. JLB Contracting, LLC	\$ 4,332,771.37	\$ 4,434,768.25
6. McClendon Construction Co., Inc.	\$ 4,664,721.00	\$ 4,558,655.00
7. Jackson Construction, LTD.	\$ 4,829,508.00	\$ 4,702,702.00
8. Tiseo Paving Company	\$ 4,944,129.40	\$ 4,801,250.80
9. Pavecon	\$ 5,006,478.27	\$ 4,902,511.15

The base bid and both alternates are within the project budget. I recommend constructing the HAWK crossing to enhance the safety of the crossing for school children; however, I do not recommend constructing the special thermoplastic markings for the crosswalks. The base bid already includes colored, stamped concrete crosswalks and in my opinion, the expense of these thermoplastic crosswalks is too high.

Quality Excavation, LTD. of Aubrey, Texas submitted the lowest responsive bid for construction of the project. We have spoken to several of **Quality Excavation's** references. In my opinion, **Quality Excavation** is qualified to perform this contract and I recommend that the City of Watauga award this construction contract to **Quality Excavation, LTD.** in the amount of **\$4,255,677.70** for the base bid plus the alternate bid for the HAWK crossing.

Please call if we may provide additional assistance or information in this regard.

Respectfully submitted,
BURGESS & NIPLE, INC.
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-10834



William D. Wendland, P.E.
Associate
Director, Fort Worth Public Sector

Attachments

Whitley Road 2

Project Location Map





1

Quality Excavation LTD
5580 US Highway 377
Aubrey, TX 76227
Office – (940) 365-0800
Fax – (940) 365-5961
www.qualityexcavationltd.com

Sealed Bid Documents For:

**WHITLEY ROAD 2
PAVING, DRAINAGE AND WATER IMPROVEMENTS**

CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

DO NOT OPEN UNTIL: 2:00 P.M. – MAY 22nd, 2019

**TO: City of Watauga
City Hall
Purchasing Department
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148**

1:39
5-22-19

**FROM: Quality Excavation, Ltd.
5580 US Hwy 377
Aubrey, Texas 76227**

Addenda Received:
Addendum 1 dated 4/30/19
Addendum 2 dated 5/14/19
Addendum 3 dated 5/17/19

BID FORM

TO: City of Watauga
Purchasing Department
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148
817-514-5833

FOR: Whitley Road 2
Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements
Watauga, Texas

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only person or parties interested in this bid as principals are those named herein, that this bid is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that he has carefully examined the form of Contract, Notice to Bidders, Specifications, and the Plans therein referred to, and has carefully examined the locations, conditions and classes of materials of the proposed work; and agrees that he will provide all the necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, and other items incidental to construction, and will do all the work and furnish all the materials called for in the Contract and Specifications in the manner prescribed therein and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth.

It is understood that the following quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate only and are intended principally to serve as a guide in evaluating bids.

It is further agreed that the quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased or diminished as may be considered necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to complete the work fully as planned and contemplated, and that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased are to be performed at agreed prices set forth except as provided for in the Specifications.

It is further agreed that the contract is a unit price contract and unit prices are provided to allow for additional work. Prices may be increased to cover additional work ordered by the Engineer, but not shown on the plans or required by the Specifications, in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Similarly, they may be decreased to cover deletion of work so ordered.

The contractor shall bid an amount of time for the work to be substantially complete on page 4 of the Bid Form.

The Contractor, as bidder, hereby proposes and agrees to furnish the work on a unit price Contract based on the construction plans for the following stipulated amounts:

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
GENERAL BID ITEMS					
1	Prepare/Restore ROW	LS	1	\$ 273,337.00	\$ 273,337.00
2	Remove Existing Curb and Gutter	LF	1,825	\$ 6.10	\$ 11,132.50
3	Remove Existing Concrete Flatwork	SF	43,908	\$ 0.80	\$ 35,126.40
4	Remove Existing Drop Inlet	EA	3	\$ 1,056.00	\$ 3,168.00
5	Remove Existing Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 1,130.00	\$ 1,130.00
6	Remove Existing 10" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 525.00	\$ 1,050.00
7	Remove Existing 42" Storm Drain	LF	17	\$ 18.00	\$ 306.00
8	Remove Existing 18/24" Storm Drain	LF	121	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,573.00
9	Remove Existing 10"/12"/15" Storm Drain	LF	110	\$ 11.00	\$ 1,210.00
10	Remove Existing Guard Rail	LF	206	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,236.00
11	Remove Existing School Zone Flasher incl. Concrete Foundation	EA	2	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3,200.00
12	Remove and Replace Existing 6' High Wrought Iron Fence	LF	32	\$ 7.00	\$ 224.00
13	Remove and Replace Ex. 6'/8' High Wood Fence with 8' High Wood Fence	LF	494	\$ 50.00	\$ 24,700.00
14	8' High Wood Fence with No Removal	LF	228	\$ 45.00	\$ 10,260.00
15	6' High Temporary Chain Link Fence	LF	697	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,485.00
16	Remove Existing 4' High Chain Link Fence	LF	228	\$ 4.00	\$ 912.00
17	Remove 26" Dia. Tree at 6421 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
18	Project-Wide Miscellaneous Allowance	LS	1	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
GENERAL BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL					\$ 673,549.90
WATER					
19	Remove Existing 16" Water Line	LF	60	\$ 38.00	\$ 2,280.00
20	Remove Existing 12" Water Line	LF	55	\$ 31.00	\$ 1,705.00
21	Remove Existing 8" Water Line	LF	409	\$ 8.00	\$ 3,272.00
22	Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	6	\$ 495.00	\$ 2,970.00
23	Salvage Existing Gate Valve	EA	8	\$ 324.00	\$ 2,592.00
24	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line	LF	2,872	\$ 77.00	\$ 221,144.00
25	12" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	49	\$ 142.00	\$ 6,958.00
26	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	3,163	\$ 59.00	\$ 186,617.00
27	6" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	144	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,616.00
28	24" Dia. Welded Steel Casing by Boring	LF	143	\$ 650.00	\$ 92,950.00
29	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line By Boring	LF	16	\$ 330.00	\$ 5,280.00
30	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line by Boring	LF	10	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00
31	16" Vertical Gate Valve w/o By-pass	EA	2	\$ 7,650.00	\$ 15,300.00
32	12" Gate Valve	EA	2	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400.00
33	8" Gate Valve	EA	10	\$ 1,610.00	\$ 16,100.00
34	6" By-Pass Assembly, includes 6" GV, DIP Ftgs, 6" Pipe	EA	2	\$ 7,765.00	\$ 15,530.00
35	Fire Hydrant Assy., incl. 6" GV	EA	8	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 38,800.00
36	Ductile Iron Fittings for Water Line	TONS	12	\$ 4,730.00	\$ 56,760.00
37	2" Combination Air Release Valve & Vault w/Offset	EA	1	\$ 6,485.00	\$ 6,485.00
38	2" Blow Off /Sample point	EA	2	\$ 1,640.00	\$ 3,280.00
39	Cut and Plug Existing 16" Water Line	EA	4	\$ 1,175.00	\$ 4,700.00
40	Cut and Plug Existing 12" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 845.00	\$ 845.00
41	Cut and Plug Existing 8/6" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 328.00	\$ 1,640.00
42	Connect to Existing 16" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 3,390.00	\$ 3,390.00
43	Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 2,660.00	\$ 13,300.00
44	Connect to Existing 8" Water Line	EA	22	\$ 1,870.00	\$ 41,140.00
45	Long Single Water Service	EA	3	\$ 1,980.00	\$ 5,940.00
46	Long Double Water Service	EA	14	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 37,800.00
47	Short Double Water Service	EA	16	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
122	Short Single Water Service	EA	1	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00
48	Water Service Transfer	EA	34	\$ 195.00	\$ 6,630.00
123	Temporary 2" Dia. Water Line w/ temporary water service connections	LS	1	\$ 17,165.00	\$ 17,165.00
49	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Water Lines	LF	4,332	\$ 9.00	\$ 38,988.00

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
50	Water Trench Safety	LF	3,097	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,645.50
	WATER SUBTOTAL				\$ 902,172.50

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
STORM DRAIN					
51	48" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	489	\$ 290.00	\$ 141,810.00
52	42" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	538	\$ 238.00	\$ 128,044.00
53	36" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	523	\$ 190.00	\$ 99,370.00
54	30" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	268	\$ 144.00	\$ 38,592.00
55	24" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	1,744	\$ 98.00	\$ 170,912.00
56	18" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	36	\$ 99.00	\$ 3,564.00
57	6'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
58	5'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00
59	4'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	6	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 37,800.00
60	10' Std. Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00
61	10' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	21	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 129,360.00
62	15' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 7,550.00	\$ 7,550.00
63	20' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	2	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 18,600.00
64	10' Type II Inlet	EA	1	\$ 7,280.00	\$ 7,280.00
65	2'-0" Square Drop Inlet	EA	2	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 7,800.00
66	24" Type "P" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
67	Connect Proposed 48" RCP to Existing Concrete Channel Wall	LS	1	\$ 8,230.00	\$ 8,230.00
68	Connect Proposed 24" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert	LS	1	\$ 7,255.00	\$ 7,255.00
69	Connect Proposed 18" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert Wall	LS	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
70	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (42" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00
71	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (24" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,700.00
72	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Storm Drains	LF	1,893	\$ 11.00	\$ 20,823.00
73	4000 P.S.I. Class A Unformed Concrete for Flumes	CY	57	\$ 413.00	\$ 23,541.00
74	Trench Safety for Drainage	LF	3,598	\$ 1.25	\$ 4,497.50
STORM DRAIN SUBTOTAL					\$ 899,428.50
PAVING					
75	Unclassified Excavation	CY	3,120	\$ 28.30	\$ 88,296.00
76	Controlled Density Embankment	CY	430	\$ 55.00	\$ 23,650.00
77	8" Thk. Lime Stabilized Subgrade	SY	11,424	\$ 6.95	\$ 79,396.80
78	Lime for Stabilized Subgrade	TONS	274	\$ 185.00	\$ 50,690.00
79	7" Thk. Concrete Pavement	SY	10,298	\$ 58.00	\$ 597,284.00
126	7" Thk. Colored (Full Depth) and Stamped Concrete Pavement for Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 16.00	\$ 30,528.00
80	6" Integral Curb	LF	3,707	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00
81	6" Curb and 24" Gutter (6" Thk. Gutter)	LF	58	\$ 43.00	\$ 2,494.00
82	6" Thick Concrete Driveways (Commercial)	SF	3,582	\$ 7.00	\$ 25,074.00
83	5" Thick Concrete Driveways (Residential)	SF	19,881	\$ 6.00	\$ 119,286.00
84	4" Thk. Concrete Sidewalks	SF	18,835	\$ 6.00	\$ 113,010.00
85	ADA Ramps	EA	15	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 28,500.00
86	Sidewalk Footing incl. Z Bar Connection	LF	416	\$ 17.00	\$ 7,072.00
87	12" x 12" Concrete Header	LF	206	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,180.00
88	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6405 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00
89	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6437 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00
90	Remove & Replace Existing White Wood Fence at 6449 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00
91	Remove and Replace Existing Landscape Timbers at 6441 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
92	Concrete Pavement Replacement	LF	341	\$ 64.00	\$ 21,824.00
93	Asphalt Pavement Replacement	LF	442	\$ 40.00	\$ 17,680.00
124	Overlay Pavement Replacement	LF	1,254	\$ 10.00	\$ 12,540.00
94	Type "D" HMAc for Transitions	TONS	99	\$ 115.00	\$ 11,385.00
95	6" High Asphalt Curb	LF	76	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,748.00
96	Mill Existing Asphalt	LF	3,592	\$ 4.00	\$ 14,368.00
97	2" Thick Type "D" Hmac for Overlays	SY	3,762	\$ 14.00	\$ 52,668.00
98	Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manhole Lid to Finished Grade	EA	4	\$ 915.00	\$ 3,660.00
99	Adjust Existing Water Valve Box to Finished Grade	EA	6	\$ 193.00	\$ 1,158.00

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
100	4000 P.S.I Formed Concrete for Retaining Wall	CY	16	\$ 760.00	\$ 12,160.00
101	3" Dia. Weep Holes	EA	8	\$ 110.00	\$ 880.00
102	Allowance to Extend 4"/6" Dia PVC thru Curb, incl. pipe	EA	2	\$ 597.00	\$ 1,194.00
103	Solar School Zone Flasher	EA	2	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 23,000.00
104	Remove and Replace Existing Brick Mailbox	EA	3	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 3,900.00
105	Remove Ex. Mailbox and Install New Cast Aluminum "Better Box"	EA	34	\$ 450.00	\$ 15,300.00
106	CLY - Continuous 4" Wide Yellow Turn Lane Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,210	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,210.00
107	CLB - Continuous 4" Wide White Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,310	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,310.00
108	CLW - Con. 6" Wide White Turn Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	85	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00
109	LA, SRA - Thermoplastic Turn Arrow (All)	EA	4	\$ 140.00	\$ 560.00
110	CW - 12" Wide White Cross Walk Thermo Mkg	LF	571	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,284.00
111	SB - 24" Wide Thermoplastic White Stop Bar	LF	141	\$ 7.00	\$ 987.00
112	O - "ONLY" Thermoplastic Marking	EA	2	\$ 140.00	\$ 280.00
113	"SCHOOL" Text	EA	2	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00
114	"New" Stop Sign	EA	1	\$ 475.00	\$ 475.00
115	Relocate Existing Sign	EA	16	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,800.00
116	"New" Sign	EA	2	\$ 475.00	\$ 950.00
117	LED Internally Lighted Street Name Sign	EA	3	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 23,700.00
118	4" Thick Topsoil & Solid Sodding	SY	6,158	\$ 13.00	\$ 80,054.00
119	Traffic Control Plan and Implementation	LS	1	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
120	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
121	Project Signs	EA	2	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00
	PAVING SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,555,526.80
	BASE BID TOTAL				\$ 4,030,677.70
	ALTERNATES				
125A	High intensity Activated cross Walk (HAWK) Crossing, Design and Installation	LS	1	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00
127A	Thermoplastic Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 55.00	\$ 104,940.00

NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DAYS:
420 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

BID FORM

Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete within the amount of calendar days bid on Page 4 of the Bid Form after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07B of the General Conditions within an additional thirty (30) calendar days after the date of substantial completion.

It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

The work proposed to be done shall be accepted when fully completed and finished in accordance with the Plans and Specifications to the satisfaction of the City of Watauga, Texas.

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of the following addenda to the contract documents:

Addendum No. 1 dated 4/30/19
Addendum No. 2 dated 5/14/19
Addendum No. 3 dated 5/17/19

Received 5/1/19
Received 5/14/19
Received 5/17/19

Respectfully submitted,

Quality Excavation, Ltd.

(Contractor)

By: 

Title: Director

Address: 5580 US Hwy 377
Aubrey, Tx 76227

Phone: (940)365-0800

(SEAL)

If Bidder is Corporation

Date:

A310TM – 2010 Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Quality Excavation, Ltd.
5580 US Highway 377 S.
Aubrey, TX 76227-6202

SURETY:

Berkley Insurance Company

475 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, CT 06830

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road,
Watauga, TX 76148

BOND AMOUNT: \$ (5% G.A.B.) Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements from Watauga Road to Chapman Road (Project No. 19-010)

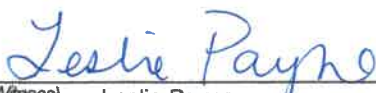
The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 22nd day of May, 2019


(Witness)


(Witness) Leslie Payne

Quality Excavation, Ltd.

(Principal)

(Seal)


(Title)

Berkley Insurance Company

(Surety)

(Seal)


(Title) Elena Sells, Attorney-In-Fact

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Berkley Surety Group and its affiliates by telephone for information or to make a complaint:

BERKLEY SURETY GROUP

Please send all notices of claim on this bond to:

**Berkley Surety Group
(866) 768-3534**

**412 Mount Kemble Avenue, Suite 310N
Morristown, NJ 07960
Attn: Surety Claims Department**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

**P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us**

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact your agent or Berkley Surety Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document and is given to comply with Texas legal and regulatory requirements.

POWER OF ATTORNEY
BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

NOTICE: The warning found elsewhere in this Power of Attorney affects the validity thereof. Please review carefully.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, having its principal office in Greenwich, CT, has made, constituted and appointed, and does by these presents make, constitute and appoint: *Steven Wayne Lewis; Trenae Phylan Donovan; Kathleen Marie Sells; Lanny Wilson Land; or Elena Sells of Box Bonding Agency, LLC of Grapevine, TX* its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety only as delineated below and to execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds and undertakings, with the exception of Financial Guaranty Insurance, providing that no single obligation shall exceed **Fifty Million and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (U.S.\$50,000,000.00)**, to the same extent as if such bonds had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company at its principal office in their own proper persons.

This Power of Attorney shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof. This Power of Attorney is granted pursuant to the following resolutions which were duly and validly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on January 25, 2010:

RESOLVED, that, with respect to the Surety business written by Berkley Surety, the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President or any Vice President of the Company, in conjunction with the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney authorizing and qualifying the attorney-in-fact named therein to execute bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations on behalf of the Company, and to affix the corporate seal of the Company to powers of attorney executed pursuant hereto; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact and revoke any power of attorney previously granted; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations specifically named therein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent therein stated; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney-in-fact named; and further

RESOLVED, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligation of the Company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed. The Company may continue to use for the purposes herein stated the facsimile signature of any person or persons who shall have been such officer or officers of the Company, notwithstanding the fact that they may have ceased to be such at the time when such instruments shall be issued.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 7th day of MAY, 2019.

Attest:

Berkley Insurance Company

(Seal)

By

By

Ira S. Lederman

Jeffrey M. Hafter

Executive Vice President & Secretary

Senior Vice President

WARNING: THIS POWER INVALID IF NOT PRINTED ON BLUE "BERKLEY" SECURITY PAPER.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)

) ss:

COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)

Sworn to before me, a Notary Public in the State of Connecticut, this 7th day of MAY, 2019, by Ira S. Lederman and Jeffrey M. Hafter who are sworn to me to be the Executive Vice President and Secretary, and the Senior Vice President, respectively, of Berkley Insurance Company.

MARIA C RUNDRAKEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
CONNECTICUT
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
APRIL 30, 2024

Maria C. Rundbaken
Notary Public, State of Connecticut

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of the original Power of Attorney; that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked or rescinded and that the authority of the Attorney-in-Fact set forth therein, who executed the bond or undertaking to which this Power of Attorney is attached, is in full force and effect as of this date.

Given under my hand and seal of the Company, this 22nd day of May, 2019.

(Seal)

Vincent P. Forte

Please **verify the authenticity** of the instrument attached to this Power by:

Toll-Free Telephone: (800) 456-5486; or

Electronic Mail: BSGInquiry@berkleysurety.com

Any written notices, inquiries, claims or demands to the Surety on the bond attached to this Power should be directed to:

Berkley Surety
412 Mount Kemble Ave.
Suite 310N
Morristown, NJ 07960
Attention: Surety Claims Department

Or

Email: BSGClaim@berkleysurety.com

Please include with all communications the bond number and the name of the principal on the bond. Where a claim is being asserted, please set forth generally the basis of the claim. In the case of a payment or performance bond, please also identify the project to which the bond pertains.

Berkley Surety is a member company of W. R. Berkley Corporation that underwrites surety business on behalf of Berkley Insurance Company, Berkley Regional Insurance Company and Carolina Casualty Insurance Company.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Quality Excavation, Ltd.
Aubrey, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2019-491273

Date Filed:
05/15/2019

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Watauga

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

PROJECT NO. 19-010
WHITLEY ROAD 2 PAVING, DRAINAGE AND WATER IMPROVEMENTS

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



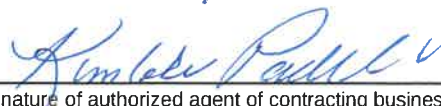
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Kimberlie Padilla, and my date of birth is 08/24/1970.

My address is 5580 US Hwy 377, Aubrey, Tx, 76227, US.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Denton County, State of Texas, on the 15th day of May, 20 19.
(month) (year)


Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

**QUALITY EXCAVATION
PROOF OF AUTHORIZED SIGNERS**

QUALITY EXCAVATION, LTD.

Meeting Minutes

5620 U.S. Highway 377

Aubrey, TX 76227

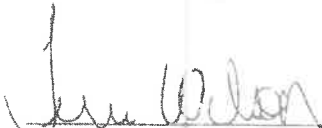
July 24, 2006 4:00 pm – 4:30 pm

PRESENT: Terri Wilson, Partner; Garland Wilson, Partner

Partner Terri Wilson called the meeting to order and declared a quorum.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss and acknowledge that Garland Wilson can sign any legal and binding documents for Quality Excavation, Ltd. in Terri Wilson's absence. All partner's acknowledged Garland Wilson's ability to sign any legal and binding documents for Quality Excavation, Ltd.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:27 pm.


Terri Wilson, Partner


Garland Wilson, Managing Member



Quality Excavation, LTD

5580 US Highway 377

Aubrey, TX 76227

(940) 365-0800 Main Office

(940) 365-5961 Fax

Meeting Minutes
5580 US Highway 377
Aubrey, Texas 76227
January 24, 2018 9 am – 9:30 am

Present: Terri Wilson, Managing Member; Garland Wilson, Managing Member

Terri Wilson called the meeting to order at 9 am and declared a quorum.

The purpose of this meeting is to provide authority for Doug Murphy Estimator/Project Manager, to sign, execute and enter into contractual agreements for Quality Excavation, Ltd.; providing that such agreements do not exceed one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000.00).

Meeting is adjourned at 9:15 am.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Terri Wilson", written over a horizontal line.

Terri Wilson, Managing Member

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Garland Wilson", written over a horizontal line.

Garland Wilson, Managing Member

**QUALITY EXCAVATION
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

5/15/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Box Insurance Agency 1200 S. Main St., Ste 1600 Grapevine TX 76051	CONTACT NAME: Certificates Administrator PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 817-865-1806 FAX (A/C, No): 817-424-1404 E-MAIL: certificates@boxinsurance.com ADDRESS: certificates@boxinsurance.com
INSURED Quality Excavation, LTD Garland Wilson 5580 US 377 Aubrey TX 76227	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A : Texas Mutual Insurance Company INSURER B : Imperium Insurance Company INSURER C : Travelers Lloyds Insurance Company INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 150277441 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
B	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☐ LOC	Y	Y	IERD-01003924-00	5/4/2019	5/4/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	IERD-01003925-00	5/4/2019	5/4/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$	Y	Y	IERD-01003926-00	5/4/2019	5/4/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000 FOLLOW FORM \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) ☐ If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y	N/A	TSF0001236900	5/4/2019	5/4/2020	☒ WC STATUTORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Leased/Rented Equipment			QT6602F258575	5/4/2019	5/4/2020	\$500,000 \$5,000 Limit Deductible

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Contractors Pollution Liability Homeland Ins Co of New York #793007980 5/4/2019 to 5/4/2020 \$1,000,000 Limit \$2,000,000 Aggregate

\$1,000,000 Excess Layer over \$4,000,000 Excess Layer Markel American Insurance Co. MKLM4EUE100427 5/4/2019 to 5/4/2020

WHITLEY ROAD 2 PAVING, DRAINAGE AND WATER IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 19-010

CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Watauga City Hall Purchasing Department 7105 Whitley Road Watauga TX 76148 US	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
--	--

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH YOU

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization for whom you are performing operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when your operations for that additional insured are completed.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
 - a. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
 - b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

2. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

- a. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
- b. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Any person or organization as required by written contract executed prior to a loss.	Any location(s) as required by written contract executed prior to a loss.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT(S) GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Designated Construction Project(s): Any and all.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

- A.** For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under Section I – Coverage **A**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under Section I – Coverage **C**, which can be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single designated construction project shown in the Schedule above:
1. A separate Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit applies to each designated construction project, and that limit is equal to the amount of the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.
 2. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages under Coverage **A**, except damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard", and for medical expenses under Coverage **C** regardless of the number of:
 - a. Insureds;
 - b. Claims made or "suits" brought; or
 - c. Persons or organizations making claims or bringing "suits".
 3. Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for that designated construction project. Such payments shall not reduce the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations nor shall they reduce any other Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for any other designated construction project shown in the Schedule above.
 4. The limits shown in the Declarations for Each Occurrence, Damage To Premises Rented To You and Medical Expense continue to apply. However, instead of being subject to the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations, such limits will be subject to the applicable Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

B. For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under Section I – Coverage **A**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under Section I – Coverage **C**, which cannot be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single designated construction project shown in the Schedule above:

1. Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the amount available under the General Aggregate Limit or the Products-completed Operations Aggregate Limit, whichever is applicable; and
2. Such payments shall not reduce any Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

C. When coverage for liability arising out of the "products-completed operations hazard" is provided, any payments for damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard" will reduce the Products-completed Operations Aggregate Limit, and not reduce the General Aggregate Limit nor the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

D. If the applicable designated construction project has been abandoned, delayed, or abandoned and then restarted, or if the authorized contracting parties deviate from plans, blueprints, designs, specifications or timetables, the project will still be deemed to be the same construction project.

E. The provisions of Section III – Limits Of Insurance not otherwise modified by this endorsement shall continue to apply as stipulated.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:

Any person or organization in which the Named Insured has agreed in a written contract or written agreement executed prior to a loss to furnish this waiver.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph 8. **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of Section IV – Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

DESIGNATED INSURED FOR COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage under the Who Is An Insured provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured: Quality Excavation, LTD

Endorsement Effective Date: 05/04/2019

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):

Any person or organization who has the Named Insured's permission to use covered, owned, hired or borrowed autos per written contract or written agreement prior to loss.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Paragraph **A.1.** of Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage in the Business Auto and Motor Carrier Coverage Forms and Paragraph **D.2.** of Section I – Covered Autos Coverages of the Auto Dealers Coverage Form.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

- A. The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition in the Business Auto Coverage Form and the **Other Insurance – Primary And Excess Insurance Provisions** in the Motor Carrier Coverage Form and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

This Coverage Form's Covered Autos Liability Coverage is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an "insured" under your policy provided that:

1. Such "insured" is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
2. You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to such "insured".

- B. The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition in the Auto Dealers Coverage Form and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

This Coverage Form's Covered Autos Liability Coverage and General Liability Coverages are primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an "insured" under your policy provided that:

1. Such "insured" is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
2. You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to such "insured".

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

Named Insured: Quality Excavation, LTD

Endorsement Effective Date: 05/04/2019

SCHEDULE

Name(s) Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):

Any person or organization in which the Named Insured has agreed in a written contract or written agreement executed prior to a loss to furnish this waiver.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** condition does not apply to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to the "accident" or the "loss" under a contract with that person or organization.

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. ☐ Specific Waiver

Name of person or organization

☒ Blanket Waiver

Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver

2. Operations: ALL TEXAS OPERATIONS

3. Premium:

The premium charge for this endorsement shall be **2.00** percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: Included, see Information Page

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.
(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)
This endorsement, effective on 5/4/19 at 12:01 a.m. standard time, forms a part of:

Policy no. 0001236900 of Texas Mutual Insurance Company effective on 5/4/19

Issued to: QUALITY EXCAVATION LTD

This is not a bill



Authorized representative

NCCI Carrier Code: 29939

5/8/18

**QUALITY EXCAVATION
PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS
&
COMPANY STATEMENT**



Personnel Qualifications and Company Statement

Quality Excavation, Ltd. is a professional company with more than 150 years of combined experience in the construction industry. As a prime contractor, Quality has completed Utility, Excavation, Asphalt and Concrete Site work in the North Texas region. Our expertise ranges from new construction to rehabilitation in both the Public and Private sectors. Quality Excavation has been in business for more than ten years and employs approximately 60 employees.

At Quality Excavation, our Name Indicates our Goal

Effective implementation and design originates with our name and persists through commitment to our customers. Since inception, our team has strived to achieve the best in quality and design. The Company performs as a strong, consistent, multi-faceted, multi-disciplined organization striving to achieve high standards and sustain a strong presence in the construction industry. Garland and Terri Wilson have fostered the strategic decision to maintain a medium-sized company, accomplishing a consistent execution of all projects with the constant quality that is the foundation of our growth. We are located in Aubrey, TX.

- Garland Wilson – Director of Quality Excavation has 40 years of experience in the industry. Garland began his construction work at the age of 14 working with his father. He continued his work in construction with his father until the age of 20. In 1980 he began his own company employing up to 17 employees. In 1988 he went to school and became a firefighter/paramedic. Employed by The City of Southlake in 1988 as a Firefighter/Paramedic he progressed to the Director of Public Safety over the next 10 years. As Director of Public Safety for the City of Southlake he was third in command and supervised 68 police officers, 33 Firefighters, the 911 operations center, eleven 911 operators, code enforcement and the Fire Marshal. In 2004 he left the public work and returned to the construction business. Currently as Director of Quality he oversees 60 employees

Quality Excavation, Ltd * 5580 US Highway 377 * Aubrey, TX 76227 *



and a budget of 20 million dollars per year. He has experience in every facet of construction from Heavy equipment Operator, Supervision, Project Management, Estimation and contract execution. He currently is the Director of Quality Excavation continuing to supervise; work and project manage difficult ventures.

- Michael Bennison – Chief Financial Officer, Michael has a Master of Science degree in Accounting and Information Services. He also brings 23 years of experience in the industry, including 14 years as a Controller. Michael supervises a team of financial experts that also hold various degrees from B.A. to M.A. in various fields.
- Doug Murphy – Estimator / Project Manager with more than 26 years of experience in heavy civil highway construction, railroad construction, and storm drain basin construction for numerous public entity contract management firms and state, county, and city agencies. Doug holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Construction Engineering Technology from California Polytechnic University, an Associate of Science degree in Mathematics, and a Traffic Control Certification - Design from Texas A&M. Doug holds certifications from TxDOT including but not limited to: Level IB Asphalt Testing Specialist, OSHA Competence, and OSHA 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations. Doug has held roles in the construction industry ranging from Heavy equipment Operator to Project Manager on projects up to \$69 million dollars in contract value.
- Ken Moore – Project Manager / Coordinator with more than 20 years of experience in managing residential, commercial and industrial private and public construction projects. Ken has a history of directing multi-million dollar projects, maximizing profitability through skillful contract negotiations on projects up to \$45 million dollars in contract value. Ken is dedicated to ensuring the highest level of quality while adhering to project deadlines / specifications and coordinating the development of highly efficient project teams.

Quality Excavation, Ltd * 5580 US Highway 377 * Aubrey, TX 76227 *



- Stacy Yarbrough – Earthwork/Excavation/Concrete Superintendent with more than 30 years in the industry.
- Noel Estrada – Experienced Superintendent with over 20 years of experience in construction managing heavy civil highway, bridge construction, airport electrical installation projects.
- Shawn Roberson –Experienced civil construction manager with 25 years of experience in managing construction crews, project plans, safety data and cost efficiency. Project includes utilities and heavy construction.
- Eloy Guajardo – Utility Superintendent with water main, water line and storm drain experience, plus bilingual.
- Alex Vilchis – Earthwork/Excavation Superintendent with more than 10 years in the industry.

Quality Excavation, Ltd. is authorized to do business in the State of Texas as a Limited Partnership with the Secretary of State, File #800344307.

Quality Excavation, Ltd. has a current bonding capacity of \$20,000,000.

Quality Excavation, Ltd * 5580 US Highway 377 * Aubrey, TX 76227 *



Quality Excavation, LTD

5580 Highway 377
Aubrey, TX 76227
(940) 365-0800 Off
(940) 365-5961 Fax

Garland Wayne Wilson

1904 Black Jack Road Aubrey, Texas 76227

Home: (940) 365-1220 Mobile: (817) 403-6706

E-mail: garland@qualityexcavationltd.com

QUALIFICATIONS:

- 40 years of construction both private and public construction
- Experienced administrator in both private construction and municipal environments
- Strong communication skills, decision making, organizational and planning
- Experienced human resource manager and budget administrator
- Proficient in policy, procedure and guideline development

EDUCATION:

- Collin County Community College, McKinney, Texas (Dec 1991), Fire Science Program, 12 Credit Hours
- Tarrant County College, Hurst, Texas (May 1987), Paramedic

EMPLOYMENT:

Managing Member, Quality Excavation, Ltd (2005 forward)

- Organized Quality Excavation, Ltd in May 2005
- Raised capital for startup of company: asset purchases, insurance, payroll, bonding, and hired employees
- Successfully developed Quality from a startup company in 2005 to \$20,000,000.00 each year revenue company
- Management of 70 employees
- Contract procurement and administration encompass a primary value up to \$6,000,000.00

City of Southlake, Department of Public Safety, Southlake, TX (Mar 2003 to April 2005) Chief of Administrative Services

- Review and reorganize procedural operations and organizational components promote an effective and efficient system of service delivery
- Provide direction and supervision for code enforcement, building inspectors, plans examiners, secretarial staff



Quality Excavation, LTD

5580 Highway 377
Aubrey, TX 76227
(940) 365-0800 Off
(940) 365-5961 Fax

- Supervision of the Building Official and Building Services, as a branch in the Department of Public Safety
- 911 communication center supervision and development
- Act in the capacity of the Director of Public Safety's behalf in his absence

Wilson Contractor Services, LLC, Aubrey, Texas (Jun 2001 - Mar 2003) Partner

- Startup Company bonded and insured construction company that installed repaired and replaced municipal infrastructure
- Employed 12 personnel and generated revenue of \$1,200,000 in the first year
- Responsible for all facets of operation including personnel administration, bidding, contract negotiations, and finance
- Continues to operate today

City of Frisco, Fire Department, Frisco, Texas (Nov 2000 - Mar 2001) Division Chief

- Administrative Chief responsible for Emergency Management, policies procedures, and personnel issues.
- Responded to major incidents and command assignments.
- Reported to Frisco Fire Chief

City of Southlake, Department of Public Safety, Southlake, Texas (Jan 1988 - Nov 2000)

- Progressively promoted from Firefighter, Lieutenant, Captain, Fire Chief and then to Director of Public Safety over a period of 10 years

Director of Public Safety (Mar 1999 - Nov 2000)

- Supervised police, fire and communication services divisions with a staff of 128
- Administrative department budget, policy, personnel management and community service activities
- Represented 128 members of Department of Public Safety to the City Council
- Managed and presented budget of \$8,000,000.00 each year
- Conducted Crime Control board meetings
- Managed and presented crime control budget of \$3,000,000.00

Fire Chief (Aug 1996 -Mar 1999)



Quality Excavation, LTD

5580 Highway 377

Aubrey, TX 76227

(940) 365-0800 Off

(940) 365-5961 Fax

- Managed the activities and operations of the Fire Division within the Department of Public Safety
- Included fire suppression, prevention, emergency operations, technical services and administration
- Coordinated assigned activities with other departments, divisions, and outside agencies.
- Provided administrative support to Director of Public Safety

Captain (Jan 1993 - Aug 1996)

- Supervised two Lieutenants on major calls and day to day operations as a beginning shift Captain
- Assistant to the chief with administrative duties
- Included duties consisted of personnel supervision, payroll and budget preparation.
- Supported apparatus replacement

City of Aubrey, Aubrey, Texas (Jun 1978 – Jun 1998) firefighter/Chief

- Responsible for 78 square miles of fire and EMS district which included three municipalities
- Coordinated with three City Councils, a Denton County Judge, Commissioners Court and the Aubrey Area Ambulance Inc. Board of Directors
- Supervised over 30 volunteers to maintain 24 hour coverage
- Established the first policy and procedural manual for fire and EMS services
- Motivated all fire and EMS personnel to certify themselves through the Texas Commission on Fire Protection and the Texas Department of Health
- Provided a higher level of response and professionalism to the residents of the Aubrey Area
- Maintained budgets, reports and statistical data on calls for City Council and County Judge
- 1988 - Reorganized Aubrey Fire Department to operate under a City Council.
- 1988 - Negotiated Aubrey Area Ambulance Inc. move under the Aubrey Fire Department to be operational as one system
- 1994 - Certified the Aubrey Fire Department as a training facility under the Texas Commission on Fire Protection.
- 1994 - Founded a certified fire recruit school for paid and volunteer firefighters that trained 60 plus firefighters who are employed throughout the DFW Metroplex
- 1995 - Organized and implemented a paramedic school to train Aubrey volunteer's paramedics.

Wilson Construction, Aubrey, Texas (May 1980 - Jun 1996) Owner



Quality Excavation, LTD

5580 Highway 377

Aubrey, TX 76227

(940) 365-0800 Off

(940) 365-5961 Fax

- Began working in fathers business from age 14
- Purchased my own equipment in 1980 and began contracting
- Constructed roads, ponds, commercial pads, and government flood structures
- Employed 15 people in 1985 with revenue of over \$1,000,000 annually
- Performed all areas of business management including budgets, finance, human resource and payroll

ADDITIONAL AWARDS & ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- 1978 to 1998 -Outstanding Service Award, City of Aubrey 1983 to 1984 –Served on Aubrey planning and zoning as Board Chairman1998
- Outstanding Achievement award from Texas Fire Chiefs Association.
- 1998 - Southlake Fire Services first accredited Fire Department in Texas and the 11th in the nation by the Commission on Fire Accreditation International.
- 1998 - Southlake Department of Public Safety first department accredited by national standards in the nation
- First dual accreditation received by any Department ofPublic Safety.
- 1999 - Guest speaker at UNT Emergency Management class
- 2000 - Southlake Department of Public Safety Police Accreditation through the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies, Inc.
- 1995 - 1997 President of Denton County Fire Chiefs Association
- 1996 - Commanded one of the largest fire responses in Denton County's history to date. Total response of 33 fire departments, two helicopters, and 100 plus firemen
- 2000 through 2013Successfully started and developed multiple business from meager establishment to mature operational and sustainable companies

INVESTIGATIONS:

- 1999 - Appointed by the Texas Fire Chiefs Association to the Life Safety Committee to investigate a church fire in Lake Worth, Texas at the Precious Faith Temple which killed three Lake Worth firemen. Published report in the Texas Fire Chief Magazine.
- 2000 Investigated Sealy, Texas fire - killed one fireman.
- 2000 Investigated Scenic Loop Fire in Sealy, Texas - killed one fireman
- 1998 through 2000 oversight of Internal Affairs investigations as Director of Public Safety for significant violations of policy, procedure, law and civil rights violations

Douglas Murphy

Estimator / Project Manager with more than 26 years of experience in Heavy Civil Highway, Railroad, and Storm Drain Basin Construction for numerous public entity contract management firms and state, county, and city agencies. Doug holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Construction Engineering Technology from California Polytechnic University, an Associate of Science degree in Mathematics, and a Traffic Control Certification - Design from Texas A&M. Doug holds certifications from TxDOT including but not limited to: Level IB Asphalt Testing Specialist, OSHA Competence, and OSHA 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations. Doug has held roles in the construction industry ranging from Heavy Equipment Operator to Project Manager on projects up to \$69 million dollars in contract value.

Work Experience:

- | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| 2015-Present | Quality Excavation LTD | Aubrey, TX |
| Sr. Project Manager/ Sr. Estimator – Public Construction Projects | | |
| Projects ranging from \$15K to \$3M | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Estimate/Construct Public Works & Private Construction Projects.- Directly responsible for total project accountability.- Projections for project cost and revenue on a monthly or quarterly basis.- Project baseline schedules, monthly schedule updates, and schedule narratives.- Write initial project materials purchase orders and track material on hand for payment.- Overall project quality assurance and quality control-monitoring and reporting.- Subcontractor and material procurement and scheduling- Approval and payment monthly for all subcontractors and material vendors.- Approval for all coordination and implementation of traffic control plans.- Overall approval of all change orders, submittals, and an owner partnering participant.- Mentoring and training to new project engineers on site. | | |
| 2014 | Interstate Highway Construction | Royce City, TX |
| Project Manager – Public Construction Projects | | |
| Projects ranging from \$5M to \$20M | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Directly responsible for total project accountability.- Projections for project cost and revenue on a monthly or quarterly basis.- Project baseline schedules, monthly schedule updates, and schedule narratives.- Write initial project materials purchase orders and track material on hand for payment.- Overall project quality assurance and quality control-monitoring and reporting.- Subcontractor and material procurement and scheduling- Approval and payment monthly for all subcontractors and material vendors.- Approval for all coordination and implementation of traffic control plans.- Overall approval of all change orders, submittals, and an owner partnering participant.- Mentoring and training to new project engineers on site. | | |
| 2012 | Tradeco Infrastructure, Inc. | Houston, TX |
| Project Management Consultant – Large Public Works Projects | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Completed all the work necessary to present the baseline schedule and all initial letter requirements per TxDOT specifications until they hired a full time Project Manager for that particular project | | |
| 2012 | Lone Star Civil Construction | Flower Mound, TX |
| Project Management Consultant – Large Public Works Projects | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Completed all the work necessary to present the baseline schedule and all letter requirements per TxDOT specifications until they hired a full time Project Manager for that particular project | | |

2012 **KCI Technologies, Inc.** **Tampa, FA**
Construction Field Supervisor – C-III
- Fiber optic line installation in west Texas.
- Project consisted of numerous fiber optic loop segments all over west Texas.
- Duties were inspection and implementing methods used per Fiber Light plans and specifications.
- Acted as a fiber optic senior inspector in Fort Stockton Texas for segment work.
- Observed placement of fiber optic line work with multiple sub-contractors.
- Responsible for recording and submitting in-place progress and quantities daily.
- Responsible for sub-contractor payment processes and quality control.
- All utility line relocation coordination with utility agencies for fiber optic work.

2011-2012 **PTP Transportation, LLC.** **The Woodlands, TX**
Project Manager(acting as TxDOT Resident Engineer)
Pass-through company (CM group) for Atlanta District Texas Department of Transportation
US 271 bypass in Mount Pleasant, Texas.
Contract value: \$72M
- Acted as Resident Engineer for the project on the state and county's behalf.
- Full responsibility for administrating the TxDot contract to the prime contractor.
- Review of all RFI's and submittals by myself, prior to PTP Engineers, or by LJA engineering.
- Responsible for weekly project schedule meetings with prime and sub-contractors.
- Project utility relocation coordination with all agency, prime, and sub-contractor work.
- Responsible for enforcement of all safety rules and regulations on the project.
- Involved in daily safety tours to assure complete safety compliance by all on site.
- Reviewed all contractor work plans each major construction activity for contract compliance.
- Reviewed daily inspector reports for completeness and accuracy by PTP inspection team.
- Daily site visits to check on all contractor progress.
- Stayed current all OSHA rule changes to keep all contractors and inspection staff informed.
- Did overall site visits with the Upper Management to help explain the progress work.

2009-2011 **Zachry Construction Corp.** **Grapevine, TX**
Utility Quality Control Manager- for a Design Build Project
The DFW Connector: Joint Venture by NorthGate Constructors
Project at this point is \$980M, with possible phases to be added.
- Started on the project as the Utility Relocation Field Superintendent.
- Rotated to the Utility Relocation Quality Control Manager position.
- Re-evaluated the scope/made changes to the utility relocation work plans.
- Kept the QA firm current with all testing requirements on a daily basis.
- Inspection and verification of all Utility Work Quality Control daily
- Verify all field changes and write inspection reports daily on Utility relocation QC.
- Review and record on all QA reports from testing firm on the program Centric daily.
- Involved with all safety training for new hires for utility relocation subcontractors.
- Involved with all environmental and SWPPP training for utility relocation subcontractors.
- Conducted daily on-site safety tours to ensure full compliance by all contractors.
- Completed competent person training for the project.
- Reviewed all work plans by utility relocation subcontractors.
- Provided mentoring and training to new subcontractor monitoring Engineers.
- Reviewed all daily subcontractor monitor reports for completeness and accuracy.
- Reviewed all subcontractor safety paperwork, Play of Days, Permits, etc. for accuracy.
- Would get the subs implemented in on our People Based Safety Program.
- Overall accountability for the Utility Relocation Quality Control Program.

2006-2009 **Granite Construction Co.** **Palmdale, CA**
Project Manager – Public/Private Construction Projects
Projects ranging from \$100K to \$20M
- Directly responsible for total project accountability.
- Projections for project cost and revenue on a monthly or quarterly basis.
- Project baseline schedules, monthly schedule updates, and schedule narratives.
- Write initial project materials purchase orders and track material on hand for payment.

- Overall project quality assurance and quality control-monitoring and reporting.
- Subcontractor and material procurement and scheduling
- Approval and payment monthly for all subcontractors and material vendors.
- Approval for all coordination and implementation of traffic control plans.
- Overall approval of all change orders, submittals, and an owner partnering participant.
- Mentoring and training to new project engineers on site.

2005-2006

R & L Brosamer Inc.

Alamo, CA

Concrete Paving Superintendent- Heavy Highway Construction

- Tracking and managing concrete paving costs and quantities in place.
- Projections for concrete paving items cost and revenue on a monthly basis.
- Concrete paving material ordering, tracking and quality control.
- Authorization of payments to all subcontractors and vendors for concrete paving items.
- Design and implement of all concrete paving work plans.
- Responsible for all roadway field operations including concrete paving item subcontractors.

2000-2005

E.L. Yeager Construction Co.

Riverside, CA

Project Manager- Heavy Highway Construction

- Directly responsible for total project accountability.
- Projections for project cost and revenue on a monthly or quarterly basis.
- Project baseline schedules, monthly schedule updates, and schedule narratives.
- Write initial project materials purchase orders and track material on hand for payment.
- Overall project quality assurance and quality control-monitoring and reporting.
- Subcontractor and material procurement and scheduling
- Approval and payment monthly for all subcontractors and material vendors.
- Approval for all coordination and implementation of traffic control plans.
- Overall approval of all change orders, submittals, and an owner partnering participant.
- Mentoring and training to new project engineers on site.

1998-2000

C.A. Rasmussen, Inc.

Simi Valley, CA

Senior Project Engineer- Rail / Landfill Division

- Estimated railroad potential projects.
- Coordinate and manage all engineering on company railroad and drainage projects.
- Create baseline schedules and budgets for new projects.
- Coordinate Operations with all field supervisors
- Tracking and managing Costs and Quantities in Place on existing projects.
- Project monthly schedule updates and schedule narratives.
- Write initial project materials purchase orders and track material on hand for payment.
- Overall project quality assurance and quality control-monitoring and reporting.
- Subcontractor and material procurement and scheduling
- Approval and payment monthly for all subcontractors and material vendors.
- Mentoring and training to new project engineers on site.

1997-1998

Kiewit Pacific Co.

Los Angeles, CA

Field Engineer - Track Rehabilitation Project

Owner: Metrolink-Southern California Regional Rail Authority

Contract Value: \$14M

- Coordination of all field operations and subcontractor work with superintendents.
- Material procurement, scheduling, and coordination with all project operations.
- Tracking daily unit costs, productions, and quantities in place for all field operations.

1993-1997

Granite Construction Co.

Dallas, TX

Office/Field Engineer - Heavy Civil Construction Projects

Owner: Texas Department of Transportation

4 Projects ranging from \$1M to \$44M

- Tracking all project costs and quantities in place.
- Forecasting cost and revenue per quarter.

- Project monthly schedule updates, material ordering, and project quality control.
- Compile payments for all subcontractors and material vendors.
- Design and coordination of traffic control plans and specifications.
- Involved in change order pricing, submittals, and owner partnering participant.
- Implement the safety S.T.O.P. program for job sites.

1989-1993 D.E.M. Construction Inc. Newhall, CA
Assistant Superintendent - Commercial/Residential Projects
 - Experience in partment buildings, parking structures, track homes, site development, heavy equipment operations, demolition of existing structures and coordination of private custom home developments.

Computer Experience:

Primivera P-6, HCSS Heavy Bid Estimating Program, HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Foundation, Adobe Pro, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Education	1989 - 1993	California Polytechnic University	Pomona, CA
	Bachelor of Science - Construction Engineering Technology		
	1986 - 1989	College of the Canyons	Valencia, CA
	Associates Degree – Mathematics		
Supplemental Education	1997 - 1998	Metrolink - SCRRRA	Pomona, CA
	Maintenance of Way Operating Rules and Regulations Certified for Watchman/Lookout of Roadway Worker Safety Standards in accordance with FRA 214.374		
	1995 - 1998	Texas Department of Transportation	Dallas, TX
	Asphalt Roadway QC/QA Testing Specialist - Level IB		
	1996	Texas Department of Transportation	Dallas, TX
	University of Texas at Austin - Traffic Control Design School		
	1999	Emergency Response Training Course	Los Angeles, CA
	40-Hour OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations		
	2010	Competent Person Training Course	Dallas, TX
Awards	1999 Project Management Award of the Year		
	SCRRRA Project C3022 - Valley/River Subdivision		
	Contract Value: \$7.5M		
	2007 Project Management Award of the Year		
	Highway 2 Reconstruction Project in La Canada CA.		
	Caltrans Project No. 214204		
	Contract Value: \$20M		

Projects completed:

1. TxDOT- Interstate 20/ Southwest 820 Loop widening, Fort Worth, TX
 Contract Value: \$ 44 Million
 Position: Office Engineer/Field Engineer- 1993 to 1995
2. TxDOT- Interstate 30 Widening, Hunt Co. Dallas, TX
 Contract Value: \$ 12 Million
 Position: Project Engineer- 1995 to 1996

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 3. | TxDOT- Interstate 30 Frontage Road Asphalt Overlay
Contract Value: \$ 1 Million
Position: Project Engineer- 1996 to 1996 | Rockwall, TX |
| 4. | TxDOT- FM 740 Widening, Rockwall Co.
Contract Value: \$ 2 Million
Position: Project Engineer- 1996 to 1997 | Rockwall, TX |
| 5. | Metrolink- L.A. River Corridor/Ventura Line
Track Rehabilitation Project C3008
Contract Value: \$ 15 Million
Position: Field Engineer- 1997 to 1998 | Los Angeles, CA |
| 6. | Port of Long Beach- Anaheim to Dominguez Channel
Track Rehabilitation Project HD-S1991
Contract Value: \$ 1.7 Million
Position: Sr. Project Engineer- 1998 to 1999 | Long Beach, CA |
| 7. | Metrolink- Valley/River Subdivision
Track Rehabilitation Project C3022
Contract Value: \$ 7.5 Million
Position: Sr. Project Engineer- 1999 to 2000 | Santa Clarita, CA |
| 8. | City of Brisbane: Bayshore Storm Drain Basin Improvement
Channel Lining Project 09-9062
Contract Value: \$ 2.8 Million
Position: Sr. Project Engineer- 2000 to 2000 | Brisbane, CA |
| 9. | California Department of Transportation
Highway 58 Bypass Project 06-243404
Contract Value: \$ 69 Million
Position: Project Engineer- 2000 to 2002
Position: Project Manager- 2002 to 2004 | Mojave, CA |
| 10. | The City of Murrieta- Riverside Co. Flood Control
Murrieta Creek Line "E" Storm Drain Project 04-246
Contract Value: \$ 4.3 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2004 to 2005
Managed both projects 10 and 11 at the same time | Murrieta, CA |
| 11. | The City of Temecula – Riverside Co. Flood Control
Wolf Valley Creek Channel Improvement Project
Pechanga Parkway Phase II Improvements
Contract Value: \$ 4.2 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2004 to 2005
Managed both projects 10 and 11 at the same time | Temecula, CA |
| 12. | California Department of Transportation
Highway 14 Center Widening Project 07-125204
Contract Value: \$ 28 Million
Position: Concrete Paving Superintendent- 2005 to 2006 | Palmdale, CA |
| 13. | California Department of Transportation
Highway 2 reconstruction Project 07-214204
Contract Value: \$ 20 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2006 to 2007 | LaCanada, CA |
| 14. | California Department of Transportation
Highway 138 Roundabout Project 07-39614
Contract Value: \$ 6.6 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2008 to 2009 | Palmdale, CA |

15.	Texas Department of Transportation A Joint Venture Design-Build Project Contract Value: \$980 Million Position: Utility Relocation Quality Control Manager- 2009 to 2011 Kiewit Co. and Zachry Corp. Joint Venture DFW Connector Project TxDot Contract No. 86-0XXDB004	Dallas, TX
16.	Texas Department of Transportation & Titus County US 271 By-Pass Project, FM 2348, FM 4000 Contract Value: \$ 72 Million Position: Project Manager- 2011 to 2012	Mount Pleasant, TX
17.	Oklahoma Department of Transportatoion US 69 Atoka Co. - Pavement/Cable Barrier Rail Reconstruct Project Contract Value: \$ 17.5 Million	Stringtown, OK
18.	City of Corinth Shady Rest Lane Street Reconstruction Contract Value: \$1.2 Million	Corinth, TX
19.	City of Hutchins Cleveland Road Street Reconstruction Contract Value: \$1.6 Million	Hutchins, TX
20.	City of Carrollton Carrollton Downs Phase 1 Contract Value: \$2.4 Million	Carrollton, TX
21.	City of Lake Cities - Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority 10" Sanitary Sewer Relocation Project Contract Value: \$823 Thousand	Lake Cities, TX
22.	Raytheon Corporation – McKinney Facility Asphalt Parking Lot Reconstruction Contract Value: \$237 Thousand	McKinney, TX
23.	Raytheon Corporation – Dallas Love Field Facility Concrete Parking Lot Reconstruction Contract Value: \$383 Thousand	Dallas, TX
24.	City of Willow Park Street Rehabilitation Project Contract Value: \$436 Thousand	Willow Park, TX
25.	City of Dallas Arbor Springs (Southside) Contract Value: \$402 Thousand	Dallas, TX
26.	The Colony Phase VII Streets Reconstruction Contract Value: \$3.1 Million	The Colony, TX
27.	North Richland Hills Smithfield Road Improvements, Davis Blvd to Mid Cities Blvd. Contract Value: \$2.4 Million	North Richland Hills, TX
28.	City of Rowlett Dalrock Estates Street Reconstruction Contract Value: \$2.5 Million	Reowlett, TX
29.	City of Copper Canyon	Copper Canyon, TX

	Chinn Chapel Road/Woodland Drive Reconstruction Contract Value: \$3.5 Million	
30.	City of Little Elm Dickson Lane Paving Improvements Contract Value: \$1 Million	Little Elm, TX
31.	City of Denton Canyon Oaks Paving Contract Value: \$1.8 Million	Denton, TX
32.	City of Little Elm Old Witt Road Reconstruction Contract Value: \$3.1 Million	Little Elm, TX
33.	The Colony Memorial Drive Widening Contract Value: \$1.2 Million	The Colony, TX
34.	Town of Crossroads Naylor Road Improvements Contract Value: \$3.5 Million	Crossroads, TX
35.	City of McKinney Raytheon-Multi Parking Lot Contract Value: \$360 Thousand	McKinney, TX
36.	City of Hutchins Cleveland Road Improvements Contract Value: \$1.6 Million	Hutchins, TX
37.	City of Hickory Creek I-35 10" Sanitary Sewer Project Contract Value: \$825 Million	Hickory Creek, TX
38.	City of McKinney Raytheon- Parking Lot Reconstruction Lot 4 Phase 2 Contract Value: \$260 Thousand	McKinney, TX
39.	City of McKinney Raytheon- Parking Lot Reconstruction Lot 4 – Phase 1 Contract Value: \$242 Thousand	McKinney, TX
40.	City of University Park John Burns Construction Bush Avenue Valet Lane Contract Value: \$136 Thousand	University Park, TX

Kenneth Moore

Reliable construction professional offering more than 20 years of success in managing residential and commercial construction projects, remodeling initiatives and site maintenance activities. Career history of directing multi-million dollar projects and maximizing profitability through skillful contract negotiation, project estimation, and material purchasing. Dedicated to ensuring the highest levels of construction quality, maintaining full adherence to all deadlines and specifications. Reputation for effectively promoting the development of outside consultants and contractors. Proven ability to create, develop and motivate highly efficient construction project teams.

Work Experience:

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| 2016(Jan)-Present | Quality Excavation Ltd. | Aubrey, TX |
| Project Manager/Coordinator – Public Construction Projects | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Construct Public Works & Private Construction Projects.- Directly responsible for total project accountability.- Projections for project cost and revenue on a monthly or quarterly basis.- Project baseline schedules, monthly schedule updates, and schedule narratives.- Write initial project materials purchase orders and track material on hand for payment.- Overall project quality assurance and quality control-monitoring and reporting.- Subcontractor and material procurement and scheduling- Approval and payment monthly for all subcontractors and material vendors.- Approval for all coordination and implementation of traffic control plans.- Overall approval of all change orders, submittals, and an owner partnering participant.- Mentoring and training to new project engineers on site. | | |
| 2013-2016 | Wright Construction | Grapevine, TX |
| Project Manager | | |
| Projects ranging from \$290K to \$4.5M | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Coordinate with Owners, Engineers, Internal Staff, and Subcontractors.- Review contract documents.- Obtain all required permits.- Coordination of subcontractors.- Enforce compliance with all contract requirements.- Prepare and review shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals.- Track field orders, change orders and contract modification requests; verify execution prior to performing additional work. | | |
| 2013-2013 | City of Fort Worth | Fort Worth, TX |
| Construction Inspector TPW | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Responsible for inspection of all phases of infrastructure construction projects within the city.- Oversee and supervise contractors and their crews- Review construction plans and coordination of preconstruction meetings.- Interact with both Public and Private entities to facilitate awareness of project proximity. | | |
| 2006-2012 | Trinity River Authority of Texas | Arlington, TX |
| Construction Inspector II | | |
| Project ranging from \$1.7M to \$40M | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Supervised assigned infrastructure construction project.- Oversee contractors and their crews.- Review engineer plans and shop drawings.- Coordinate monthly progress meetings.- Manage ProjectMates software to reflect actual progress of monthly construction.- Report of any deviances according to plans/submittals to plant management and engineering design firm.- Review accuracy of construction progress and apply initial approval to contractor's monthly pay | | |

estimates.

- Ensure that all construction activities are performed within authorized/permitted easements.

2000- 2006

CMI

Justin, TX

Owner

- General Contractor for home remodels and light commercial projects.
- Provided superior customer service by reviewing requested projects and coordination of all details to professionally complete all requested work; including the City Code Enforcement to ensure that all work complied with code permit requirements.
- Responsible for all accounts receivable, accounts payable, purchasing and inventory

Computer Experience:

Primavera P-6, HCSS Heavy Bid Estimating Program, HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Foundation, Adobe Pro, ProjectMates, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Education

Sam Houston High School

Projects completed:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | Northern Cross Blvd.
Contract Value: \$ 4.5 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2013 to 2016 | Haltom City, TX |
| 2. | Fenton Nissan Rockwall
Contract Value: \$ 1.2 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2013 to 2016 | Rockwall, TX |
| 3. | Legacy West Towers
Contract Value: \$ 1 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2013 to 2016 | Plano, TX |
| 4. | Texas Health
Contract Value: \$ 1 Million
Position: Project Manager- 2013 to 2016 | Prosper, TX |
| 5. | Frisco Highlands Executive Offices
Contract Value: \$ 560 Thousand
Position: Project Manager- 2013 to 2016 | Frisco, TX |
| 6. | Miron Grove Phase II
Contract Value: \$ 290 Thousand
Position: Project Manager- 2013 to 2016 | Southlake, TX |
| 7. | Denton Creek RWS Plant Expansion
Contract Value: \$ 40 Million
Position: Construction Inspector II- 2006 to 2012 | Roanoke, TX |
| 8. | Denton Creek RWS Alternate Discharge Pump Station
Contract Value: \$ 4 Million
Position: Construction Inspector II- 2006 to 2012 | Denton, TX |
| 9. | Denton Creek RWS Dewatering Facilities
Contract Value: \$ 1.7 Million
Position: Construction Inspector II- 2006 to 2012 | Denton, TX |

Michael Bennison

Chief Financial Officer with 23 years of experience in the industry, including 14 years as a Controller. Holds a Master of Science degree in Accounting and Information Services. Also experienced in the supervision of a team of financial experts that also hold various degrees from B.A. to M.A. in various fields.

Work Experience:

1/2014(Jan)-Present Quality Excavation LTD Aubrey, TX
Chief Financial Officer

- Responsible for all aspects of controller regarding year/month end close.
- Review and maintain WIP report monthly for percentage of completion.
- Produce and analyze financial statements for parent company/partners.
- Oversee accounts payable, payroll and accounts receivable.
- Develop and implement spreadsheets for job costing, profit and cash comparisons.
- Maintain fixed assets.
- Responsible for budget development, forecasting and variance analysis.
- Responsible for all treasury and cash management functions.
- Accrue and pay monthly Texas sales tax.
- Manage sales and use tax audit with the state Comptroller's office.

2001-12/2013 Restoratin Specialist, LLC Dallas, TX
Controller

- Responsible for all aspects of controller regarding year/month end close.
- Review and maintain WIP report monthly for percentage of completion.
- Produce and analyze financial statements for parent company/partners.
- Oversee accounts payable, payroll and accounts receivable.
- Develop and implement spreadsheets for job costing, profit and cash comparisons.
- Maintain fixed assets.
- Responsible for budget development, forecasting and variance analysis.
- Responsible for all treasury and cash management functions.
- Accrue and pay monthly Texas sales tax.
- Manage sales and use tax audit with the state Comptroller's office.

1998-2000 Tony Crawford Construction Dallas, TX
Accounting Manager/Assistant Controller

- Responsible for closing each period, input journals and work in progress.
- Balancing general ledger with job costing, accounts receivable and payable.
- Maintained accounts receivable, job costing and the general ledger with less than 1% error.
- Revamped the sales and use tax payment methodology and recovered in excess of 90K in overpaid taxes.
- Designed reports to track working capital, budgets and profit.
- Trained and supervised a staff of five.
- Reported sales and use tax monthly for Texas and other various states.
- Interact between President and Project Managers.

Computer Experience:

HCSS Heavy Bid Estimating Program, HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Foundation Construction Software, Timberline, Libra, Starbuilder, Adobe Pro, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Education

University of Texas at Dallas
MS- Accounting and Information Management
Milsaps College
BBA- Business Administration

Noel Estrada

Dependable and hard-working Superintendent with more than 20 years of experience in the construction industry. This experience includes 10 years in heavy civil highway, bridge construction, and airport electrical installation, 15 years in diversified concrete work, and 2 years of Renewable Energy (Solar) experience. He is bilingual with excellent ability to communicate as well as teach concepts and strategies throughout the organization. A Superintendent with a proven ability of completing projects on time and within budget.

Work Experience:

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2018-Present
Project Superintendent | Quality Excavation Ltd. | Aubrey, TX |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Construct Public Works & Private Construction Projects.- Coordinate all site construction activities and supervise all subcontractors and field personnel as required to successfully complete the project on schedule and within budget.- Maintaining the highest quality construction and administer good construction safety practices with all on-site activities.- Attend all project meetings and maintain a good working relationship with clients.- Responsible for all daily timecard entries, production rates and quantities measured, and daily diary entries into Heavy Job, including employee time, materials, equipment and subcontractors for the job.- Maintain weekly construction schedules, distributed by the Project Manager.- Conduct weekly and monthly safety meetings and quality control field inspections.- Understand and adhere to the project budget and procurement best practices.- Establish and maintain all dimensional controls for the project.- Creating and maintaining a culture that values safety, health and jobsite cleanliness.- Conducts and regulates required field maintenance of all equipment assigned to project. | | |
| 2017-2018
Superintendent | Webber | Irving, TX |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Coordinate and self-perform work- Manage crews- Coordinate subcontractors work- Attend and input internal and weekly schedule meetings- Project Highlights: US 175 C Fawn145 Project. | | |
| 2014-2017
Superintendent | Indus Road and Bridge LLC | Dallas, TX |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Coordinate foremen and their crew to various work areas- Prepare, and develop foreman to new unfamiliar tasks- Attend weekly schedule meeting with Clients' Project Managers, Superintendent, and Field Engineers- Project Highlights: Trinity Infrastructure LBJ 635, AGL 35E, US 175, Lane/Abrams 360 | | |
| 2012-2014
Segment Civil Superintendent | Blue Bonnet Contractors, LLC | Hurst, TX |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Attend weekly schedule meetings with Project Managers and Subcontractor Superintendents- Coordinate areas of work for subs and employees- Manage subs and employees to abide by company and TxDOT specifications- Prepare, and develop employees to new skills and tasks- Project Highlights: North Tarrant Express Construction | | |

Huntsville, TX

- Coordinate with Subcontractors and DFW Airport Project Manager's to develop project plans and strategies toward project execution including 3 Week Look Ahead Schedules
- Met with City and Government Officials on performance and revenue of Renewable Energy
- Communicated to work crew plan designs and work flow procedures
- Completed job closeout of all final documents and requirements
- Determined how to use employees' strength to optimize performance and beat deadlines on projects
- Operate and train employees on heavy equipment
- Project Highlights: 13L/31R Pavement and Airfield Lighting Rehabilitation, Renewable Energy Division of 20 MW in Jal, New Mexico, Renewable Energy Division of 2.5 MW in Lakeland, Florida

Dallas, TX

- Managed work crews of 25+ employees
- Utilized optimum employee strengths to speed projects and beat deadline expectations
- Discovered material waste and planned accordingly to save money and bring projects in under budget
- Interviewed potential candidates to build a strong workforce
- Taught and developed employees to diversify skills
- Coordinated with Subcontractors to develop project plans and strategies toward project execution
- Communicated to work crew plan designs and work flow procedures
- Installed underground utilities
- Project Highlights: Perimeter Taxi Way for DFW Airport, Cable Barrier Project for TxDOT 110, Loop 410, Loop 1604 (San Antonio), Cable Barrier Project TxDOT Project I-35 (Johnson County), Rehabilitation of Runway 16-34 at Meacham Airport

HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Adobe Pro, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Specialized Training & Skills

- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Bi-lingual: English/Spanish (verbal and written)
- OSHA 10
- First Aid & CPR
- Arc Flash Course
- DFW Airfield Badge Clearance
- Fort Worth & Western Railroad
- Dart Light Rail Trained
- Heavy Rail Trained

Stacy Yarbrough

Dependable and hard-working earthwork/excavation Superintendent with more than 30 years of experience in the construction industry, managing projects ranging from \$50,000 to \$5,300,000. This includes ten plus years of experience in excavation and sub-grade stabilization of public roads. Thoroughly skilled in analyzing project needs and finding solutions as necessary to ensure timely completion.

Work Experience:

2015-Present Quality Excavation Ltd.

Aubrey, TX

2006-2013

Project Superintendent

- Construct Public Works & Private Construction Projects.
- Coordinate all site construction activities and supervise all subcontractors and field personnel as required to successfully complete the project on schedule and within budget.
- Maintaining the highest quality construction and administer good construction safety practices with all on-site activities.
- Attend all project meetings and maintain a good working relationship with clients.
- Responsible for all daily timecard entries, production rates and quantities measured, and daily diary entries into Heavy Job, including employee time, materials, equipment and subcontractors for the job.
- Maintain weekly construction schedules, distributed by the Project Manager.
- Conduct weekly and monthly safety meetings and quality control field inspections.
- Understand and adhere to the project budget and procurement best practices.
- Establish and maintain all dimensional controls for the project.
- Creating and maintaining a culture that values safety, health and jobsite cleanliness.
- Conducts and regulates required field maintenance of all equipment assigned to project.

1/2015-12/2015 Stacy Yarbrough Construction

Aubrey, TX

Owner

- Remodeling homes and barns
- Excavation dirt work
- Carpentry

2013-2015 XIT, Paving & Construction

Dallas, TX

Excavation Superintendent

- Supervised excavation crew
- Read and interpret blueprints
- Ensured job specifications were met
- Produced time keeping records
- Operate and maintain heavy equipment

2004-2006 Tim Yarbrough Construction

Kopperl, TX

Superintendent

- Constructed and remodeled homes, barns, and commercial buildings

2001-2004 Tim Beaty Builders

Denton, TX

Equipment Operator

- Operated bulldozer, motor grader and backhoe
- Transported equipment to jobsites
- Service & repair equipment

Computer Experience:

HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Adobe Pro, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Projects completed:

1. Lobo Lane & Smotherman Road
Contract Value: \$ 5.3 Million
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Supervised heavy reconstruction, lane switch and widening of the road from two to four lanes, stabilize, sub-grade, and utilities
Little Elm, TX
2. Naylor Road in Crossroads
Contract Value: \$ 4 Million
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Supervised asphalt paving, street widening and reconstruction, and utilities
Crossroads, TX
3. Chinn Chapel in Copper Canyon
Contract Value: \$ 3.5 Million
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Managed drainage and road reconstruction, removal of asphalt road and replacement with concrete; utilities
Copper Canyon, TX
4. Memorial Drive in the Colony
Contract Value: \$ 1.3 Million
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Supervised road re-alignment and utility work
The Colony, TX
5. Witt Road Bridge Structure
Contract Value: \$ 3.9 Million
Position: Project Superintendent
Description: Completed bridge structure and heavy road construction. Including excavation, drainage, utilities, stabilization, concrete paving, bike and hiking trails, and fencing
Little Elm, TX
6. Simmons Road Reconstruction
Contract Value: \$ 1.9 Million
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Completed 7" concrete street reconstruction, storm drainage, and utilities
Double Oak, TX
7. Gainesville Bridge Replacement
Contract Value: \$ 195 Thousand
Position: Project Superintendent
Description: Supervised the earthwork and road construction
Gainesville, TX
8. Lift Station No's 4 & 6
Contract Value: \$ 3.25 Million
Position: Project Superintendent
Description: Completed and supervised earthwork, excavation, backfill and 30' deep lift station
Little Elm, TX
9. Links –Gateway Boulevard
Contract Value: \$ 375 Thousand
Position: Project Superintendent
Description: Completed excavation , sub-grade preparation, parking lot and road construction
Texas
10. Links – Mayhill Industrial Russell Newman
Contract Value: \$ 918 Thousand
Position: Project Superintendent
Description: completed excavation, sub-grade preparation, parking lot and road construction with asphalt and concrete paving
Mayhill, TX

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 11. | Copper Canyon Street Program
Contract Value: \$ 475 Thousand
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Completed street reconstruction, asphalt paving, and utilities | Copper Canyon, TX |
| 12. | Dove Road Intersection
Contract Value: \$ 996 Thousand
Position: Construction Superintendent
Description: Removed four-way intersection, and completed street reconstruction, including the installation of a concrete roundabout and utilities | Southlake, TX |
| 13. | Links – Treehouse Restaurant
Contract Value: \$ 47 Thousand
Position: Project Superintendent
Description: Supervised utility work, excavation, stabilization, parking lot and road construction | Dallas, TX |

Shawn Roberson

Civil construction manager with over 25 years of experience committed to fulfilling project needs with up to date knowledge regarding project plans, safety data, and cost efficiency. Strong communicator and organizer within crews, city management and other entities required to complete the job. Oversee construction from job start to finished foundation.

Work Experience:

10/2017-Present Project Superintendent	Quality Excavation Ltd.	Aubrey, TX
- Construct Public Works & Private Construction Projects. - Coordinate all site construction activities and supervise all subcontractors and field personnel as required to successfully complete the project on schedule and within budget. - Maintaining the highest quality construction and administer good construction safety practices with all on-site activities. - Attend all project meetings and maintain a good working relationship with clients. - Responsible for all daily timecard entries, production rates and quantities measured, and daily diary entries into Heavy Job, including employee time, materials, equipment and subcontractors for the job. - Maintain weekly construction schedules, distributed by the Project Manager. - Conduct weekly and monthly safety meetings and quality control field inspections. - Understand and adhere to the project budget and procurement best practices. - Establish and maintain all dimensional controls for the project. - Creating and maintaining a culture that values safety, health and jobsite cleanliness. - Conducts and regulates required field maintenance of all equipment assigned to project.		
2017-10/2017 Superintendent	Fireline Services	Fort Worth, TX
- Oversee and schedule crews, materials and machinery for various civil construction sites.		
2014-2017 Project Manager	Kencarkey Interests	Bedford, TX
- Oversee and schedule crews, materials and machinery to complete jobs within Required time frames. - Maintained close network and communication between all parties involved including city officials, upper management, equipment/material providers and general contractors. Various projects include underground utilities and grading/paving for hotels, storage facilities, churches, condominiums, and other similar construction types.		
2012-2014 Project Manager	Texas Concrete	Weatherford, TX
- Managed concrete construction of large industrial complex. Including buildings slabs to support industrial equipment, large mechanical foundations, parking lots, driveways, sub-station and other factory components. Worked with numerous other trades to complete finished project.		
2000-2012 Superintendent	Champion Utilities / Torro Underground	Henderson, NV
1992-2000 General Field Superintendent	Total Construction	Henderson, NV

Computer Experience:

HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Adobe Pro, GPS Topcon Software, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Education

Basic High School
University Nevada

Henderson, NV
Reno, NV

Alejandro Vilchis

Dependable and hard-working Earthwork / Excavation Superintendent with more than 8 years of experience in the construction industry, managing projects ranging from \$400 Thousand to \$2.5 Million.

Work Experience:

2017-Present **Quality Excavation Ltd.** **Aubrey, TX**
Project Superintendent
- Construct Public Works & Private Construction Projects.
- Coordinate all site construction activities and supervise all subcontractors and field personnel as required to successfully complete the project on schedule and within budget.
- Maintaining the highest quality construction and administer good construction safety practices with all on-site activities.
- Attend all project meetings and maintain a good working relationship with clients.
- Responsible for all daily timecard entries, production rates and quantities measured, and daily diary entries into Heavy Job, including employee time, materials, equipment and subcontractors for the job.
- Maintain weekly construction schedules, distributed by the Project Manager.
- Conduct weekly and monthly safety meetings and quality control field inspections.
- Understand and adhere to the project budget and procurement best practices.
- Establish and maintain all dimensional controls for the project.
- Creating and maintaining a culture that values safety, health and jobsite cleanliness.
- Conducts and regulates required field maintenance of all equipment assigned to project.

2009-2017 **DNT Excavating** **Round Rock, TX**
Surveyor / Superintendent
- Manage crews
- Survey and stake out job sites
- Building TEX-Doc jobs.
- TEX-DOC jobs build: Highway 161, Grand Prairie and Highway 130 Tollroad, Austin, Texas.
- Building commercial, subdivisions, land fields and residential projects.

2006-2009 **Rodman Excavation** **Frisco, TX**
Party Chief Surveyor
- Manage crews
- Timekeeping and download files (tp3).
- Doing topos in GPS Topcon
- Converting text files into new projects.

Computer Experience:

HCSS Heavy Job Manager System, Adobe Pro, GPS Topcon Software, Windows 7, Microsoft Excel, Word, and Power Point.

Education 2002-2006 Skyline High School- Diploma

Specialized Training & Skills Heavy Equipment Operator
Surveyor Engineer
Traffic Control
Bi-lingual: English/Spanish (verbal and written)

QUALITY EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT LIST



EQUIPMENT LIST

Quality Excavation, Ltd.

5580 US Hwy 377

Aubrey, TX 76227

Office - (940) 365-0800

Fax - (940) 365-5961

www.qualityexcavationltd.com

Code

Description

*****Asphalt Pavers*****

8ASHPV0873

Asphalt Paver, Lee Boy

8ASHPV1522

Asphalt Paver, Weiler

8ASPHE400

Easy Seal 400 Crafc

8ASPHE401

Easy Seal 400 Crafc

*****Attachments*****

8AT2892746

Forks, 289C

8AT3080163

48' Ditch Bckt, 308

8AT3080314

Hammer for 308

8AT3080484

48' Ditch Bckt, 308

8AT3082009

Bucket, Compactor

8AT3082195

Bucket, Compactor

8AT3082409

Bucket, Compactor

8AT3082410

Bucket, Compactor

8AT3082436

Bucket, Compactor

8AT3202009

24", Bucket Compactor

8AT3202292

24", Bucket Compactor

8AT3204591

24' V-Bottom, 320 Rock Bucket

8AT3204596

Rock Bucket for 320 # 4596

8AT3222758

48" Gen Purpose Bckt

8AT3227901

48" Pavement Bckt for M322

8AT3491601

48" Rock bckt for 349, Rental

8AT4203060

24" Gen. Purpose Bckt, 420F

8AT9300288

930 bckt, 3.1 CYD

8AT9300295

930 bckt, 3.1 CYD

8AT9300560

930 bckt, 3.7 CYD

8AT9304425

Forks, 60" for 930K

8AT9306336

Forks, 60" for 930K

8AT9309535

Forks, 60" for 930K

8ATB0014

Bucket, 320 71" Ditch Cleaning

8ATB2381

Bucket, Skidsteer, 78"

8ATB2476

Bucket, Skidsteer, 78"

8ATB30842

Bucket, Skidsteer, 72"

8ATB5103

Bucket, Skidsteer, 78"

8ATB8831

Bucket, Skidsteer, 78"

8ATBA1072

Cat S BA18MAN Broom Attach.

8ATBVB4163

30" V-Bottom Rock bucket, 330

8ATDB0032	24" General Purpose Bckt, 308
8ATDB0120	24" General Purpose Bckt, 308
8ATDB0206	72" Dirt Bucket, 349
8ATDB0334	24" General Purpose Bckt, 308
8ATDB0335	24" General Purpose Bckt, 308
8ATDB1163	48" Gen. Purpose Bckt, 320
8ATDB3361	24" General Purpose Bckt, 308
8ATDB5988	54" HD Dirt bucket for 320
8ATDB8334	54" Gen Purpose Bckt, 320
8ATDB9987	36" General Purpose Bckt, 320
8ATGP0780	48" General Purpose Bckt, 330
8ATIT1254	Integrated Tool, Lifting arm
8ATITLA	Integrated Tool, Lifting arm
8ATLR2180	Loadrite 2180 scale
8ATRB4001	24" V-Bottom, 320 Rock Bucket
8ATRB4591	24' V-Bottom, 320 Rock Bucket
8ATRB5093	24' V-Bottom, 320 Rock Bucket
8BH4200691	Cat 420F Backhoe

***** CONC CRUSHER*****

8CC2447	Concrete Crusher, 4043T
---------	-------------------------

***** CONC PVRs & SCREED*****

8CPCM4175	Concrete Paver, Power Paver
8CPVS7879	Vibrating Screed

*****DISTRIBUTORS*****

8DITCK9391	Leeboy Oil Distributor
------------	------------------------

*** DRILLS & BREAKERS ***

8DRCH3010	Hammer, Drill, Hilti
8DRCH3018	Hammer, Drill, Hilti
8DRCH3614	Hammer, Drill, Hilti
8DRCH3788	Hammer, Drill, Hilti
8DRCH4987	Hammer, Drill, Bosch
8DRCH8397	Hammer, Drill, Hilti

***** DOZERS *****

8DZD6C2008	Track Dozer, Cat D6C
8DZD6K1089	Track Dozer, D6K

***** EXCAVATORS *****

8EX3080354	Cat Excavator 308 D
8EX3081115	Cat Excavator 308 E
8EX3081289	Cat Excavator 308 E
8EX3081381	Cat Excavator 308 E
8EX3081518	Cat Excavator 308 D
8EX3201223	Cat Excavator 320 DL/QC
8EX3201310	Cat Excavator 320 EL
8EX3201742	Cat Excavator 320 EL
8EX3202249	Cat Excavator 320 DL/QC
8EX3202524	Cat Excavator 320 EL
8EX3220498	Cat M322 Excavator w/wheels

8EX3300604	Cat Excavator 330 DL
8EX3300780	Cat Excavator 330 CL
8EX3490925	Cat Excavator 349 EL
	*** FORK LIFTS ***
8FL10	Forklift -10K LB Ext Reach
	*** INT TOOL CARRIERS ***
8IT301446	Cat IT 930K Tool Carrier QC
8IT301547	Cat IT 930K Tool Carrier QC
8IT301918	Cat IT 930K Tool Carrier QC
	***** LOADERS *****
8LD9631971	Cat 963D Track Loader
8LD9660364	Cat 966G Wheel Loader
8LD9661191	Cat 966F Wheel Loader
8LDSK0613	Cat Skid Steer Loader,tire
8LDSK1291	Cat Skid Steer Loader, track
8LDSK2105	Cat Skid Steer Loader,track
8LDSK2662	Cat Skid Steer Loader,track
8LDSK5632	Cat skid Steer Loader,tire
8LDSK7950	Cat Skid Steer Loader, track
8MG1400061	Cat 140M Motorgrader
8MG1400350	Cat 140M Motorgrader
	***** MIXERS *****
8MLRRC0263	Cat RM 300
	***** PUMPS *****
8PU02E0209	2" Elec. Submersible Pump,Tsur
8PU02E0543	2" Elec. Submersible Pump,Tsur
8PU02E3080	2" Elec. Submersible Pump,Tsur
8PU02E4513	2" Elec. Submersible Pump,Tsur
8PU02E5709	2" Elec.Submersible Pump, Tsur
8PU02E8548	2" Elec. Submersible Pump,Tsur
8PU02E8850	2" Elec.Submersible Pump, Tsur
8PU02T4033	2" Trash Pump, 5.5HP-Honda,Gas
8PU02T4035	2" Trash Pump, 5.5HP-Honda,Gas
8PU02T4247	2" Trash Pump, Multi-Quip
8PU03T3506	3" Trash Pump, Wacker
8PU03T3507	3" Trash Pump, Wacker
8PU03T4289	3" Trash Pump, Wacker
8PU03T8244	3" Trash Pump, Wacker
8PU60321	6" Thompson 2000 Pump
8PU83N1	Test Pump, Honda GX160
	*** ROLLERS/COMPACTORS ***
8RCPF0128	Pad Foot Roller Cat 433 , 66"
8RCPF0338	Pad Foot Roller Cat CP56, 84"
8RCPS0042	Pnuematic 9 Wheel (PS360B)
8RCSR0867	Roller,Single Steel Wheel 84"
	*****RENTALS*****
8RENTBROOM	Rental One

	***** SCREENS *****
8SCR2996	Extec Screen
	*****Sign*****
8SGNRW	Road Closed ahead
8SGNRWA	Road Work Ahead
8SGNUTWA	Utility Work Ahead
	*** SURVEY EQUIP ***
8SRVY01	Survey Equipment
8SRVY03	Total Station
	*** TRAFFIC CONTROL ***
8TCMS0748	Message Center, Solar
8TCMS5613	Message Center, Solar
	*** TRUCKS & CARS *****
8TK10674	Truck, White Ford F-350
8TK13907	Truck, White Ford F-250
8TK14840	Truck, Red Ford F-250
8TK16361	Truck, Red Ford F-250
8TK16423	Truck, flatbed, F-350
8TK16606	Truck, Red Ford F-250
8TK19006	Truck, White Ford, F-350
8TK5WT7299	Truck, Water, Intl 1000 Gal
8TKDD5158	Truck, dump, Mack 10 yard
8TKDD7278	Truck, dump, Mack 10 yard
8TKDD8485	Truck, dump, Old Intl Truck
	*** TRAILERS ***
8TL10001	Trailer, Home Made Irrigation
8TL12158	Trailer, Utility, 20'
8TL16635	Trailer, Dump
8TL17952	Trailer, Tool, 20'
8TL17989	Trailer, Utility, 20'
8TL17A95	Trailer, Utility, 20'
8TL17D62	Trailer, Utility, 20'
8TL24955	Trailer, Haul, Interstate 50 T
8TL27874	Trailer, Gooseneck, 34'
8TL29001	Trailer, Haul, Pup
8TL29021	Trailer, Haul, Pup
8TLVS7879	Trailer, Vibrating Screed
	***** UTILITY EQUIPMENT ***
8UTAIR2354	Air Compressor, Atlas Copco
8UTAIR2364	Air Compressor, small - Dewalt
8UTAIR2829	Air Compressor, Porter Cable
8UTAIR6859	Air Compressor, small
8UTB106881	Trench Box, 10'
8UTB108911	Trench Box, 10'
8UTB162034	Trench Box 16' speed shore
8UTB162503	Trench Box, 16'
8UTB164018	Trench Box, 16' - thin wall

8UTB164626	Trench Box ,16' GME
8UTB202353	Trench Box, 20'
8UTB204218	Trench Box, 20'
8UTB204708	Trench Box, 20'
8UTB206837	Trench Box, 20'
8UTB242972	Trench Box, 24'
8UTCS0042	Chainsaw, Echo
8UTCS3689	Chainsaw-Stihl MS290
8UTFPL9070	Laser, Flat Pipe, TP-L4B
8UTGEN2167	Generator, Gas, GP5600 Wacker
8UTGEN3356	Generator, Gas, GP5600 Wacker
8UTGEN3787	Generator, Gas, GP5600 Wacker
8UTGEN4668	Generator, Gas, GP5600 Wacker
8UTGEN6068	Generator, Gas, GP5600 Wacker
8UTGEN6079	Generator, Gas, GP5600 Wacker
8UTGEN6444	Generator, Gas, Briggs & Strat
8UTIT2575	Impact Tamp,, Sakai
8UTMDT0956	Metal Detector, Iron Pin
8UTPP3766	Vibra Plate, Packer, Multi
8UTPP5459	Vibra Plate, Packer, Multi
8UTPV2631	Vibrator, Pencil, Wacker
8UTPV6978	Vibrator, Pencil, Wacker
8UTPV6980	Vibrator, Pencil, Wacker
8UTPV9932	Vibrator, Pencil, Wacker
8UTQEPL01	Steel Road Plate 5X8
8UTQEPL02	Steel Road Plate 4X8
8UTQEPL03	Steel Road Plate 5X8
8UTQEPL04	Steel Road Plate 4X8
8UTQEPL05	Steel Road Plate 5X8
8UTQSC0205	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0210	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0236	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0254	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0414	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0635	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0762	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC0802	Quick Cut Saw, Stihl
8UTQSC1176	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC1510	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC1520	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC2313	Quick Cut Saw, Husqvarna K760
8UTQSC3333	Quick Cut Saw, Stihl
8UTQSC4738	Quick Cut Saw, Stihl
8UTQSC5046	Quick Cut Saw, Stihl
8UTQSC6874	Quick Cut Saw, Stihl
8UTRPL0582	Laser, Rotating, RL-H4C
8UTRPL0665	Laser, Rotating, RL-SV2S

8UTRPL1997	Laser, Rotating, RL-H3C
8UTRPL2231	Laser, Rotating, RL-H3C
8UTRPL2705	Laser, Rotating, RL-H1SA
8UTRPL3380	Laser, Rotating RL-H3C
8UTRPL4499	Laser, Rotating, RL-H3C
8UTRPL5026	Laser, Rotating, RL-SV2S
8UTRPL5027	Laser, Rotating, RL-SV2S
8UTRPL7857	Laser, Rotating, RL-H3C
8UTSS12091	Skill Saw
8UTTS9845	Saw, Table Circular
8UTW205828	Washer, Pressure, Hand
8UTWEL3288	Welder, Bobcat 250 Diesel
8UTWM6576	Hydrant WaterMeter, QE
	*** FIELD OFFICE EQ ***
8YDT2000A	Diesel Tank, 2000 gal- Off Rd
8YDT2000B	Diesel Tank, 2000 gal- On Rd
8YDT500D	Diesel Tank - Skid Mounted
8YDT550B	Diesel Tank - Skid Mounted
	***** MISC EQUIPMENT *****
8ZOL6731	Bosch Optical level

**QUALITY EXCAVATION
CURRENT PROJECTS REFERENCE LIST**

Quality Excavation, Ltd. - Current Project Reference List											
Name of Project	Location of Projects (TX)	Primary Project Contact	Contact Designation	Contact Title	Primary Contact Number/ Email	Project Start Date	Project Status	Projected Completion Estimated Date	Percent Complete	Contract Value	General Scope
Indian Creek & Phoenix Drive Recon	Trophy Club	Scott Gibson, P.E.	Teague Hall and Perkins, Inc.	Civil Engineer	(817) 665-7158	3/12/2018	Ongoing	5/12/2019	78%	\$ 2,763,159.50	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
	Greencove Drainage improvements	Arlington	Lee Jeffrey, P.E.	Storm Water Civil Engineer	(817) 459-6551	6/18/2018	Ongoing	6/30/2019	70%	\$ 1,830,711.00	Reconstruction / Storm Drain / Pavement
Ohio Drive at Warren Parkway Roundabout	Frisco	Scott Hutchins	BGE, Inc.	Engineer	(972) 464-4808	7/9/2018	Closing Out	5/1/2019	100%	\$ 1,809,182.03	Reconstruction-excavation / storm drain / concrete pavement
	Alma Drive Improvements	Allen	Jim Waldbauer	Engineer	(972) 864-8200	8/13/2018	Ongoing	6/24/2019	72%	\$ 2,604,117.63	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
South Bowie Drive Reconstruction	Weatherford	Dustin Blaylock	Freese and Nichols	Engineer	(817) 735-7300	1/8/2019	Ongoing	6/25/2019	61%	\$ 1,267,523.18	Reconstruction-excavation / concrete pavement
Highland Meadows Paving, Drainage, and Utility Improvement Phase 2	Rowlett	Vicki Alfaro	City of Rowlett	Purchasing Agent	(972) 412-6198	1/15/2019	Ongoing	10/2/2019	49%	\$ 1,820,439.50	Reconstruction / Storm Drain / Pavement
	1,100' Extension of Ranch House	Willow Park	Derek Martin	Design Engineer	(817) 594-9880	2/4/2019	Closing Out	4/30/2019	95%	\$ 271,784.30	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Hinkle and Windsor Paving and Drainage	Denton	Michael Smith	City of Denton	Engineer	(940) 349-7656	3/25/2019	Ongoing	4/27/2020	0%	\$ 6,227,259.00	Reconstruction / Storm Drain / Pavement
Ridgeway Drive Roadway & Water Line Replacement	Blue Ridge	Justin Ivey	Birkhoff, Hendricks and Carter	Engineer	(214) 361-7900	3/4/2019	Ongoing	7/1/2019	24%	\$ 506,990.45	Reconstruction / Storm Drain / Pavement

**QUALITY EXCAVATION
RECENTLY COMPLETED PROJECTS REFERENCE LIST**

Quality Excavation, Ltd. - Recently Completed Project Reference List										
Name of Project	Location of Projects (TX)	Primary Project Contact	Contact Designation	Contact Title	Primary Contact Number/ Email	Project Start Date	Project Status	Projected Completion Estimated Date	Contract Value	General Scope
Phase VII Streets Reconstruction	The Colony	Leigh Hollis	Half Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineer	(817) 764-7467	3/5/2018	Completed	4/30/2019	\$ 3,154,923.75	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
2017 Street Rehab	Willow Park	Derek Martin	Jacob Martin	Design Engineer	(817) 594-9880	5/29/2018	Completed	1/1/2019	\$ 2,414,218.00	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Memorial Drive at Blair Oaks	The Colony	Leigh Hollis	Half Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineer	(817) 764-7467	6/21/2018	Completed	4/30/2019	\$ 1,795,305.00	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Shady Oak Road Paving Improvements	Keene	Eddie Aguilar, P. E.	Jacob Martin	Design Engineer	(817) 594-9880	9/24/2018	Completed	1/21/2018	\$ 444,731.50	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Smithfield Rd Improvements - Davis Blvd to Mid Cities Blvd	North Richland Hills	Leigh Hollis	Half Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineer	(817) 764-7467	3/12/2018	Completed	3/12/2019	\$ 2,462,236.40	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Cherry Drive Reconstruction	Princeton	Brittany Shake	Kimley-Horn	Project Manager	(469) 452-2499	2/12/2018	Completed	2/1/2019	\$ 483,330.37	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Misc. Street Repairs	Aubrey	Lee Allison	Allison Engineering Group	Engineer	(940) 391-5456	6/18/2018	Completed	8/16/2018	\$ 160,175.25	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Dalrock Estates Street Reconstruction	Rowlett	James P. Amick, P. E.	Neel-Schaffer	Engineer	(817) 870-2422	11/20/2017	Completed		\$ 2,499,059.80	Reconstruction / Storm Drain / Pavement
Old Central Parking Lot	Denton	Nicholas Nelson	Pacheco Koch, LLC	Engineer	(817) 412-7155	11/14/2017	Completed	9/20/2018	\$ 792,991.20	Storm Drain / Excavation / Concrete Pavement
S. Austin Street Improvements	Grapevine	Greg D. Saunders	Teague Nail and Perkins, Inc.	Engineer	(817) 683-7810	2/5/2018	Completed	5/20/2018	\$ 356,186.15	Paving Improvements
DEC Water and Sanitary Sewer Phase II	Denton	Robin Harris	Teague Nail and Perkins, Inc.	Engineer	(940) 383-4177	11/16/2017	Completed	5/20/2018	\$ 2,003,410.34	Construction of Water & Sanitary
Town Center Blvd	Coppell	Jamie Brierton	City of Coppell	Project Manager	(972) 462-5151	10/2/2017	Completed	7/31/2018	\$ 1,002,311.25	Storm Drain / Excavation / Concrete Pavement /

Name of Project	Location of Projects (TX)	Primary Project Contact	Contact Designation	Contact Title	Primary Contact Number/ Email	Project Start Date	Project Status	Projected Completion Estimated Date	Contract Value	General Scope
Arbor Springs (Southside)	Dallas	Craig Schellback	TRC Engineers	Engineer	(817) 522-1050	2/12/2018	Completed	4/30/2018	\$ 410,400.38	Paving and Drainage Improvements
Briar Grove Drive Recon	Princeton	Brittany Shake	Kimley-Horn	Project Manager	(469) 452-2499	11/1/2017	Completed	2/26/2018	\$ 167,250.40	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Florence Drive Reconstruction	Princeton	Brittany Shake	Kimley-Horn	Project Manager	(469) 452-2499	11/1/2017	Completed	2/26/2018	\$ 345,558.00	Reconstruction - excavation / concrete pavement
Stanley Drainage	Aubrey	Andrew Mata	Birkhoff, Hendricks, Carter	Engineer	(214) 361-7900	9/18/2017	Completed	2/26/2018	\$ 246,799.00	Construction of Drainage Channel
Chinn Chapel Road/Woodland Drive Reconstruction	Copper Canyon	Brian Haynes	Half and Associates	Engineer	bHaynes@Half.com	3/13/2017	Completed	1/31/2018	\$ 3,537,407.08	Storm Drain / Excavation / Concrete Pavement
Love's Travel Center	Denton	Jeff Mosley	Site Master's Construction, Inc.	Project Manager	(662) 312-4977	6/5/2017	Completed	12/30/2017	\$ 915,769.00	Storm Drain / Excavation / Concrete Pavement
Dickson Lane Paving Improvements	Little Elm	Kim Brawner	Town of Little Elm	Construction Manager	(214) 975-0489	7/28/2017	Completed	10/5/2017	\$ 1,043,858.55	Concrete Pavement/Installing Water Main &
Canyon Oaks Paving	Denton	Robert White	Denton County	Civil Engineer	(940) 349-3257	7/24/2017	Completed	10/31/2017	\$ 1,821,741.00	Storm Drain and Asphalt Street Construction
Old Witt Road Reconstruction	Little Elm	Kim Brawner	City of Little Elm	Construction Manager	(214) 975-0489	10/28/2016	Completed	10/22/2017	\$ 3,145,937.98	Concrete Pavement/Installing Water Main &
Memorial Drive Widening	The Colony	Leigh Hollis	Half Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineer	(817) 764-7446	10/27/2016	Completed	8/25/2017	\$ 1,287,660.05	Concrete paving & waterline construction
Naylor Road Improvements	Crossroads	Jason Pool	City of Crossroads	Engineer	(214) 850-7129	6/1/2016	Completed	4/30/2017	\$ 3,524,530.25	Excavation, Culvert/wing walls and asphalt
Raytheon-Multi Parking Lot	McKinney	David Hulett	Raytheon Corp.	Project Manager	(469) 446-8524	9/23/2016	Completed	4/30/2017	\$ 360,771.44	Chip seal & seal coat roadways
Cleveland Road Improvements	Hutchins	Aaron Davis	City of Hutchins	Public Works	(972) 795-3704	2/15/2016	Completed	10/21/2016	\$ 1,662,466.50	Storm Drain / Excavation / Concrete Pavement/Asphalt
I-35E - 10" Sanitary Sewer Project	Hickory Creek	Mike Anderson	Belcheff & Associates	Engineer	(817) 491-2776	7/15/2015	Completed	7/15/2016	\$ 824,959.06	10" Sanitary Sewer Line Construction

Name of Project	Location of Projects (TX)	Primary Project Contact	Contact Designation	Contact Title	Primary Contact Number/ Email	Project Start Date	Project Status	Projected Completion Estimated Date	Contract Value	General Scope
Raytheon - Parking Lot Recon Lot 4-Phase 2	McKinney	David Hulett	Raytheon Corp.	Project Manager	(469) 446-8524	6/20/2016	Completed	7/7/2016	\$ 260,991.20	Cement Subgrade Treatment/Asphalt Paving
Raytheon - Parking Lot Recon Lot 4-Phase 1	McKinney	David Hulett	Raytheon Corp.	Project Manager	(469) 446-8524	6/15/2015	Completed	7/27/2015	\$ 242,612.20	Cement Subgrade Treatment/Asphalt Paving
John Burns Construction Bush Avenue Valet Lane	University Park	Paul Roy	University Park	Project Manager	(214) 226-9677	8/1/2015	Completed	10/22/2015	\$ 136,440.74	Concrete Paving/Excavation
Springtown - Walnut Creek Widening	Springtown	David Payne	Freese & Nichols	Project Manager	(817) 735-7333	5/1/2015	Completed	9/1/2015	\$ 799,097.90	Excavation/ Force Main/ Erosion Matting
2nd Upper Trinity	Prosper	Jeff Payne	Freese & Nichols	Project Engineer	jp@freese.com	3/1/2014	Completed	1/1/2015	\$ 3,599,581.00	24 and 30" Water Line
Storm Water Improvement For Fresh Meadow Drive and Timber Ridge Drive	Trophy Club	Ed Helton	Trophy Club	Director of Street Services	(682) 831.4614	2/17/2014	Completed	5/31/2014	\$ 970,130.50	(19,800 linear Feet) Storm Drain / Excavation / Concrete Pavement
Ike Byrom Road	Aubrey	Robert Musgrove	Denton County	Construction Manager	(940) 349 3250	2/3/2014	Completed	6/30/2014	\$ 1,142,718.00	Excavation / Storm Drain Box Culvert / Asphalt Pavement
Panther Creek Re-Use Waterline - Phase 1	Frisco	Art Hartle	City of Frisco	City Senior Engineer	(972) 292-5435	10/10/2013	Completed	3/9/2014	\$ 1,972,860.00	Waterline
Urban Square at Unicorn Lake	Denton	Aaron Cole	Links Construction	Estimator	(940) 566-5465	10/1/2013	Completed	6/1/2014	\$ 633,409.00	Excavation/Water Line/Sewer Line/Fire Hydrants/Concrete
Warschun Road	Aubrey	Robert Musgrove	Denton County	Construction Manager	(940) 349 3250	4/3/2013	Completed	10/3/2013	\$ 1,172,042.00	Excavation / Storm Drain / Asphalt Pavement
FM423 Water, Sewer and Storm Improvements	Little Elm	Alan Anderson	Little Elm	City Project Manager	aanderson@littlelilm.org	4/1/2013	Completed	11/1/2014	\$ 2,400,059.71	Water, Sewer, Force Mln, multiple bores
Simmons Road	Double Oak	Brian Haynes	Half and Associates	Project Engineer	bHaynes@Half.com	8/1/2012	Completed	2/1/2013	\$ 1,664,540.50	Asphalt/ Excavation/ Sanitary Sewer/ Landscaping/
Hart, Meandering Way & Stacy Road Resurfacing	Fairview	James Chancellor	Town of Fairview	City Engineer	(972) 886 4235	7/5/2012	Completed	11/30/2012	\$ 518,734.00	Asphalt Paving and Cement Stabilization
Locust Drive Paving Drainage Rehabilitation	Oak Leaf	Derek Chaney	Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, LLP	City Engineer	(214) 361 7900	6/13/2012	Completed	12/31/2012	\$ 467,297.00	Driveway Culverts / Ditch Excavation / Cement Stabilization /

Name of Project	Location of Projects (TX)	Primary Project Contact	Contact Designation	Contact Title	Primary Contact Number/ Email	Project Start Date	Project Status	Projected Completion Estimated Date	Contract Value	General Scope
LS 4&6 Interceptor	Little Elm	Alan Anderson	Little Elm	City Project Manager	aanderson@littleelm.org	4/1/2012	Completed		\$ 3,243,588.00	Lift Station Construction (2) 30' deep sewer/ Landscaping/ Shelter/
Veterans Bridge	Little Elm	Dennis Satre	Haiff and Associates	Project Engineer	dsatre@haiff.com	10/20/2011	Completed	9/1/2012	\$ 6,232,771.67	Bridge Construction/ Hardscape/ Landscape/ Concrete/ Masonry Walls/
Lobo Lane	Little Elm	Alan Anderson	Little Elm	City Project Manager	aanderson@littleelm.org	9/1/2011	Completed	1/1/2013	\$ 5,417,872.93	Asphalt/ Excavation/ Sanitary Sewer/ Landscaping/ Irrigation,
								5/1/2012		



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#1 Quality Excavation, LTD.			#2 DDM Construction Corp.			#3 Reyes Group, LTD.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
	GENERAL BID ITEMS													
1	Prepare/Restore ROW	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 273,337.00	\$ 273,337.00	6.83	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	2.50	\$ 181,000.00	\$ 181,000.00	4.53
2	Remove Existing Curb and Gutter	LF	1,825	\$ 6.00	\$ 10,950.00	\$ 6.10	\$ 11,132.50	1.02	\$ 10.00	\$ 18,250.00	1.67	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,475.00	0.50
3	Remove Existing Concrete Flatwork	SF	43,908	\$ 2.00	\$ 87,816.00	\$ 0.80	\$ 35,126.40	0.40	\$ 1.50	\$ 65,862.00	0.75	\$ 0.50	\$ 21,954.00	0.25
4	Remove Existing Drop Inlet	EA	3	\$ 900.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 1,056.00	\$ 3,168.00	1.17	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.56	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800.00	1.78
5	Remove Existing Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,130.00	\$ 1,130.00	1.26	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.67	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 4,700.00	5.22
6	Remove Existing 10" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 1,050.00	1.50	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	22.86	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00	3.57
7	Remove Existing 42" Storm Drain	LF	17	\$ 42.00	\$ 714.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 306.00	0.43	\$ 21.00	\$ 357.00	0.50	\$ 48.00	\$ 816.00	1.14
8	Remove Existing 18/24" Storm Drain	LF	121	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,904.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,573.00	0.54	\$ 19.00	\$ 2,299.00	0.79	\$ 27.00	\$ 3,267.00	1.13
9	Remove Existing 10"/12"/15" Storm Drain	LF	110	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 1,210.00	0.85	\$ 14.00	\$ 1,540.00	1.08	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,300.00	2.31
10	Remove Existing Guard Rail	LF	206	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,472.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,236.00	0.50	\$ 19.00	\$ 3,914.00	1.58	\$ 18.00	\$ 3,708.00	1.50
11	Remove Existing School Zone Flasher incl. Concrete Foundation	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3,200.00	1.33	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	1.67	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 4,400.00	1.83
12	Remove and Replace Existing 6' High Wrought Iron Fence	LF	32	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,920.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 224.00	0.12	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,920.00	1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,600.00	0.83
13	Remove and Replace Ex. 6'/8' High Wood Fence with 8' High Wood Fence	LF	494	\$ 42.00	\$ 20,748.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 24,700.00	1.19	\$ 44.00	\$ 21,736.00	1.05	\$ 38.00	\$ 18,772.00	0.90
14	8' High Wood Fence with No Removal	LF	228	\$ 36.00	\$ 8,208.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 10,260.00	1.25	\$ 41.00	\$ 9,348.00	1.14	\$ 31.00	\$ 7,068.00	0.86
15	6' High Temporary Chain Link Fence	LF	697.0	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,182.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,485.00	0.83	\$ 10.00	\$ 6,970.00	1.67	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,455.00	2.50
16	Remove Existing 4' High Chain Link Fence	LF	228	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,026.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 912.00	0.89	\$ 2.50	\$ 570.00	0.56	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,368.00	1.33
17	Remove 26" Dia. Tree at 6421 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	0.73	\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00	0.63
18	Project-Wide Miscellaneous Allowance	LS	1	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00
	GENERAL BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL				\$ 490,570.00		\$ 673,549.90	1.37		\$ 556,866.00			\$ 576,133.00	
	W A T E R													
19	Remove Existing 16" Water Line	LF	60	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 2,280.00	1.58	\$ 19.00	\$ 1,140.00	0.79	\$ 52.00	\$ 3,120.00	2.17
20	Remove Existing 12" Water Line	LF	55	\$ 18.00	\$ 990.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 1,705.00	1.72	\$ 18.00	\$ 990.00	1.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 3,135.00	3.17
21	Remove Existing 8" Water Line	LF	409	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,908.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 3,272.00	0.67	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,135.00	1.25	\$ 31.00	\$ 12,679.00	2.58
22	Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	6	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 495.00	\$ 2,970.00	0.83	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	1.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 7,800.00	2.17
23	Salvage Existing Gate Valve	EA	8	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 2,592.00	0.36	\$ 310.00	\$ 2,480.00	0.34	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.11
24	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line	LF	2,872	\$ 130.00	\$ 373,360.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 221,144.00	0.59	\$ 83.00	\$ 238,376.00	0.64	\$ 100.00	\$ 287,200.00	0.77
25	12" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	49	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 142.00	\$ 6,958.00	1.42	\$ 45.00	\$ 2,205.00	0.45	\$ 130.00	\$ 6,370.00	1.30
26	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	3,163	\$ 82.00	\$ 259,366.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 186,617.00	0.72	\$ 53.00	\$ 167,639.00	0.65	\$ 70.00	\$ 221,410.00	0.85
27	6" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	144	\$ 78.00	\$ 11,232.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,616.00	0.50	\$ 50.00	\$ 7,200.00	0.64	\$ 70.00	\$ 10,080.00	0.90
28	24" Dia. Welded Steel Casing by Boring	LF	143	\$ 420.00	\$ 60,060.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 92,950.00	1.55	\$ 470.00	\$ 67,210.00	1.12	\$ 430.00	\$ 61,490.00	1.02
29	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line By Boring	LF	16	\$ 270.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 5,280.00	1.22	\$ 730.00	\$ 11,680.00	2.70	\$ 335.00	\$ 5,360.00	1.24
30	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line by Boring	LF	10	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	2.92	\$ 660.00	\$ 6,600.00	5.50	\$ 490.00	\$ 4,900.00	4.08
31	16" Vertical Gate Valve w/o By-pass	EA	2	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 7,650.00	\$ 15,300.00	0.70	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 24,200.00	1.10	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 21,000.00	0.95
32	12" Gate Valve	EA	2	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400.00	0.75	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 5,800.00	0.81	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	1.39
33	8" Gate Valve	EA	10	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 1,610.00	\$ 16,100.00	0.85	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 16,000.00	0.84	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 35,000.00	1.84
34	6" By-Pass Assembly, Includes 6" GV, DIP Ftgs, 6" Pipe	EA	2	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 7,765.00	\$ 15,530.00	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	1.54	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 21,000.00	1.35
35	Fire Hydrant Assy., incl. 6" GV	EA	8	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 38,800.00	0.81	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 27,200.00	0.57	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 52,000.00	1.08
36	Ductile Iron Fittings for Water Line	TONS	12	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 4,730.00	\$ 56,760.00	0.56	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	0.71	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 38,400.00	0.38
37	2" Combination Air Release Valve & Vault w/Offset	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,485.00	\$ 6,485.00	1.30	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	1.80	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	2.40
38	2" Blow Off /Sample point	EA	2	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,640.00	\$ 3,280.00	0.91	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 9,400.00	2.61	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	4.44



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#4 Stabile & Winn, Inc.			#5 JLB Contracting, LLC			#6 McClendon Construction Co., Inc.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
	GENERAL BID ITEMS													
1	Prepare/Restore ROW	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	6.88	\$ 107,518.00	\$ 107,518.00	2.69	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	2.38
2	Remove Existing Curb and Gutter	LF	1,825	\$ 6.00	\$ 10,950.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,650.00	0.33	\$ 3.05	\$ 5,566.25	0.51	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,475.00	0.50
3	Remove Existing Concrete Flatwork	SF	43,908	\$ 2.00	\$ 87,816.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 43,908.00	0.50	\$ 0.95	\$ 41,712.60	0.48	\$ 2.00	\$ 87,816.00	1.00
4	Remove Existing Drop Inlet	EA	3	\$ 900.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 3,300.00	1.22	\$ 1,117.50	\$ 3,352.50	1.24	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	1.11
5	Remove Existing Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	1.44	\$ 13,410.00	\$ 13,410.00	14.90	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	1.33
6	Remove Existing 10" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	1.86	\$ 558.75	\$ 1,117.50	1.60	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	2.86
7	Remove Existing 42" Storm Drain	LF	17	\$ 42.00	\$ 714.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 272.00	0.38	\$ 16.75	\$ 284.75	0.40	\$ 15.00	\$ 255.00	0.36
8	Remove Existing 18/24" Storm Drain	LF	121	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,904.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,936.00	0.67	\$ 16.75	\$ 2,026.75	0.70	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,815.00	0.63
9	Remove Existing 10"/12"/15" Storm Drain	LF	110	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,760.00	1.23	\$ 16.75	\$ 1,842.50	1.29	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,650.00	1.15
10	Remove Existing Guard Rail	LF	206	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,472.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,030.00	0.42	\$ 12.30	\$ 2,533.80	1.03	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,060.00	0.83
11	Remove Existing School Zone Flasher incl. Concrete Foundation	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 3,850.00	1.60	\$ 2,033.85	\$ 4,067.70	1.69	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400.00	2.25
12	Remove and Replace Existing 6' High Wrought Iron Fence	LF	32	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,920.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 1,408.00	0.73	\$ 58.15	\$ 1,860.80	0.97	\$ 78.00	\$ 2,496.00	1.30
13	Remove and Replace Ex. 6'/8' High Wood Fence with 8' High Wood Fence	LF	494	\$ 42.00	\$ 20,748.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 28,652.00	1.38	\$ 55.05	\$ 27,194.70	1.31	\$ 48.00	\$ 23,712.00	1.14
14	8' High Wood Fence with No Removal	LF	228	\$ 36.00	\$ 8,208.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 12,312.00	1.50	\$ 41.65	\$ 9,496.20	1.16	\$ 45.00	\$ 10,260.00	1.25
15	6' High Temporary Chain Link Fence	LF	697.0	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,182.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 8,712.50	2.08	\$ 9.45	\$ 6,586.65	1.58	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,879.00	1.17
16	Remove Existing 4' High Chain Link Fence	LF	228	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,026.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,254.00	1.22	\$ 5.60	\$ 1,276.80	1.24	\$ 2.50	\$ 570.00	0.56
17	Remove 26" Dia. Tree at 6421 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	1.53	\$ 2,458.50	\$ 2,458.50	1.64	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.67
18	Project-Wide Miscellaneous Allowance	LS	1	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00
	GENERAL BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL				\$ 490,570.00		\$ 691,944.50			\$ 532,306.00			\$ 550,088.00	
	W A T E R													
19	Remove Existing 16" Water Line	LF	60	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 960.00	0.67	\$ 16.75	\$ 1,005.00	0.70	\$ 15.00	\$ 900.00	0.63
20	Remove Existing 12" Water Line	LF	55	\$ 18.00	\$ 990.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 880.00	0.89	\$ 16.75	\$ 921.25	0.93	\$ 15.00	\$ 825.00	0.83
21	Remove Existing 8" Water Line	LF	409	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,908.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 6,544.00	1.33	\$ 16.75	\$ 6,850.75	1.40	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,135.00	1.25
22	Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	6	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,950.00	0.54	\$ 335.25	\$ 2,011.50	0.56	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.50
23	Salvage Existing Gate Valve	EA	8	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.19	\$ 167.65	\$ 1,341.20	0.19	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.17
24	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line	LF	2,872	\$ 130.00	\$ 373,360.00	\$ 144.00	\$ 413,568.00	1.11	\$ 152.00	\$ 436,544.00	1.17	\$ 154.00	\$ 442,288.00	1.18
25	12" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	49	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 4,067.00	0.83	\$ 87.15	\$ 4,270.35	0.87	\$ 96.00	\$ 4,704.00	0.96
26	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	3,163	\$ 82.00	\$ 259,366.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 211,921.00	0.82	\$ 68.60	\$ 216,981.80	0.84	\$ 81.00	\$ 256,203.00	0.99
27	6" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	144	\$ 78.00	\$ 11,232.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 9,072.00	0.81	\$ 65.95	\$ 9,496.80	0.85	\$ 77.00	\$ 11,088.00	0.99
28	24" Dia. Welded Steel Casing by Boring	LF	143	\$ 420.00	\$ 60,060.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 75,075.00	1.25	\$ 561.00	\$ 80,223.00	1.34	\$ 520.00	\$ 74,360.00	1.24
29	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line By Boring	LF	16	\$ 270.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 2,800.00	0.65	\$ 181.05	\$ 2,896.80	0.67	\$ 180.00	\$ 2,880.00	0.67
30	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line by Boring	LF	10	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.25	\$ 147.50	\$ 1,475.00	1.23	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.25
31	16" Vertical Gate Valve w/o By-pass	EA	2	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	1.09	\$ 11,510.25	\$ 23,020.50	1.05	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 21,500.00	0.98
32	12" Gate Valve	EA	2	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.83	\$ 3,073.00	\$ 6,146.00	0.85	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 6,100.00	0.85
33	8" Gate Valve	EA	10	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 18,000.00	0.95	\$ 1,788.00	\$ 17,880.00	0.94	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 19,000.00	1.00
34	6" By-Pass Assembly, Includes 6" GV, DIP Ftgs, 6" Pipe	EA	2	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 9,800.00	\$ 19,600.00	1.26	\$ 10,281.00	\$ 20,562.00	1.32	\$ 9,350.00	\$ 18,700.00	1.20
35	Fire Hydrant Assy., incl. 6" GV	EA	8	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 44,000.00	0.92	\$ 5,587.50	\$ 44,700.00	0.93	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 42,000.00	0.88
36	Ductile Iron Fittings for Water Line	TONS	12	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 78,000.00	0.77	\$ 6,705.00	\$ 80,460.00	0.80	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	0.71
37	2" Combination Air Release Valve & Vault w/Offset	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 14,200.00	\$ 14,200.00	2.84	\$ 14,974.50	\$ 14,974.50	2.99	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	2.80
38	2" Blow Off /Sample point	EA	2	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	1.00	\$ 1,788.00	\$ 3,576.00	0.99	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	1.11



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#7 Jackson Construction, LTD.			#8 Tiseo Paving Company			#9 Pavecon		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
	GENERAL BID ITEMS													
1	Prepare/Restore ROW	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	2.00	\$ 200,550.00	\$ 200,550.00	5.01	\$ 426,322.00	\$ 426,322.00	10.66
2	Remove Existing Curb and Gutter	LF	1,825	\$ 6.00	\$ 10,950.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 16,425.00	1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,475.00	0.50	\$ 5.43	\$ 9,909.75	0.91
3	Remove Existing Concrete Flatwork	SF	43,908	\$ 2.00	\$ 87,816.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 76,839.00	0.88	\$ 1.10	\$ 48,298.80	0.55	\$ 0.84	\$ 36,882.72	0.42
4	Remove Existing Drop Inlet	EA	3	\$ 900.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 4,200.00	1.56	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5,400.00	2.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 3,150.00	1.17
5	Remove Existing Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.67	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 2,900.00	3.22	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 1,260.00	1.40
6	Remove Existing 10" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 290.00	\$ 580.00	0.83	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	5.14	\$ 997.50	\$ 1,995.00	2.85
7	Remove Existing 42" Storm Drain	LF	17	\$ 42.00	\$ 714.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 1,190.00	1.67	\$ 15.00	\$ 255.00	0.36	\$ 15.75	\$ 267.75	0.38
8	Remove Existing 18/24" Storm Drain	LF	121	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,904.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,420.00	0.83	\$ 14.00	\$ 1,694.00	0.58	\$ 15.75	\$ 1,905.75	0.66
9	Remove Existing 10"/12"/15" Storm Drain	LF	110	\$ 13.00	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 1,980.00	1.38	\$ 14.00	\$ 1,540.00	1.08	\$ 15.75	\$ 1,732.50	1.21
10	Remove Existing Guard Rail	LF	206	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,472.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,854.00	0.75	\$ 22.00	\$ 4,532.00	1.83	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,060.00	0.83
11	Remove Existing School Zone Flasher incl. Concrete Foundation	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	2.08	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	1.50	\$ 2,002.00	\$ 4,004.00	1.67
12	Remove and Replace Existing 6' High Wrought Iron Fence	LF	32	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,920.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,600.00	0.83	\$ 86.00	\$ 2,752.00	1.43	\$ 44.06	\$ 1,409.92	0.73
13	Remove and Replace Ex. 6'/8' High Wood Fence with 8' High Wood Fence	LF	494	\$ 42.00	\$ 20,748.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 24,700.00	1.19	\$ 53.00	\$ 26,182.00	1.26	\$ 43.21	\$ 21,345.74	1.03
14	8' High Wood Fence with No Removal	LF	228	\$ 36.00	\$ 8,208.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 10,944.00	1.33	\$ 50.00	\$ 11,400.00	1.39	\$ 41.01	\$ 9,350.28	1.14
15	6' High Temporary Chain Link Fence	LF	697.0	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,182.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 7,667.00	1.83	\$ 8.00	\$ 5,576.00	1.33	\$ 9.30	\$ 6,482.10	1.55
16	Remove Existing 4' High Chain Link Fence	LF	228	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,026.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 684.00	0.67	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,368.00	1.33	\$ 2.20	\$ 501.60	0.49
17	Remove 26" Dia. Tree at 6421 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	1.87	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	2.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.33
18	Project-Wide Miscellaneous Allowance	LS	1	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	1.00
	GENERAL BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL				\$ 490,570.00		\$ 540,383.00			\$ 628,122.80			\$ 830,579.11	
	W A T E R													
19	Remove Existing 16" Water Line	LF	60	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,400.00	1.67	\$ 14.00	\$ 840.00	0.58	\$ 15.75	\$ 945.00	0.66
20	Remove Existing 12" Water Line	LF	55	\$ 18.00	\$ 990.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,650.00	1.67	\$ 14.00	\$ 770.00	0.78	\$ 15.75	\$ 866.25	0.88
21	Remove Existing 8" Water Line	LF	409	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,908.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 8,998.00	1.83	\$ 14.00	\$ 5,726.00	1.17	\$ 15.75	\$ 6,441.75	1.31
22	Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	6	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,700.00	0.75	\$ 138.00	\$ 828.00	0.23	\$ 315.00	\$ 1,890.00	0.53
23	Salvage Existing Gate Valve	EA	8	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 880.00	0.12	\$ 110.00	\$ 880.00	0.12	\$ 157.50	\$ 1,260.00	0.18
24	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line	LF	2,872	\$ 130.00	\$ 373,360.00	\$ 122.00	\$ 350,384.00	0.94	\$ 109.00	\$ 313,048.00	0.84	\$ 140.70	\$ 404,090.40	1.08
25	12" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	49	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 7,105.00	1.45	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,675.00	0.75	\$ 79.80	\$ 3,910.20	0.80
26	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	3,163	\$ 82.00	\$ 259,366.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 123,357.00	0.48	\$ 61.00	\$ 192,943.00	0.74	\$ 64.05	\$ 202,590.15	0.78
27	6" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	144	\$ 78.00	\$ 11,232.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 7,488.00	0.67	\$ 58.00	\$ 8,352.00	0.74	\$ 59.85	\$ 8,618.40	0.77
28	24" Dia. Welded Steel Casing by Boring	LF	143	\$ 420.00	\$ 60,060.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 92,950.00	1.55	\$ 510.00	\$ 72,930.00	1.21	\$ 525.00	\$ 75,075.00	1.25
29	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line By Boring	LF	16	\$ 270.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,200.00	1.20	\$ 498.00	\$ 7,968.00	1.84	\$ 168.00	\$ 2,688.00	0.62
30	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line by Boring	LF	10	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 440.00	\$ 4,400.00	3.67	\$ 136.50	\$ 1,365.00	1.14
31	16" Vertical Gate Valve w/o By-pass	EA	2	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 18,800.00	0.85	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	1.00	\$ 10,815.00	\$ 21,630.00	0.98
32	12" Gate Valve	EA	2	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,950.00	\$ 5,900.00	0.82	\$ 2,530.00	\$ 5,060.00	0.70	\$ 2,887.50	\$ 5,775.00	0.80
33	8" Gate Valve	EA	10	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.79	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 15,400.00	0.81	\$ 1,680.00	\$ 16,800.00	0.88
34	6" By-Pass Assembly, Includes 6" GV, DIP Ftgs, 6" Pipe	EA	2	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	0.90	\$ 11,440.00	\$ 22,880.00	1.47	\$ 9,660.00	\$ 19,320.00	1.24
35	Fire Hydrant Assy., incl. 6" GV	EA	8	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	1.00	\$ 4,070.00	\$ 32,560.00	0.68	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 42,000.00	0.88
36	Ductile Iron Fittings for Water Line	TONS	12	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 90,000.00	0.89	\$ 5,280.00	\$ 63,360.00	0.63	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 75,600.00	0.75
37	2" Combination Air Release Valve & Vault w/Offset	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.60	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 8,580.00	1.72	\$ 14,070.00	\$ 14,070.00	2.81
38	2" Blow Off /Sample point	EA	2	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 5,600.00	1.56	\$ 5,610.00	\$ 11,220.00	3.12	\$ 1,680.00	\$ 3,360.00	0.93



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#1 Quality Excavation, LTD.			#2 DDM Construction Corp.			#3 Reyes Group, LTD.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
39	Cut and Plug Existing 16" Water Line	EA	4	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,175.00	\$ 4,700.00	1.96	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 14,800.00	6.17	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00	5.83
40	Cut and Plug Existing 12" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 845.00	\$ 845.00	1.69	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	8.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	6.40
41	Cut and Plug Existing 8/6" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 328.00	\$ 1,640.00	0.66	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	4.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 18,000.00	7.20
42	Connect to Existing 16" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,390.00	\$ 3,390.00	0.34	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00	0.46	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	1.55
43	Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 2,660.00	\$ 13,300.00	0.30	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 19,000.00	0.42	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 57,500.00	1.28
44	Connect to Existing 8" Water Line	EA	22	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 60,500.00	\$ 1,870.00	\$ 41,140.00	0.68	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 39,600.00	0.65	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 68,200.00	1.13
45	Long Single Water Service	EA	3	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,980.00	\$ 5,940.00	1.65	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800.00	1.33	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 8,100.00	2.25
46	Long Double Water Service	EA	14	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 37,800.00	2.25	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 29,400.00	1.75	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 32,200.00	1.92
47	Short Double Water Service	EA	16	\$ 900.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	2.22	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 33,600.00	2.33	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 27,200.00	1.89
122	Short Single Water Service	EA	1	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	1.61	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.67	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	2.33
48	Water Service Transfer	EA	34	\$ 600.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 6,630.00	0.33	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.08	\$ 180.00	\$ 6,120.00	0.30
123	Temporary 2" Dia. Water Line w/ temporary water service connections	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 17,165.00	\$ 17,165.00	1.72	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	2.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	5.00
49	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Water Lines	LF	4,332	\$ 30.00	\$ 129,960.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 38,988.00	0.30	\$ 20.00	\$ 86,640.00	0.67	\$ 8.00	\$ 34,656.00	0.27
50	Water Trench Safety	LF	3,097	\$ 2.00	\$ 6,194.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,645.50	0.75	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,097.00	0.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,291.00	1.50
	WATER SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,276,930.00		\$ 902,172.50	0.71		\$ 975,592.00			\$ 1,183,011.00	
	STORM DRAIN													
51	48" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	489	\$ 270.00	\$ 132,030.00	\$ 290.00	\$ 141,810.00	1.07	\$ 230.00	\$ 112,470.00	0.85	\$ 240.00	\$ 117,360.00	0.89
52	42" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	538	\$ 230.00	\$ 123,740.00	\$ 238.00	\$ 128,044.00	1.03	\$ 200.00	\$ 107,600.00	0.87	\$ 210.00	\$ 112,980.00	0.91
53	36" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	523	\$ 190.00	\$ 99,370.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 99,370.00	1.00	\$ 151.00	\$ 78,973.00	0.79	\$ 160.00	\$ 83,680.00	0.84
54	30" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	268	\$ 145.00	\$ 38,860.00	\$ 144.00	\$ 38,592.00	0.99	\$ 119.00	\$ 31,892.00	0.82	\$ 150.00	\$ 40,200.00	1.03
55	24" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	1,744	\$ 125.00	\$ 218,000.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 170,912.00	0.78	\$ 100.00	\$ 174,400.00	0.80	\$ 115.00	\$ 200,560.00	0.92
56	18" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	36	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 99.00	\$ 3,564.00	0.99	\$ 76.00	\$ 2,736.00	0.76	\$ 165.00	\$ 5,940.00	1.65
57	6'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 8,100.00	1.01	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	1.19
58	5'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	1.03	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 7,100.00	1.01	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	1.29
59	4'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	6	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 37,800.00	1.26	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 32,400.00	1.08	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 51,000.00	1.70
60	10' Std. Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00	1.26	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	1.34	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	1.50
61	10' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	21	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 129,360.00	1.23	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 109,200.00	1.04	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 157,500.00	1.50
62	15' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,550.00	\$ 7,550.00	1.01	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.67	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1.07
63	20' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	2	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 18,400.00	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 18,600.00	1.01	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.82	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 17,000.00	0.92
64	10' Type II Inlet	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,280.00	\$ 7,280.00	1.46	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00	1.04	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	1.50
65	2'-0" Square Drop Inlet	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 7,800.00	1.30	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 4,600.00	0.77	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	2.33
66	24" Type "P" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.80	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.48
67	Connect Proposed 48" RCP to Existing Concrete Channel Wall	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 8,230.00	\$ 8,230.00	3.29	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	2.80	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00
68	Connect Proposed 24" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 7,255.00	\$ 7,255.00	3.63	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.90	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	0.95
69	Connect Proposed 18" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert Wall	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	3.50	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.90	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.65
70	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (42" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00	1.24	\$ 990.00	\$ 990.00	0.20	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	0.65
71	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (24" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,700.00	1.43	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00	0.19	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.75
72	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Storm Drains	LF	1,893	\$ 30.00	\$ 56,790.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 20,823.00	0.37	\$ 30.00	\$ 56,790.00	1.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,786.00	0.07
73	4000 P.S.I. Class A Unformed Concrete for Flumes	CY	57	\$ 325.00	\$ 18,525.00	\$ 413.00	\$ 23,541.00	1.27	\$ 700.00	\$ 39,900.00	2.15	\$ 500.00	\$ 28,500.00	1.54
74	Trench Safety for Drainage	LF	3,598	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,196.00	\$ 1.25	\$ 4,497.50	0.63	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,196.00	1.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 8,995.00	1.25
	STORM DRAIN SUBTOTAL				\$ 910,511.00		\$ 899,428.50	0.99		\$ 822,617.00			\$ 897,351.00	



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#4 Stabile & Winn, Inc.			#5 JLB Contracting, LLC			#6 McClendon Construction Co., Inc.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
39	Cut and Plug Existing 16" Water Line	EA	4	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 2,600.00	1.08	\$ 670.50	\$ 2,682.00	1.12	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,800.00	1.17
40	Cut and Plug Existing 12" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00	0.65	\$ 335.25	\$ 335.25	0.67	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	0.80
41	Cut and Plug Existing 8/6" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,625.00	0.65	\$ 335.25	\$ 1,676.25	0.67	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.80
42	Connect to Existing 16" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	1.30	\$ 14,304.00	\$ 14,304.00	1.43	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	1.30
43	Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.56	\$ 5,420.00	\$ 27,100.00	0.60	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.56
44	Connect to Existing 8" Water Line	EA	22	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 60,500.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 57,200.00	0.95	\$ 2,793.75	\$ 61,462.50	1.02	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 60,500.00	1.00
45	Long Single Water Service	EA	3	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 6,600.00	1.83	\$ 2,157.00	\$ 6,471.00	1.80	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	1.67
46	Long Double Water Service	EA	14	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 31,850.00	1.90	\$ 2,235.00	\$ 31,290.00	1.86	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 29,400.00	1.75
47	Short Double Water Service	EA	16	\$ 900.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 28,800.00	2.00	\$ 1,821.50	\$ 29,144.00	2.02	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 27,200.00	1.89
122	Short Single Water Service	EA	1	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	1.78	\$ 1,586.85	\$ 1,586.85	1.76	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.67
48	Water Service Transfer	EA	34	\$ 600.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ 490.00	\$ 16,660.00	0.82	\$ 525.25	\$ 17,858.50	0.88	\$ 500.00	\$ 17,000.00	0.83
123	Temporary 2" Dia. Water Line w/ temporary water service connections	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 23,300.00	\$ 23,300.00	2.33	\$ 23,802.75	\$ 23,802.75	2.38	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	4.00
49	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Water Lines	LF	4,332	\$ 30.00	\$ 129,960.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 38,988.00	0.30	\$ 10.05	\$ 43,536.60	0.34	\$ 9.00	\$ 38,988.00	0.30
50	Water Trench Safety	LF	3,097	\$ 2.00	\$ 6,194.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,097.00	0.50	\$ 1.10	\$ 3,406.70	0.55	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,097.00	0.50
	WATER SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,276,930.00		\$ 1,187,782.00			\$ 1,239,992.85			\$ 1,268,068.00	
	STORM DRAIN													
51	48" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	489	\$ 270.00	\$ 132,030.00	\$ 278.00	\$ 135,942.00	1.03	\$ 293.90	\$ 143,717.10	1.09	\$ 301.00	\$ 147,189.00	1.11
52	42" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	538	\$ 230.00	\$ 123,740.00	\$ 239.00	\$ 128,582.00	1.04	\$ 251.45	\$ 135,280.10	1.09	\$ 263.00	\$ 141,494.00	1.14
53	36" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	523	\$ 190.00	\$ 99,370.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 101,985.00	1.03	\$ 204.50	\$ 106,953.50	1.08	\$ 221.00	\$ 115,583.00	1.16
54	30" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	268	\$ 145.00	\$ 38,860.00	\$ 151.00	\$ 40,468.00	1.04	\$ 158.70	\$ 42,531.60	1.09	\$ 180.00	\$ 48,240.00	1.24
55	24" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	1,744	\$ 125.00	\$ 218,000.00	\$ 129.00	\$ 224,976.00	1.03	\$ 135.20	\$ 235,788.80	1.08	\$ 159.00	\$ 277,296.00	1.27
56	18" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	36	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 106.00	\$ 3,816.00	1.06	\$ 111.75	\$ 4,023.00	1.12	\$ 138.00	\$ 4,968.00	1.38
57	6'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00	1.20	\$ 9,778.00	\$ 9,778.00	1.22	\$ 9,050.00	\$ 9,050.00	1.13
58	5'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 7,100.00	1.01	\$ 7,040.25	\$ 7,040.25	1.01	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00	0.94
59	4'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	6	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 34,800.00	1.16	\$ 5,755.00	\$ 34,530.00	1.15	\$ 5,450.00	\$ 32,700.00	1.09
60	10' Std. Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 4,900.00	0.98	\$ 4,805.25	\$ 4,805.25	0.96	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00	0.92
61	10' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	21	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,028.75	\$ 105,603.75	1.01	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 100,800.00	0.96
62	15' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	1.00	\$ 7,710.75	\$ 7,710.75	1.03	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	0.96
63	20' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	2	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 18,400.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 18,400.00	1.00	\$ 9,555.00	\$ 19,110.00	1.04	\$ 8,850.00	\$ 17,700.00	0.96
64	10' Type II Inlet	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 12,300.00	2.46	\$ 12,851.25	\$ 12,851.25	2.57	\$ 11,800.00	\$ 11,800.00	2.36
65	2'-0" Square Drop Inlet	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	1.17	\$ 3,352.50	\$ 6,705.00	1.12	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 6,600.00	1.10
66	24" Type "P" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 4,200.00	0.84	\$ 2,011.50	\$ 4,023.00	0.80	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 4,200.00	0.84
67	Connect Proposed 48" RCP to Existing Concrete Channel Wall	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00	3.68	\$ 10,057.50	\$ 10,057.50	4.02	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	4.00
68	Connect Proposed 24" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	1.35	\$ 2,793.75	\$ 2,793.75	1.40	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	1.50
69	Connect Proposed 18" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert Wall	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	1.30	\$ 2,682.00	\$ 2,682.00	1.34	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	1.38
70	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (42" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	0.46	\$ 2,458.50	\$ 2,458.50	0.49	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	0.46
71	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (24" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	0.58	\$ 2,458.50	\$ 2,458.50	0.61	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	0.58
72	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Storm Drains	LF	1,893	\$ 30.00	\$ 56,790.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,716.00	0.40	\$ 13.40	\$ 25,366.20	0.45	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,716.00	0.40
73	4000 P.S.I. Class A Unformed Concrete for Flumes	CY	57	\$ 325.00	\$ 18,525.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 42,750.00	2.31	\$ 1,341.00	\$ 76,437.00	4.13	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 71,250.00	3.85
74	Trench Safety for Drainage	LF	3,598	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,196.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,598.00	0.50	\$ 1.10	\$ 3,957.80	0.55	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,598.00	0.50
	STORM DRAIN SUBTOTAL				\$ 910,511.00		\$ 934,733.00			\$ 1,006,662.60			\$ 1,053,934.00	



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#7 Jackson Construction, LTD.			#8 Tiseo Paving Company			#9 Pavecon		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
39	Cut and Plug Existing 16" Water Line	EA	4	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 5,600.00	2.33	\$ 935.00	\$ 3,740.00	1.56	\$ 630.00	\$ 2,520.00	1.05
40	Cut and Plug Existing 12" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	2.40	\$ 594.00	\$ 594.00	1.19	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00	0.63
41	Cut and Plug Existing 8/6" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00	1.50	\$ 440.00	\$ 2,200.00	0.88	\$ 315.00	\$ 1,575.00	0.63
42	Connect to Existing 16" Water Line	EA	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.90	\$ 6,820.00	\$ 6,820.00	0.68	\$ 13,440.00	\$ 13,440.00	1.34
43	Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	EA	5	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 14,000.00	0.31	\$ 3,960.00	\$ 19,800.00	0.44	\$ 5,092.50	\$ 25,462.50	0.57
44	Connect to Existing 8" Water Line	EA	22	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 60,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 77,000.00	1.27	\$ 3,630.00	\$ 79,860.00	1.32	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 57,750.00	0.95
45	Long Single Water Service	EA	3	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 9,300.00	2.58	\$ 4,070.00	\$ 12,210.00	3.39	\$ 2,026.50	\$ 6,079.50	1.69
46	Long Double Water Service	EA	14	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 46,200.00	2.75	\$ 4,180.00	\$ 58,520.00	3.48	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 29,400.00	1.75
47	Short Double Water Service	EA	16	\$ 900.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 24,000.00	1.67	\$ 2,530.00	\$ 40,480.00	2.81	\$ 1,711.50	\$ 27,384.00	1.90
122	Short Single Water Service	EA	1	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	2.33	\$ 4,070.00	\$ 4,070.00	4.52	\$ 1,491.00	\$ 1,491.00	1.66
48	Water Service Transfer	EA	34	\$ 600.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 17,000.00	0.83	\$ 880.00	\$ 29,920.00	1.47	\$ 493.50	\$ 16,779.00	0.82
123	Temporary 2" Dia. Water Line w/ temporary water service connections	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 64,000.00	6.40	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	2.20	\$ 22,365.00	\$ 22,365.00	2.24
49	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Water Lines	LF	4,332	\$ 30.00	\$ 129,960.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 108,300.00	0.83	\$ 19.00	\$ 82,308.00	0.63	\$ 9.45	\$ 40,937.40	0.32
50	Water Trench Safety	LF	3,097	\$ 2.00	\$ 6,194.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,097.00	0.50	\$ 1.15	\$ 3,561.55	0.58	\$ 1.05	\$ 3,251.85	0.53
	WATER SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,276,930.00		\$ 1,195,359.00			\$ 1,159,503.55			\$ 1,157,045.40	
	STORM DRAIN													
51	48" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	489	\$ 270.00	\$ 132,030.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 127,140.00	0.96	\$ 263.00	\$ 128,607.00	0.97	\$ 274.05	\$ 134,010.45	1.02
52	42" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	538	\$ 230.00	\$ 123,740.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 118,360.00	0.96	\$ 218.00	\$ 117,284.00	0.95	\$ 234.15	\$ 125,972.70	1.02
53	36" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	523	\$ 190.00	\$ 99,370.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 88,910.00	0.89	\$ 169.00	\$ 88,387.00	0.89	\$ 190.05	\$ 99,396.15	1.00
54	30" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	268	\$ 145.00	\$ 38,860.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 34,840.00	0.90	\$ 128.00	\$ 34,304.00	0.88	\$ 147.00	\$ 39,396.00	1.01
55	24" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	1,744	\$ 125.00	\$ 218,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 174,400.00	0.80	\$ 103.00	\$ 179,632.00	0.82	\$ 124.95	\$ 217,912.80	1.00
56	18" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	36	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 2,520.00	0.70	\$ 80.00	\$ 2,880.00	0.80	\$ 102.90	\$ 3,704.40	1.03
57	6'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00	1.44	\$ 9,240.00	\$ 9,240.00	1.16	\$ 9,187.50	\$ 9,187.50	1.15
58	5'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	1.26	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00	0.94	\$ 6,615.00	\$ 6,615.00	0.95
59	4'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	6	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 45,000.00	1.50	\$ 4,730.00	\$ 28,380.00	0.95	\$ 5,407.50	\$ 32,445.00	1.08
60	10' Std. Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 5,800.00	1.16	\$ 4,730.00	\$ 4,730.00	0.95	\$ 4,515.00	\$ 4,515.00	0.90
61	10' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	21	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 134,400.00	1.28	\$ 4,730.00	\$ 99,330.00	0.95	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 99,225.00	0.95
62	15' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	1.13	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 6,160.00	0.82	\$ 7,245.00	\$ 7,245.00	0.97
63	20' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	2	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 18,400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	1.09	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 15,400.00	0.84	\$ 8,977.50	\$ 17,955.00	0.98
64	10' Type II Inlet	EA	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	2.40	\$ 8,470.00	\$ 8,470.00	1.69	\$ 12,075.00	\$ 12,075.00	2.42
65	2'-0" Square Drop Inlet	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	1.17	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 5,500.00	0.92	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 6,300.00	1.05
66	24" Type "P" Headwall	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 4,600.00	0.92	\$ 3,520.00	\$ 7,040.00	1.41	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 3,780.00	0.76
67	Connect Proposed 48" RCP to Existing Concrete Channel Wall	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	2.20	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 1,760.00	0.70	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 9,450.00	3.78
68	Connect Proposed 24" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	1.50	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650.00	0.83	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00	1.31
69	Connect Proposed 18" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert Wall	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 1,210.00	0.61	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 2,520.00	1.26
70	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (42" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.60	\$ 1,980.00	\$ 1,980.00	0.40	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00	0.46
71	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (24" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	0.65	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 1,320.00	0.33	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00	0.58
72	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Storm Drains	LF	1,893	\$ 30.00	\$ 56,790.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 56,790.00	1.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 39,753.00	0.70	\$ 12.60	\$ 23,851.80	0.42
73	4000 P.S.I. Class A Unformed Concrete for Flumes	CY	57	\$ 325.00	\$ 18,525.00	\$ 580.00	\$ 33,060.00	1.78	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 62,700.00	3.38	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 71,820.00	3.88
74	Trench Safety for Drainage	LF	3,598	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,196.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,598.00	0.50	\$ 1.15	\$ 4,137.70	0.58	\$ 1.05	\$ 3,777.90	0.53
	STORM DRAIN SUBTOTAL				\$ 910,511.00		\$ 913,318.00			\$ 856,454.70			\$ 938,399.70	

WHITLEY ROAD 2 BID TABULATION

				Engineer's Estimate		#1 Quality Excavation, LTD.			#2 DDM Construction Corp.			#3 Reyes Group, LTD.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
	PAVING													
75	Unclassified Excavation	CY	3,120	\$ 42.00	\$ 131,040.00	\$ 28.30	\$ 88,296.00	0.67	\$ 50.00	\$ 156,000.00	1.19	\$ 23.00	\$ 71,760.00	0.55
76	Controlled Density Embankment	CY	430	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,160.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 23,650.00	4.58	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,450.00	1.25	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,580.00	0.50
77	8" Thk. Lime Stabilized Subgrade	SY	11,424	\$ 7.00	\$ 79,968.00	\$ 6.95	\$ 79,396.80	0.99	\$ 11.00	\$ 125,664.00	1.57	\$ 3.75	\$ 42,840.00	0.54
78	Lime for Stabilized Subgrade	TONS	274	\$ 210.00	\$ 57,540.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 50,690.00	0.88	\$ 240.00	\$ 65,760.00	1.14	\$ 175.00	\$ 47,950.00	0.83
79	7" Thk. Concrete Pavement	SY	10,298	\$ 66.00	\$ 679,668.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 597,284.00	0.88	\$ 58.00	\$ 597,284.00	0.88	\$ 65.00	\$ 669,370.00	0.98
126	7" Thk. Colored (Full Depth) and Stamped Concrete Pavement for Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 15.00	\$ 28,620.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 30,528.00	1.07	\$ 16.00	\$ 30,528.00	1.07	\$ 21.00	\$ 40,068.00	1.40
80	6" Integral Curb	LF	3,707	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,414.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 18,535.00	2.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50
81	6" Curb and 24" Gutter (6" Thk. Gutter)	LF	58	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,740.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 2,494.00	1.43	\$ 90.00	\$ 5,220.00	3.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 2,494.00	1.43
82	6" Thick Concrete Driveways (Commercial)	SF	3,582	\$ 11.00	\$ 39,402.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 25,074.00	0.64	\$ 10.00	\$ 35,820.00	0.91	\$ 7.00	\$ 25,074.00	0.64
83	5" Thick Concrete Driveways (Residential)	SF	19,881	\$ 10.00	\$ 198,810.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 119,286.00	0.60	\$ 8.00	\$ 159,048.00	0.80	\$ 6.00	\$ 119,286.00	0.60
84	4" Thk. Concrete Sidewalks	SF	18,835	\$ 7.00	\$ 131,845.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 113,010.00	0.86	\$ 7.00	\$ 131,845.00	1.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 94,175.00	0.71
85	ADA Ramps	EA	15	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 28,500.00	0.73	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 24,750.00	0.63	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 37,500.00	0.96
86	Sidewalk Footing incl. Z Bar Connection	LF	416	\$ 258.00	\$ 107,328.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 7,072.00	0.07	\$ 32.00	\$ 13,312.00	0.12	\$ 16.00	\$ 6,656.00	0.06
87	12" x 12" Concrete Header	LF	206	\$ 24.00	\$ 4,944.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,180.00	1.25	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,180.00	1.25	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,090.00	0.63
88	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6405 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	0.57	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00	1.05	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	1.25
89	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6437 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	0.45	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 2,900.00	0.48	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	1.25
90	Remove & Replace Existing White Wood Fence at 6449 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	0.31	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	0.40	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.67
91	Remove and Replace Existing Landscape Timbers at 6441 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.83	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	2.92	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	2.29
92	Concrete Pavement Replacement	LF	341	\$ 48.00	\$ 16,368.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 21,824.00	1.33	\$ 90.00	\$ 30,690.00	1.88	\$ 62.00	\$ 21,142.00	1.29
93	Asphalt Pavement Replacement	LF	442	\$ 35.00	\$ 15,470.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 17,680.00	1.14	\$ 110.00	\$ 48,620.00	3.14	\$ 83.00	\$ 36,686.00	2.37
124	Overlay Pavement Replacement	LF	1,254	\$ 35.00	\$ 43,890.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 12,540.00	0.29	\$ 94.00	\$ 117,876.00	2.69	\$ 13.50	\$ 16,929.00	0.39
94	Type "D" HMAC for Transitions	TONS	99	\$ 210.00	\$ 20,790.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 11,385.00	0.55	\$ 138.00	\$ 13,662.00	0.66	\$ 145.00	\$ 14,355.00	0.69
95	6" High Asphalt Curb	LF	76	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,824.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,748.00	0.96	\$ 41.00	\$ 3,116.00	1.71	\$ 60.00	\$ 4,560.00	2.50
96	Mill Existing Asphalt	LF	3,592	\$ 18.00	\$ 64,656.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 14,368.00	0.22	\$ 5.00	\$ 17,960.00	0.28	\$ 3.50	\$ 12,572.00	0.19
97	2" Thick Type "D" Hmac for Overlays	SY	3,762	\$ 17.00	\$ 63,954.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 52,668.00	0.82	\$ 13.00	\$ 48,906.00	0.76	\$ 14.00	\$ 52,668.00	0.82
98	Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manhole Lid to Finished Grade	EA	4	\$ 840.00	\$ 3,360.00	\$ 915.00	\$ 3,660.00	1.09	\$ 530.00	\$ 2,120.00	0.63	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,600.00	0.48
99	Adjust Existing Water Valve Box to Finished Grade	EA	6	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 193.00	\$ 1,158.00	0.32	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,800.00	1.33	\$ 385.00	\$ 2,310.00	0.64
100	4000 P.S.I Formed Concrete for Retaining Wall	CY	16	\$ 900.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 760.00	\$ 12,160.00	0.84	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 24,000.00	1.67	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 17,600.00	1.22
101	3" Dia. Weep Holes	EA	8	\$ 120.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 880.00	0.92	\$ 15.00	\$ 120.00	0.13	\$ 45.00	\$ 360.00	0.38
102	Allowance to Extend 4"/6" Dia PVC thru Curb, incl. pipe	EA	2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 597.00	\$ 1,194.00	1.99	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	1.33	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	1.00
103	Solar School Zone Flasher	EA	2	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 23,000.00	1.92	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	1.33	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 18,200.00	1.52
104	Remove and Replace Existing Brick Mailbox	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 3,900.00	0.52	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5,400.00	0.72	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 3,750.00	0.50
105	Remove Ex. Mailbox and Install New Cast Aluminum "Better Box"	EA	34	\$ 750.00	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 15,300.00	0.60	\$ 750.00	\$ 25,500.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 17,000.00	0.67
106	CLY - Continuous 4" Wide Yellow Turn Lane Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,210	\$ 1.30	\$ 6,773.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,210.00	0.77	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,210.00	0.77	\$ 1.50	\$ 7,815.00	1.15
107	CLB - Continuous 4" Wide White Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,310	\$ 1.30	\$ 6,903.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,310.00	0.77	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,310.00	0.77	\$ 1.50	\$ 7,965.00	1.15
108	CLW - Con. 6" Wide White Turn Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	85	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00	1.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 127.50	0.75	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00	1.00
109	LA, SRA - Thermoplastic Turn Arrow (All)	EA	4	\$ 210.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 560.00	0.67	\$ 225.00	\$ 900.00	1.07	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	1.19
110	CW - 12" Wide White Cross Walk Thermo Mkg.	LF	571	\$ 5.50	\$ 3,140.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,284.00	0.73	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,713.00	0.55	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,713.00	0.55
111	SB - 24" Wide Thermoplastic White Stop Bar	LF	141	\$ 6.60	\$ 930.60	\$ 7.00	\$ 987.00	1.06	\$ 6.00	\$ 846.00	0.91	\$ 6.00	\$ 846.00	0.91
112	O - "ONLY" Thermoplastic Marking	EA	2	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 280.00	0.70	\$ 160.00	\$ 320.00	0.80	\$ 180.00	\$ 360.00	0.90

**WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION**

				Engineer's Estimate		#4 Stabile & Winn, Inc.			#5 JLB Contracting, LLC			#6 McClendon Construction Co., Inc.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
	PAVING													
75	Unclassified Excavation	CY	3,120	\$ 42.00	\$ 131,040.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 109,200.00	0.83	\$ 17.70	\$ 55,224.00	0.42	\$ 30.00	\$ 93,600.00	0.71
76	Controlled Density Embankment	CY	430	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,160.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,450.00	1.25	\$ 3.45	\$ 1,483.50	0.29	\$ 36.00	\$ 15,480.00	3.00
77	8" Thk. Lime Stabilized Subgrade	SY	11,424	\$ 7.00	\$ 79,968.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 39,984.00	0.50	\$ 2.95	\$ 33,700.80	0.42	\$ 4.50	\$ 51,408.00	0.64
78	Lime for Stabilized Subgrade	TONS	274	\$ 210.00	\$ 57,540.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 50,690.00	0.88	\$ 167.65	\$ 45,936.10	0.80	\$ 175.00	\$ 47,950.00	0.83
79	7" Thk. Concrete Pavement	SY	10,298	\$ 66.00	\$ 679,668.00	\$ 51.25	\$ 527,772.50	0.78	\$ 66.74	\$ 687,288.52	1.01	\$ 55.00	\$ 566,390.00	0.83
126	7" Thk. Colored (Full Depth) and Stamped Concrete Pavement for Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 15.00	\$ 28,620.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 34,344.00	1.20	\$ 15.40	\$ 29,383.20	1.03	\$ 19.50	\$ 37,206.00	1.30
80	6" Integral Curb	LF	3,707	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,414.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50	\$ 3.05	\$ 11,306.35	1.53	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50
81	6" Curb and 24" Gutter (6" Thk. Gutter)	LF	58	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,740.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,450.00	0.83	\$ 26.75	\$ 1,551.50	0.89	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,320.00	1.33
82	6" Thick Concrete Driveways (Commercial)	SF	3,582	\$ 11.00	\$ 39,402.00	\$ 7.75	\$ 27,760.50	0.70	\$ 6.15	\$ 22,029.30	0.56	\$ 8.00	\$ 28,656.00	0.73
83	5" Thick Concrete Driveways (Residential)	SF	19,881	\$ 10.00	\$ 198,810.00	\$ 7.25	\$ 144,137.25	0.73	\$ 5.80	\$ 115,309.80	0.58	\$ 7.50	\$ 149,107.50	0.75
84	4" Thk. Concrete Sidewalks	SF	18,835	\$ 7.00	\$ 131,845.00	\$ 6.75	\$ 127,136.25	0.96	\$ 5.05	\$ 95,116.75	0.72	\$ 7.00	\$ 131,845.00	1.00
85	ADA Ramps	EA	15	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 27,000.00	0.69	\$ 1,023.00	\$ 15,345.00	0.39	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 24,000.00	0.62
86	Sidewalk Footing incl. Z Bar Connection	LF	416	\$ 258.00	\$ 107,328.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,992.00	0.05	\$ 11.20	\$ 4,659.20	0.04	\$ 13.00	\$ 5,408.00	0.05
87	12" x 12" Concrete Header	LF	206	\$ 24.00	\$ 4,944.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,472.00	0.50	\$ 11.45	\$ 2,358.70	0.48	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,090.00	0.63
88	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6405 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.50	\$ 3,207.00	\$ 3,207.00	0.53	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 2,900.00	0.48
89	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6437 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.40	\$ 2,581.00	\$ 2,581.00	0.43	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.40
90	Remove & Replace Existing White Wood Fence at 6449 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.22	\$ 2,637.30	\$ 2,637.30	0.29	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.27
91	Remove and Replace Existing Landscape Timbers at 6441 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.71	\$ 1,799.00	\$ 1,799.00	0.75	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.71
92	Concrete Pavement Replacement	LF	341	\$ 48.00	\$ 16,368.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 42,625.00	2.60	\$ 134.10	\$ 45,728.10	2.79	\$ 125.00	\$ 42,625.00	2.60
93	Asphalt Pavement Replacement	LF	442	\$ 35.00	\$ 15,470.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 30,940.00	2.00	\$ 74.85	\$ 33,083.70	2.14	\$ 70.00	\$ 30,940.00	2.00
124	Overlay Pavement Replacement	LF	1,254	\$ 35.00	\$ 43,890.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 43,890.00	1.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 47,652.00	1.09	\$ 40.00	\$ 50,160.00	1.14
94	Type "D" HMAC for Transitions	TONS	99	\$ 210.00	\$ 20,790.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 19,800.00	0.95	\$ 144.70	\$ 14,325.30	0.69	\$ 175.00	\$ 17,325.00	0.83
95	6" High Asphalt Curb	LF	76	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,824.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 2,888.00	1.58	\$ 20.85	\$ 1,584.60	0.87	\$ 5.00	\$ 380.00	0.21
96	Mill Existing Asphalt	LF	3,592	\$ 18.00	\$ 64,656.00	\$ 3.20	\$ 11,494.40	0.18	\$ 3.05	\$ 10,955.60	0.17	\$ 3.00	\$ 10,776.00	0.17
97	2" Thick Type "D" Hmac for Overlays	SY	3,762	\$ 17.00	\$ 63,954.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 48,906.00	0.76	\$ 15.70	\$ 59,063.40	0.92	\$ 18.00	\$ 67,716.00	1.06
98	Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manhole Lid to Finished Grade	EA	4	\$ 840.00	\$ 3,360.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00	1.01	\$ 826.75	\$ 3,307.00	0.98	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.30
99	Adjust Existing Water Valve Box to Finished Grade	EA	6	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.67	\$ 375.85	\$ 2,255.10	0.63	\$ 150.00	\$ 900.00	0.25
100	4000 P.S.I Formed Concrete for Retaining Wall	CY	16	\$ 900.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 12,800.00	0.89	\$ 1,117.50	\$ 17,880.00	1.24	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	1.11
101	3" Dia. Weep Holes	EA	8	\$ 120.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 80.00	0.08	\$ 27.95	\$ 223.60	0.23	\$ 10.00	\$ 80.00	0.08
102	Allowance to Extend 4"/6" Dia PVC thru Curb, incl. pipe	EA	2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00	0.50	\$ 163.55	\$ 327.10	0.55	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	0.83
103	Solar School Zone Flasher	EA	2	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 15,200.00	1.27	\$ 8,127.60	\$ 16,255.20	1.35	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.25
104	Remove and Replace Existing Brick Mailbox	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	0.48	\$ 850.00	\$ 2,550.00	0.34	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	0.30
105	Remove Ex. Mailbox and Install New Cast Aluminum "Better Box"	EA	34	\$ 750.00	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 570.00	\$ 19,380.00	0.76	\$ 332.50	\$ 11,305.00	0.44	\$ 720.00	\$ 24,480.00	0.96
106	CLY - Continuous 4" Wide Yellow Turn Lane Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,210	\$ 1.30	\$ 6,773.00	\$ 1.10	\$ 5,731.00	0.85	\$ 1.15	\$ 5,991.50	0.88	\$ 1.05	\$ 5,470.50	0.81
107	CLB - Continuous 4" Wide White Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,310	\$ 1.30	\$ 6,903.00	\$ 1.10	\$ 5,841.00	0.85	\$ 1.15	\$ 6,106.50	0.88	\$ 1.05	\$ 5,575.50	0.81
108	CLW - Con. 6" Wide White Turn Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	85	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 1.60	\$ 136.00	0.80	\$ 1.70	\$ 144.50	0.85	\$ 1.50	\$ 127.50	0.75
109	LA, SRA - Thermoplastic Turn Arrow (All)	EA	4	\$ 210.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 560.00	0.67	\$ 145.30	\$ 581.20	0.69	\$ 130.00	\$ 520.00	0.62
110	CW - 12" Wide White Cross Walk Thermo Mkg.	LF	571	\$ 5.50	\$ 3,140.50	\$ 4.25	\$ 2,426.75	0.77	\$ 4.45	\$ 2,540.95	0.81	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,284.00	0.73
111	SB - 24" Wide Thermoplastic White Stop Bar	LF	141	\$ 6.60	\$ 930.60	\$ 6.50	\$ 916.50	0.98	\$ 6.70	\$ 944.70	1.02	\$ 6.00	\$ 846.00	0.91
112	O - "ONLY" Thermoplastic Marking	EA	2	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00	0.75	\$ 145.30	\$ 290.60	0.73	\$ 130.00	\$ 260.00	0.65



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#7 Jackson Construction, LTD.			#8 Tiseo Paving Company			#9 Pavecon		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
	PAVING													
75	Unclassified Excavation	CY	3,120	\$ 42.00	\$ 131,040.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 81,120.00	0.62	\$ 33.00	\$ 102,960.00	0.79	\$ 24.92	\$ 77,750.40	0.59
76	Controlled Density Embankment	CY	430	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,160.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 6,020.00	1.17	\$ 7.00	\$ 3,010.00	0.58	\$ 34.26	\$ 14,731.80	2.86
77	8" Thk. Lime Stabilized Subgrade	SY	11,424	\$ 7.00	\$ 79,968.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 79,968.00	1.00	\$ 3.75	\$ 42,840.00	0.54	\$ 8.84	\$ 100,988.16	1.26
78	Lime for Stabilized Subgrade	TONS	274	\$ 210.00	\$ 57,540.00	\$ 215.00	\$ 58,910.00	1.02	\$ 258.00	\$ 70,692.00	1.23	\$ 163.33	\$ 44,752.42	0.78
79	7" Thk. Concrete Pavement	SY	10,298	\$ 66.00	\$ 679,668.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 669,370.00	0.98	\$ 59.95	\$ 617,365.10	0.91	\$ 79.58	\$ 819,514.84	1.21
126	7" Thk. Colored (Full Depth) and Stamped Concrete Pavement for Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 15.00	\$ 28,620.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 49,608.00	1.73	\$ 22.00	\$ 41,976.00	1.47	\$ 18.81	\$ 35,889.48	1.25
80	6" Integral Curb	LF	3,707	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,414.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,121.00	1.50
81	6" Curb and 24" Gutter (6" Thk. Gutter)	LF	58	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,740.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 5,510.00	3.17	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,900.00	1.67	\$ 48.82	\$ 2,831.56	1.63
82	6" Thick Concrete Driveways (Commercial)	SF	3,582	\$ 11.00	\$ 39,402.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 37,611.00	0.95	\$ 8.25	\$ 29,551.50	0.75	\$ 7.51	\$ 26,900.82	0.68
83	5" Thick Concrete Driveways (Residential)	SF	19,881	\$ 10.00	\$ 198,810.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 198,810.00	1.00	\$ 7.75	\$ 154,077.75	0.78	\$ 8.36	\$ 166,205.16	0.84
84	4" Thk. Concrete Sidewalks	SF	18,835	\$ 7.00	\$ 131,845.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 150,680.00	1.14	\$ 6.75	\$ 127,136.25	0.96	\$ 5.97	\$ 112,444.95	0.85
85	ADA Ramps	EA	15	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 26,250.00	0.67	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 31,500.00	0.81	\$ 1,020.12	\$ 15,301.80	0.39
86	Sidewalk Footing incl. Z Bar Connection	LF	416	\$ 258.00	\$ 107,328.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,992.00	0.05	\$ 39.00	\$ 16,224.00	0.15	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,080.00	0.02
87	12" x 12" Concrete Header	LF	206	\$ 24.00	\$ 4,944.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 3,296.00	0.67	\$ 35.00	\$ 7,210.00	1.46	\$ 18.77	\$ 3,866.62	0.78
88	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6405 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.67	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	1.00	\$ 13,530.00	\$ 13,530.00	2.26
89	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at 6437 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	0.53	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	0.92	\$ 13,530.00	\$ 13,530.00	2.26
90	Remove & Replace Existing White Wood Fence at 6449 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	0.36	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0.89	\$ 10,450.00	\$ 10,450.00	1.16
91	Remove and Replace Existing Landscape Timbers at 6441 Whitley	LS	1	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00	0.94	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	2.08	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	2.29
92	Concrete Pavement Replacement	LF	341	\$ 48.00	\$ 16,368.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 35,805.00	2.19	\$ 165.00	\$ 56,265.00	3.44	\$ 126.00	\$ 42,966.00	2.63
93	Asphalt Pavement Replacement	LF	442	\$ 35.00	\$ 15,470.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 38,896.00	2.51	\$ 83.00	\$ 36,686.00	2.37	\$ 70.35	\$ 31,094.70	2.01
124	Overlay Pavement Replacement	LF	1,254	\$ 35.00	\$ 43,890.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 81,510.00	1.86	\$ 66.00	\$ 82,764.00	1.89	\$ 35.70	\$ 44,767.80	1.02
94	Type "D" HMAC for Transitions	TONS	99	\$ 210.00	\$ 20,790.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 16,335.00	0.79	\$ 165.00	\$ 16,335.00	0.79	\$ 216.88	\$ 21,471.12	1.03
95	6" High Asphalt Curb	LF	76	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,824.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 4,180.00	2.29	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,420.00	1.88	\$ 14.19	\$ 1,078.44	0.59
96	Mill Existing Asphalt	LF	3,592	\$ 18.00	\$ 64,656.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 16,164.00	0.25	\$ 6.50	\$ 23,348.00	0.36	\$ 3.07	\$ 11,027.44	0.17
97	2" Thick Type "D" Hmac for Overlays	SY	3,762	\$ 17.00	\$ 63,954.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 63,954.00	1.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 67,716.00	1.06	\$ 11.13	\$ 41,871.06	0.65
98	Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manhole Lid to Finished Grade	EA	4	\$ 840.00	\$ 3,360.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 5,800.00	1.73	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00	1.55	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.54
99	Adjust Existing Water Valve Box to Finished Grade	EA	6	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 2,850.00	0.79	\$ 510.00	\$ 3,060.00	0.85	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.42
100	4000 P.S.I Formed Concrete for Retaining Wall	CY	16	\$ 900.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 11,200.00	0.78	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 21,600.00	1.50	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 17,600.00	1.22
101	3" Dia. Weep Holes	EA	8	\$ 120.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 32.00	0.03	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,760.00	1.83	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,760.00	1.83
102	Allowance to Extend 4"/6" Dia PVC thru Curb, incl. pipe	EA	2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	1.33	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00	1.83	\$ 330.00	\$ 660.00	1.10
103	Solar School Zone Flasher	EA	2	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	1.67	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	2.17	\$ 8,000.30	\$ 16,000.60	1.33
104	Remove and Replace Existing Brick Mailbox	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.80	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.80	\$ 1,815.00	\$ 5,445.00	0.73
105	Remove Ex. Mailbox and Install New Cast Aluminum "Better Box"	EA	34	\$ 750.00	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 28,900.00	1.13	\$ 500.00	\$ 17,000.00	0.67	\$ 302.50	\$ 10,285.00	0.40
106	CLY - Continuous 4" Wide Yellow Turn Lane Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,210	\$ 1.30	\$ 6,773.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 7,815.00	1.15	\$ 1.20	\$ 6,252.00	0.92	\$ 1.16	\$ 6,043.60	0.89
107	CLB - Continuous 4" Wide White Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,310	\$ 1.30	\$ 6,903.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 7,965.00	1.15	\$ 1.20	\$ 6,372.00	0.92	\$ 1.16	\$ 6,159.60	0.89
108	CLW - Con. 6" Wide White Turn Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	85	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 170.00	1.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 148.75	0.88	\$ 1.65	\$ 140.25	0.83
109	LA, SRA - Thermoplastic Turn Arrow (All)	EA	4	\$ 210.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 700.00	0.83	\$ 143.00	\$ 572.00	0.68	\$ 143.00	\$ 572.00	0.68
110	CW - 12" Wide White Cross Walk Thermo Mkg.	LF	571	\$ 5.50	\$ 3,140.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,855.00	0.91	\$ 4.40	\$ 2,512.40	0.80	\$ 4.40	\$ 2,512.40	0.80
111	SB - 24" Wide Thermoplastic White Stop Bar	LF	141	\$ 6.60	\$ 930.60	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,128.00	1.21	\$ 6.60	\$ 930.60	1.00	\$ 6.60	\$ 930.60	1.00
112	O - "ONLY" Thermoplastic Marking	EA	2	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 370.00	0.93	\$ 143.00	\$ 286.00	0.72	\$ 143.00	\$ 286.00	0.72



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#1 Quality Excavation, LTD.			#2 DDM Construction Corp.			#3 Reyes Group, LTD.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
113	"SCHOOL" Text	EA	2	\$ 630.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	0.40	\$ 470.00	\$ 940.00	0.75	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,800.00	1.43
114	"New" Stop Sign	EA	1	\$ 630.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 475.00	0.75	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.79	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.79
115	Relocate Existing Sign	EA	16	\$ 550.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,800.00	0.55	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.45	\$ 375.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.68
116	"New" Sign	EA	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 950.00	0.79	\$ 440.00	\$ 880.00	0.73	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.83
117	LED Internally Lighted Street Name Sign	EA	3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 23,700.00	3.95	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 14,400.00	2.40	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	2.75
118	4" Thick Topsoil & Solid Sodding	SY	6,158	\$ 10.00	\$ 61,580.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 80,054.00	1.30	\$ 11.00	\$ 67,738.00	1.10	\$ 14.00	\$ 86,212.00	1.40
119	Traffic Control Plan and Implementation	LS	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	1.83	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.67	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	3.06
120	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	3.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	5.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	5.00
121	Project Signs	EA	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	1.08	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,200.00	1.83	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.83
	PAVING SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,951,578.10		\$ 1,555,526.80			\$ 1,887,850.50			\$ 1,632,677.00	
	BASE BID TOTAL				\$ 4,629,589.10		\$ 4,030,677.70	0.87		\$ 4,242,925.50			\$ 4,289,172.00	
	ALTERNATES													
125A	High intensity Activated cross Walk (HAWK) Crossing, Design and Installation	LS	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	3.00	\$ 202,000.00	\$ 202,000.00	2.69	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	2.80
127A	Thermoplastic Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 20.00	\$ 38,160.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 104,940.00	2.75	\$ 11.00	\$ 20,988.00	0.55	\$ 37.00	\$ 70,596.00	1.85
	BASE BID PLUS HAWK CROSSING				\$ 4,704,589.10		\$ 4,255,677.70	0.90		\$ 4,444,925.50	0.94		\$ 4,499,172.00	0.96
	BASE BID PLUS THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS				\$ 4,653,121.10		\$ 4,117,385.70	0.88		\$ 4,245,681.50	0.91		\$ 4,333,480.00	0.93
	BASE BID PLUS HAWK CROSSING & THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS				\$ 4,728,121.10		\$ 4,342,385.70	0.92		\$ 4,447,681.50	0.94		\$ 4,543,480.00	0.96

ERROR - INCOMPLETE BID

NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DAYS:

420 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

420 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

345 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

Did not bid days



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#4 Stabile & Winn, Inc.			#5 JLB Contracting, LLC			#6 McClendon Construction Co., Inc.		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
113	"SCHOOL" Text	EA	2	\$ 630.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	0.40	\$ 251.45	\$ 502.90	0.40	\$ 230.00	\$ 460.00	0.37
114	"New" Stop Sign	EA	1	\$ 630.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.79	\$ 519.65	\$ 519.65	0.82	\$ 470.00	\$ 470.00	0.75
115	Relocate Existing Sign	EA	16	\$ 550.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00	0.64	\$ 329.65	\$ 5,274.40	0.60	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,800.00	0.55
116	"New" Sign	EA	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.83	\$ 519.65	\$ 1,039.30	0.87	\$ 470.00	\$ 940.00	0.78
117	LED Internally Lighted Street Name Sign	EA	3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 13,500.00	2.25	\$ 4,825.00	\$ 14,475.00	2.41	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 13,500.00	2.25
118	4" Thick Topsoil & Solid Sodding	SY	6,158	\$ 10.00	\$ 61,580.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 43,106.00	0.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 73,896.00	1.20	\$ 8.00	\$ 49,264.00	0.80
119	Traffic Control Plan and Implementation	LS	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	2.22	\$ 36,458.00	\$ 36,458.00	2.03	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	2.50
120	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.67	\$ 6,555.00	\$ 6,555.00	2.19	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	3.33
121	Project Signs	EA	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	1.00	\$ 530.80	\$ 1,061.60	0.88	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.83
	PAVING SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,951,578.10		\$ 1,504,630.15			\$ 1,553,794.52			\$ 1,597,631.00	
	BASE BID TOTAL				\$ 4,629,589.10		\$ 4,319,089.65			\$ 4,332,755.97			\$ 4,469,721.00	
	ALTERNATES													
125A	High intensity Activated cross Walk (HAWK) Crossing, Design and Installation	LS	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 200,383.00	\$ 200,383.00	2.67	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40	0.00	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 195,000.00	2.60
127A	Thermoplastic Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 20.00	\$ 38,160.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 116,388.00	3.05	\$ 61.45	\$ 117,246.60	3.07	\$ 60.00	\$ 114,480.00	3.00
	BASE BID PLUS HAWK CROSSING				\$ 4,704,589.10		\$ 4,519,472.65	0.96		\$ 4,332,771.37	0.92		\$ 4,664,721.00	0.99
	BASE BID PLUS THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS				\$ 4,653,121.10		\$ 4,411,998.65	0.95		\$ 4,434,768.25	0.95		\$ 4,558,655.00	0.98
	BASE BID PLUS HAWK CROSSING & THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS				\$ 4,728,121.10		\$ 4,612,381.65	0.98		\$ 4,434,783.65	0.94		\$ 4,753,655.00	1.01

NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DAYS:

420 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS 420 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS 360 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS 450 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS



WHITLEY ROAD 2
BID TABULATION

Bids Opened
May 22, 2019
2:00 PM

				Engineer's Estimate		#7 Jackson Construction, LTD.			#8 Tiseo Paving Company			#9 Pavecon		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	Ratio to Engineer
113	"SCHOOL" Text	EA	2	\$ 630.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 650.00	0.52	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	0.40	\$ 247.50	\$ 495.00	0.39
114	"New" Stop Sign	EA	1	\$ 630.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 675.00	1.07	\$ 515.00	\$ 515.00	0.82	\$ 511.50	\$ 511.50	0.81
115	Relocate Existing Sign	EA	16	\$ 550.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 6,800.00	0.77	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,200.00	0.59	\$ 324.50	\$ 5,192.00	0.59
116	"New" Sign	EA	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 1,350.00	1.13	\$ 515.00	\$ 1,030.00	0.86	\$ 511.50	\$ 1,023.00	0.85
117	LED Internally Lighted Street Name Sign	EA	3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	2.75	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 26,100.00	4.35	\$ 4,749.80	\$ 14,249.40	2.37
118	4" Thick Topsoil & Solid Sodding	SY	6,158	\$ 10.00	\$ 61,580.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 98,528.00	1.60	\$ 14.00	\$ 86,212.00	1.40	\$ 10.68	\$ 65,767.44	1.07
119	Traffic Control Plan and Implementation	LS	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	3.33	\$ 266,000.00	\$ 266,000.00	14.78	\$ 38,670.50	\$ 38,670.50	2.15
120	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	6.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	5.00	\$ 9,779.00	\$ 9,779.00	3.26
121	Project Signs	EA	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	1.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00	0.92	\$ 511.50	\$ 1,023.00	0.85
	PAVING SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,951,578.10		\$ 1,953,048.00			\$ 2,070,048.35			\$ 1,880,071.46	
	BASE BID TOTAL				\$ 4,629,589.10		\$ 4,602,108.00			\$ 4,714,129.40			\$ 4,806,095.67	
	ALTERNATES													
125A	High intensity Activated cross Walk (HAWK) Crossing, Design and Installation	LS	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 227,400.00	\$ 227,400.00	3.03	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000.00	3.07	\$ 200,382.60	\$ 200,382.60	2.67
127A	Thermoplastic Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ 20.00	\$ 38,160.00	\$ 71.50	\$ 136,422.00	3.58	\$ 61.00	\$ 116,388.00	3.05	\$ 60.50	\$ 115,434.00	3.03
	BASE BID PLUS HAWK CROSSING				\$ 4,704,589.10		\$ 4,829,508.00	1.03		\$ 4,944,129.40	1.05		\$ 5,006,478.27	1.06
	BASE BID PLUS THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS				\$ 4,653,121.10		\$ 4,702,702.00	1.01		\$ 4,801,250.80	1.03		\$ 4,902,511.15	1.05
	BASE BID PLUS HAWK CROSSING & THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS				\$ 4,728,121.10		\$ 4,930,102.00	1.04		\$ 5,031,250.80	1.06		\$ 5,102,893.75	1.08

NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DAYS:

420 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS 485 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS 510 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS 425 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

ADDENDUM NO. 1
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

This addendum MODIFIES the project bid date.

Previously, bids were due May 10, 2019 but the bid due date is hereby changed as follows: Sealed Bids will be received in the City of Watauga Purchasing Office until Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 2:00 P.M. (Central Time) at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Council Chambers.

This Addendum, issued pursuant to the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders of the Contract Documents identified by heading above, is hereby made a part of said Documents and should be acknowledged in the space provided on Section 00 41 00 - Page 5 on the Bid Form by all persons submitting bids on the Project. Such acknowledgement also constitutes certification by the bidder that he has obtained corresponding acknowledgement of receipt by all of his subcontractors and suppliers.

Following are all current questions and their answers from the project advertisement website (CivCast).

1. Question: Does the City allow for a vibratory truss screed for street paving in lieu of a slip form paver?
Answer: In order to pave streets, the City preference is to use a slip form paver. However, if a slip form paver cannot fit due to power poles or other obstructions, we will discuss an alternative.
2. Question: Is there a requirement for pre-construction / existing conditions photos/video? Progression photos/video?
Answer: The Contractor will be required to produce a pre-construction video and to provide a copy to the City. No separate payment will be made for this item. The video will be considered subsidiary to the various items bid.
This will be addressed by an addendum.
3. Question: Will the pre-bid meeting sign in sheet be posted?
Answer: Yes. The sign-in sheet was just posted.

ADDENDUM NO. 1
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

SPECIFICATIONS

1. Section 00 11 13 Advertisement for Bids, page 1, Paragraphs 1 and 2 are hereby replaced as follows:

Sealed Bids for the construction of Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements will be received in the City Purchasing Office located at City Hall, 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, Texas 76148 until Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 2:00 PM (CDT) at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud. Bids received after the closing date and time will not be considered.

**Bid # 19-010 Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements
Opening Date: Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 2:00 PM (CDT)**

2. Section 00 11 13 Advertisement for Bids, page 1, Paragraph 7 is hereby replaced as follows:

Questions pertaining to this bid will be received until Friday, May 10, 2019 at 5:00 PM (CDT).

PLANS

1. There are no changes to the plans.

This Addendum issued:

BURGESS & NIPLE, INC.
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-10834



William D. Wendland

William D. Wendland, P.E.

April 30, 2019

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

This addendum does not modify the project bid date. Sealed Bids will be received in the City of Watauga Purchasing Office until Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 2:00 P.M. (Central Time) at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Council Chambers.

This Addendum, issued pursuant to the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders of the Contract Documents identified by heading above, is hereby made a part of said Documents and should be acknowledged in the space provided on Section 00 41 00 - Page 5 on the Bid Form by all persons submitting bids on the Project. Such acknowledgement also constitutes certification by the bidder that he has obtained corresponding acknowledgement of receipt by all of his subcontractors and suppliers.

Following are all questions and their answers from the project advertisement website (CivCast) since Addendum No. 1 was issued.

4. **Question:** Can you check the water service quantities?

Here's what I can find:

Long single service- 3 EA, proposal has 4 EA

Long double service- 9 EA, proposal has 14 EA

Short double service- 15 EA, proposal has 16 EA

Water service transfer- 27 EA, proposal has 33 EA

Answer: Please see plan sheet 3, where quantities are totaled by sheet number. Note that a couple of water services are shown twice on plan sheets 13 and 16 and on sheets 16 & 24 but they are only accounted for once on plan sheet 3 and in the Bid Form.

All bidders will bid the quantities as shown on the Bid Form. In construction, the contractor will be only paid for what got installed, not the estimated quantity. Any revisions to the quantities (if any) may be addressed before the bid opening in a future addendum or in construction by change order.

5. **Question:** Can you check the quantity for 8" waterline connections? The proposal has 22 set up, I can only find 4.

Answer: Please see plan sheet 3, where quantities are totaled by sheet number. All bidders will bid the quantities as shown on the Bid Form. In construction, the contractor will be only paid for what got installed, not the estimated quantity. Any revisions to the quantities

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

(if any) may be addressed before the bid opening in a future addendum or in construction by change order.

6. **Question:** Bid Item #90 Remove & Replace 6 Brick Columns & Wood Fence at #6649 Whitley. Address #6649 is outside the limits of the portion of Whitley Road to be reconstructed on this project. Address 6449 has a white picket fence but there are no brick columns. Please verify the address listed in the bid item and if the address is supposed to be 6449 do we add brick columns or should this item be changed to remove and replace wood picket fence.

Answer: The correct address is 6449 Whitley Road. The brick columns and 3 rail wood fence have been removed since the plans were prepared. Bid Item #90 will be revised by addendum to remove and replace the white picket fence.

The pre-bid conference was held on April 24, 2019. Following are the questions and answers as we were able to record them at the pre-bid conference. Questions are in **bold**, answers or statements made at the meeting are in *italics* and clarifications are underlined.

A brief description of the project was given by William Wendland and then questions were taken from the audience.

1. **The Temporary Pavement Replacement Detail does not show any asphalt. Just flex base. Is that true?**
Yes. Flex base only, no asphalt. See the revised detail included in this addendum labeled "Temporary Pavement Replacement" for Pay Item No. 49 for the water line and pay item no. 72 for the storm drain.
2. **Will the driveways have Temporary Pavement Replacement (Flex Base) as well?**
Yes. Driveway crossings will have flex base per the new "Temporary Pavement Replacement" detail in this addendum. The quantities on sheet no. 3. (pay item no. 49 reflect the quantities for flex base across the driveways as well as the main line).
3. **Contractor thinks the Concrete Pavement Replacement (Bid Item No. 92) should be paid for by the square foot?**
Pay item no. 92 "Concrete Pavement Replacement" is paid for by the linear foot. No change.
4. **There is no Detail for the Concrete Pavement Replacement in the plans.**
A detail has been added by this addendum labeled "Concrete Pavement Replacement". Pay item no. 92 quantity remains the same.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

5. **The Permanent Asphalt Pavement Replacement detail does not show any 2:27 concrete in it. It only has 2" thick asphalt shown. Is that correct?** *We discussed possible ways to handle the temporary pavement. A clarification is made here for the different types of pavement replacement:*

"Temporary Pavement Replacement" (pay item 49) is flex base used along the 16" water line main under the pavement and along the 8" water line at driveway crossings.

"Temporary Pavement Replacement" (pay item 72) is flex base used along the storm drain line under pavement but not under the pavement to be overlaid.

"Concrete Pavement Replacement" (pay item no. 92). A detail has been added to the plans by this addendum. Note this pay item also includes temporary flex base until which time the contractor can install the concrete.

"Asphalt Pavement Replacement" (pay item no. 93) The detail has been revised and is included in this addendum.

"Overlay Pavement Replacement" (new pay item no. 124). A new detail and pay item has been added to the plans by this addendum.

6. **The Contraction Joint Detail in the details on sheet no. 62 is not what you've been using. Will you be using the detail on sheet 62?**

Yes. We will continue to use the contraction joint detail on sheet 62.

7. **Do you have any bore logs?**

No. We did not do any borings.

8. **Is the detail of the ADA ramps on sheet no. 62 what you want to use?**

Yes. The ramp limits have a dashed line around what included in the ramp bid item.

How you paying for the concrete around the limits of the ramp?

That area is paid for under 4" thick sidewalk concrete. (Bid Item no. 84).

9. **Will the concrete be 4000 psi?**

*All the concrete in this project will be Class "C" 4,000 P.S.I. No fly ash allowed.
This included driveways and sidewalks.*

10. **Do you want to use silicone or elastomeric material on the joints?**

Use silicone. We will revise the detail on sheet 62.

11. **Do the existing signal poles have power for the LED lighted street signs?**

If the power is not there we will address that at that time.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

12. Do we have to hire a professional engineer to do the plans for a Hawk System?

Yes. A sealed set of plans by a P.E.

Is there power there?

There is a power pole located at the intersection.

Can we use a solar option?

No. We may do an alternate for Solar powered.

Does it need to be metered?

Yes.

Mast arms?

Yes.

13. The Mailbox detail in the specs says to use black. If you go to the link in the specs it says green. What color do you want?

Black. This is addressed in the SPECIFICATIONS section of this addendum.

You want the address plates?

Yes. Two. One on each side.

14. Do you want the addresses painted on the curb?

Yes. Two, one on each curb return.

15. How will you handle irrigation repair?

The irrigation repair will be done by change order out of the miscellaneous allowance (Bid Item No. 18). It will be a cost plus item.

16. Is there a staging area?

The City owns 6200 Watauga Road but is putting it on the market, so it would probably not be available. There is a lot just south of Watauga Road, but the contractor would have to contact and work a deal out with the owner. The City owns a small lot at the Old Whitley intersection that could be used.

17. Is there a SWPPP?

The contractor is responsible for the SWPPP plan and book and maintaining throughout the project.

18. What are the hours we can work?

Working hours are from 7 am till 7 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday with City approval and 48 hour notice, you may work from 9 am till 3 pm. However, if any inspection is necessary the contractor would have to pay for the inspector to be there at \$60/hr. with a 2 hour minimum. Work that doesn't require inspection may be done.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

19. Have all the existing utilities been relocated?

Yes. However, there is an existing gas line at the Whispering Lane intersection that looks like it may need lowering to clear the new storm drain. Frontier is still moving their handholes and service drops. Even though they anticipate being complete before construction starts, Bidders should not assume Frontier will be out of the project area.

20. On Sheet 20, a proposed 24" storm drain runs between a power pole and a telephone vault. There doesn't look to be enough room to do that.

We will revisit the storm drain route and relocate to be tied into the existing box culvert if necessary in a later addendum. We have revised Pay Item 68 to indicate we will tie the proposed storm drain into the box culvert wall. The actual redesign of the storm sewer will be addressed during construction. The Bidder is to base the bid upon the quantities provided in the Bid Form.

21. Do you have a provision for a Temporary Water Line?

No. We will add a new pay item for a "Temporary 2" dia. water line" to be paid for by lump sum amount to the contract to be used while the proposed water line is being installed. See new Bid Item 123 in the revised Bid Form.

22. On Traffic Control Sheet No. 64 you show a Phase I and Phase II construction for the project. Please explain your intention.

We will remove the Phase I and Phase II notes. Contractor shall construct the project in one phase. Whitley Road will be closed to thru traffic from Watauga Road to Chapman. Local homeowners will have access to their homes. Contractor will be required to allow access to emergency vehicles. There will be one-way local traffic only. Trash and mail service shall not be interrupted.

23. Can we use compact fittings on the water line.

No. Use full body fittings.

24. When do you anticipate the start time?

Contract will be on the June 10th Council agenda. Anticipate starting as early as late June or early July. The City will work with the contractor on a start date if the contractor has to start at a later time.

25. Please note the Special Access Needs homeowners noted on the plans.

The contractors understand and deal with this on most projects.

26. Why do you require Builders Risk insurance in the Supplemental Conditions?

We will investigate and comment in an addendum. No change is made to this item. Contractor shall provide insurance as it is required in the contract documents.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

27. Will the bid days affect the overall low bidder?

Not generally. However, if the low bidder's bid is for 800 days and the second low bidder is for 300 days and their prices are close, then the City may opt to go with the second low bidder as it is the "Best Value" for the City. Typically, the City will award the contract to the low bidder.

28. Please explain the Crosswalk alternates.

The base bid for crosswalks: Standard 12" white thermoplastic stripes 10 ft. apart as shown on the plans.

Alternate No. 123A: Full depth colored stamped concrete. A reduction of an equal amount of 7" thick concrete paving if this alternate is selected.

Alternate No. 124A: Standard 7" thick pavement with "Traffic Scapes" Thermoplastic Crosswalk installed on the pavement. See Bursey Road at Indian Springs for an example. We are now bidding full-depth colored stamped concrete crosswalks within the base bid. Pay Items numbers are changed. Previous Pay Item 123A is now Pay Item 126 in the Base Bid. Previous Pay Item 124A is now Pay Item 127A. See SPECIFICATIONS section for changes to the Bid Form and Line Item Descriptions regarding this change.

The Attendance list from the pre-bid meeting is attached to this Addendum.

SPECIFICATIONS

1. Section 00 11 13 Advertisement for Bids, page 1, Paragraph 7 is hereby replaced as follows:

Questions pertaining to this bid will be received until Thursday, May 16, 2019 at 5:00 PM (CDT).

2. Section 00 41 00, pages 2-4 are hereby deleted and replaced with the attached Bid Form, which has been updated according to the changes made in this addendum. Bidder shall utilize the new Bid Form spreadsheet, which must be accessed from the project's CivCast website.
3. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NO. 36: DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS:** Add this sentence to the end of paragraph 1: "Note that not all fittings are payable under this item. Other fittings are payable under Pay Items 31-35 and 37-48."
4. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NO. 45 THROUGH 47: SHORT DOUBLE, LONG SINGLE AND LONG DOUBLE WATER SERVICE:** Revise the title to read, "**PAY ITEM NO. 45 THROUGH 47 AND 122: SHORT DOUBLE, LONG SINGLE, LONG DOUBLE AND SHORT SINGLE WATER SERVICE:**".

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

5. Section 01 11 01, after Pay Item **PAY ITEM NO. 48: WATER SERVICE TRANSFER:** insert the following new pay item description:

PAY ITEM NO. 123: TEMPORARY 2" DIA. WATER LINE W/ TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS: This item shall cover the temporary 2" dia. galvanized water line and temporary water service connections in the project. This Item includes the furnishing and installation of materials including the 2" dia. galvanized water pipe, connections to the existing water services, all fittings required to make the connections, Type "D" HMAc across driveways when necessary, tapping the existing water line, testing, chlorination and removal in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and the applicable provisions of NCTCOG Item 502.10.

Measurement and payment for this item shall be made in accordance with the lump sum bid price and shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and other incidentals deemed necessary to install and maintain the 2" dia. galvanized temporary water line and services. This includes design, furnishing of all materials, labor, etc. required under this item.

6. Section 01 11 01, after **PAY ITEM NO. 79: 7" THICK REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT:** insert the following new pay item description:

PAY ITEM NO. 126: 7" THK. COLORED (FULL DEPTH) AND STAMPED CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR CROSSWALKS: Colored and stamped 7" Thick Concrete pavement shall be furnished and placed in seven-inch (7") uniform thickness in accordance with the Plans, the applicable provisions of NCTCOG Item 303, "Portland Cement Concrete Pavement". This work includes the finishing and construction of 7" thick colored concrete paving to the lines and grades shown on the plan including layout, subgrade preparation, forming, steel reinforcement, integral colored concrete with pattern finish, release agents, color curing and sealing agents expansion joint material, color joint sealer, and all other incidental materials. The work shall include all labor, materials, equipment, and transportation required to install colored and tooled 7" thick concrete paving.

Contractor shall obtain City approval for colored concrete mixes before placing the colored concrete. The City will base approval on a submitted sample panel 3'x3'x3".

Class "C" concrete shall be used for all concrete pavement improvements on this project. Concrete shall have a minimum six (6) sack/cubic yard of cement content and have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi when tested at twenty-eight (28) days. Desired slump for the concrete mix shall be three-inches (3") with a maximum of four-inches (4") allowed.

Joints shall be sealed with a silicone joint sealant prior to opening to traffic.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

Measurement and payment for colored and stamped concrete pavement shall be made on the basis of the price bid per square foot in the Bid, within the limits shown on the Plans or as directed by the Owner's Project Representative.

7. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NOS. 82, 83, 84, 83 AND 85: REINFORCED CONCRETE DRIVEWAY, APPROACH (COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL), CONCRETE SIDEWALK, ADA RAMPS AND SIDEWALK FOOTING:** Remove the duplicate #83 in the title. In paragraph 2, revise the last sentence to read that street addresses are to be painted on both curb returns. In paragraph 5, remove “, bio-barrier filter fabric under sidewalks within drip areas of trees,”.
8. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NO. 90: REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING BRICK RETAINING WALL at 6437 WHITLEY ROAD:** is replaced entirely with the following description:

PAY ITEM NO. 90: REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING WHITE FENCE at 6449 WHITLEY ROAD: This item is included to cover the miscellaneous work that may be required to remove and replace existing fence at 6449 Whitley Road and other landscaping components that might be damaged or destroyed during construction. This Item shall be performed in accordance with all applicable portions of NCTCOG Item No. 202. The Contractor should make all efforts to preserve the existing landscaping, if possible. If not, the items should be replaced to a “Previous” condition. As most of these items are privately owned, the Contractor shall have the owner confirm the work upon completion.

Measurement and payment for this item shall be on a Lump Sum basis for removing and replacing existing landscaping and the fence that is in conflict with the new waterline and pavement installation, including all labor and materials.

9. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NO. 92: CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT:** In paragraph 1, last sentence, change “Bid Item no. 43” to “Pay Item No. 3”.
10. Section 01 11 01, after **PAY ITEM NO. 93: ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT:** insert the following new pay item description:

PAY ITEM NO. 124: OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT: Overlay Pavement replacement for storm drain lines including lateral lines and water lines shall be constructed in accordance with details shown in the Plans and applicable provisions of NCTCOG Items 301 and 302 where the existing pavement will have a 2” thick overlay installed.

Overlay Pavement replacement will be measured and paid for per linear foot measured horizontally along the centerline of the proposed storm drains, lateral lines and water lines, which price shall cover the furnishing of all materials, labor and tools required to complete

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

the replacement at the locations indicated in the Plans or at such other locations as directed by the Owner's Project Representative.

11. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NO. 105: REMOVE EX. MAILBOX AND INSTALL CAST ALUMINUM "BETTER BOX" MAILBOX:** Change the website link to the black color mailbox, which is <https://www.betterboxmailboxes.com/mailbox/locking-better-box-mailbox-black-secure-decorative-cast-aluminum-classic-residential-curb-side-high-quality-upscale-lockable-mailboxes/>.
12. Section 01 11 01, **PAY ITEM NO. 118: SOLID SODDING WITH BERMUDA/ST. AUGUSTINE GRASS INCLUDING 4" THICK TOPSOIL:** In paragraph 1, last sentence, change to "See NCTCOG Item 202 "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Water Pollution Prevention and Control" and Item 204 "Landscaping"."
13. Section 01 11 01, the pay item number within the title of **ALTERNATE PAY ITEM NO. 122A: HIGH INTENSITY ACTIVATED CROSS WALK (HAWK) CROSSING, DESIGN AND INSTALLATION:** is changed to 125A.
14. Section 01 11 01, the pay item number within the title of **ALTERNATE PAY ITEM NO. 123A: THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALKS:** is changed to Alternate Pay Item No. 127A.
15. Section 01 11 01: Add the following two (2) non-pay item descriptions to the end of the section:

NON-PAY ITEM: PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO: The Contractor will be required to produce a pre-construction video and to provide a copy to the City. No separate payment will be made for this item. The video will be considered subsidiary to the various items bid.

NON-PAY ITEM: PUBLIC MEETING: The Contractor is required to attend up to one (1) public meeting prior to start of construction, in addition to the pre-construction meeting. No separate payment will be made for this item.

PLANS

1. Sheet 3: The Quantity Summary has been revised to match the new Bid Form. Sheet 3 is hereby replaced. See attached.
2. Sheets 10-16: Add the following note to every sheet: "PROVIDE TEMPORARY 2" WATER LINE WITH TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTIONS".

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

3. Sheet 11: Edit the note at approximately STA. 9+00 that is pointing to the 8" water line on the left parkway. Delete the word "ASPHALT" such that the note will now read "TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT @ DRIVEWAYS (TYP)".
4. Sheet 20: During construction, instead of running the 24" RCP through the channel wall, SD LINE A will be rerouted to avoid the telephone manhole at approximately STA. 6+50. A new design and change order will be provided at that time. Until then, edit the note at STA. 6+82.92, replacing the words "CHANNEL WALL" with "CULVERT WALL". The Pay Item Description for Bid Item 68 is also revised in this addendum from "CHANNEL WALL" to "CULVERT WALL". Contractor shall bid the quantities in the Bid Form, although they will be modified slightly by the change order.
5. Sheet 23: At approximately STA. 19+30, in the plan view, edit the note that reads "PROPOSED TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT" such that it now reads "PROPOSED OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT".
6. Sheet 23: At approximately STA. 19+33, in the profile view, edit the text that reads "TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT" such that it now reads "OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT". Instead of starting the dimension string for this text at STA. 18+88, start it at STA. 19+33.
7. Sheet 24: At approximately SD LINE E STA. 0+35 on the left side, edit the note that reads "PROPOSED TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT" such that it now reads "PROPOSED OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT".
8. Sheet 24: In the profile view, edit the dimension string across the top, changing the stations and callouts such that they read as: STA. 20+00 to STA. 20+71 is "OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT"; STA. 20+71 to STA. 20+92 is "6" THICK PAVEMENT"; STA. 20+92 to the end at the curb inlet is "CONCRETE AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT".
9. Sheet 26: In the plan view at approximately SD LINE C STA. 1+40 on the left side, edit the note that reads "PROPOSED TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT" such that it now reads "PROPOSED OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT".
10. Sheet 26: In the plan view at approximately SD LINE C STA. 3+40 on the left side, edit the note that reads "PROPOSED TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT" such that it now reads "PROPOSED OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT".
11. Sheet 26: In the profile view, edit the dimension string across the top, changing the stations and callouts such that they read as: STA. 0+00 to STA. 0+63 is "TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT"; STA. 0+63 to STA. 5+00 is "OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT".

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

12. Sheet 27: In the plan view at approximately SD LINE C STA. 7+35 on the left side, edit the note that reads “PROPOSED TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT” such that it now reads “PROPOSED OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT”.
13. Sheet 27: In the profile view, edit the entire dimension string across the top, changing the callout such that it reads “OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT”.
14. Sheet 31: Edit the title of the top right detail from “BID ALTERNATE: COLORED AND TEXTURED CONCRETE CROSSWALK DETAIL” to “BASE BID: COLORED AND TEXTURED CONCRETE CROSSWALK DETAIL”.
15. Sheet 34: In the plan view at approximately STA. 15+60 on the left side, edit the note that reads “REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING WOOD FENCE WITH BRICK COLUMNS” such that it now reads “REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING WHITE WOOD FENCE”.
16. Sheet 38: Add the attached detail, “OVERLAY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT”.
17. Sheet 39: In the plan view edit the station callout on Old Whitley Road that reads “STA. 12+40.29 ~ END 2” THK. TYPE “D” OVERLAY AND WEDGE MILLING.” such that it now reads “STA. 3+50.29 ~ END 2” THK. TYPE “D” OVERLAY AND WEDGE MILLING.”
18. Sheet 55: Add the attached detail, “TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION”.
19. Sheet 57: In Figure 18D, within the two sub-details in the middle, change the text from “#3 BARS @ 18” O.C.E.W.” to “#4 BARS @ 12” O.C.E.W.”
20. Sheet 61: Remove the two (2) details, “TRENCH EMBEDMENT WITH ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT” and “TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT”. Add the three (3) attached details, “ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT”, “TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT” and “CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT”.
21. Sheet 62: In Figure 4P, within the three (3) sub-details across the bottom, change text from “HOT POURED ELASTOMERIC MAT’L.” and “ELASTOMERIC MATERIAL” and “ELASTOMERIC MAT’L” to “SILICONE JOINT SEALANT”.
22. Sheet 64: Remove references to “Phase 1” and “Phase 2” and their associated notes.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

This Addendum issued:

BURGESS & NIPLE, INC.
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-10834



William D. Wendland

May 14, 2019

William D. Wendland, P.E.

Attachments

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010



PRE-BID MEETING
WHITLEY ROAD 2
19-010
WEDNESDAY, APRIL 24, 2019
2:00PM

NAME	COMPANY	TELEPHONE	Email Address
Paul Hackleman	City	817-514-5837	phackleman@cowtx.org
Deby Woodard	City of Watauga	817-514-5833	dwoodard@cowtx.org
Jennifer Walls	City of Watauga	817-514-5733	jwalls@wataugatx.org
SAUNDERS	SAUNDERS PUBLIC WORKS	972-263-3223	hollis@saunderscon.com
ROBIN DITTMAN	DDM Construction Corp.	469-699-6121	estimators@ddmcc.net, robita@ddmcc.net
Will Metz	McMahon Contracting LP	972-263-6907	willie.mcmahon@contracting.com
TERRY HENDERSON	STABLE & WIND	817-847-2086	terry.henderson@stablewind.com
James Burns	ROD BURN	972-919-4115	robert.burns@stablewind.com
Ken Struss	JCS TEXAS MASTER	817-261-2894	kstruss@jcsconstruction.com
Grant Brown	TISEO Paving	972-269-0723	grant@tiseopaving.com
DAV WOODY	WOODY CONSTRUCTORS	817-401-1900	woody.tdi@tdi.com
Zack Irwin	WOODY CONTRACTORS	817-483-4787	zackirwin24@gmail.com
Justin Blair	McLendon Construction	817-295-0066	justin@mcclendonconstruction.com
Brice Alumbaugh	Faircloth Civil Constructors	817-723-9827	brice@FACILCON.com
Billy Wendland	Burgess Niple	817-306-1444	Billy.Wendland@BurgessNiple.com
Ed Newman	"	"	Ed.Newman@BurgessNiple.com
Deby Woodard	Burgess Niple Limited	817-770-9594	Deby.Woodard@BurgessNiple.com
Bendon Duerck	City of Watauga	817-514-5851	bdurck@cowtx.org

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
	GENERAL BID ITEMS				
1	Prepare/Restore ROW	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
2	Remove Existing Curb and Gutter	LF	1,825	\$ -	\$ -
3	Remove Existing Concrete Flatwork	SF	43,908	\$ -	\$ -
4	Remove Existing Drop Inlet	EA	3	\$ -	\$ -
5	Remove Existing Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
6	Remove Existing 10" Headwall	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
7	Remove Existing 42" Storm Drain	LF	17	\$ -	\$ -
8	Remove Existing 18/24" Storm Drain	LF	121	\$ -	\$ -
9	Remove Existing 10"/12"/15" Storm Drain	LF	110	\$ -	\$ -
10	Remove Existing Guard Rail	LF	206	\$ -	\$ -
11	Remove Existing School Zone Flasher incl. Concrete Foundation	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
12	Remove and Replace Existing 6' High Wrought Iron Fence	LF	32	\$ -	\$ -
13	Remove and Replace Ex. 6/8' High Wood Fence with 8' High Wood Fence	LF	494	\$ -	\$ -
14	8' High Wood Fence with No Removal	LF	228	\$ -	\$ -
15	6' High Temporary Chain Link Fence	LF	697	\$ -	\$ -
16	Remove Existing 4' High Chain Link Fence	LF	228	\$ -	\$ -
17	Remove 26" Dia. Tree at 6421 Whitley	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
18	Project-Wide Miscellaneous Allowance	LS	1	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -
	GENERAL BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL				\$ -
	WATER				
19	Remove Existing 16" Water Line	LF	60	\$ -	\$ -
20	Remove Existing 12" Water Line	LF	55	\$ -	\$ -
21	Remove Existing 8" Water Line	LF	409	\$ -	\$ -
22	Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	6	\$ -	\$ -
23	Salvage Existing Gate Valve	EA	8	\$ -	\$ -
24	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line	LF	2,872	\$ -	\$ -
25	12" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	49	\$ -	\$ -
26	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	3,163	\$ -	\$ -
27	6" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line	LF	144	\$ -	\$ -
28	24" Dia. Welded Steel Casing by Boring	LF	143	\$ -	\$ -
29	16" Dia. C-905 PVC Water Line By Boring	LF	16	\$ -	\$ -
30	8" Dia. (DR-18) PVC Water Line by Boring	LF	10	\$ -	\$ -
31	16" Vertical Gate Valve w/o By-pass	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
32	12" Gate Valve	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
33	8" Gate Valve	EA	10	\$ -	\$ -
34	6" By-Pass Assembly, Includes 6" GV, DIP Ftgs, 6" Pipe	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
35	Fire Hydrant Assy., incl. 6" GV	EA	8	\$ -	\$ -
36	Ductile Iron Fittings for Water Line	TONS	12	\$ -	\$ -
37	2" Combination Air Release Valve & Vault w/Offset	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
38	2" Blow Off /Sample point	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
39	Cut and Plug Existing 16" Water Line	EA	4	\$ -	\$ -
40	Cut and Plug Existing 12" Water Line	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
41	Cut and Plug Existing 8/6" Water Line	EA	5	\$ -	\$ -
42	Connect to Existing 16" Water Line	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
43	Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	EA	5	\$ -	\$ -
44	Connect to Existing 8" Water Line	EA	22	\$ -	\$ -
45	Long Single Water Service	EA	3	\$ -	\$ -
46	Long Double Water Service	EA	14	\$ -	\$ -
47	Short Double Water Service	EA	16	\$ -	\$ -
122	Short Single Water Service	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
48	Water Service Transfer	EA	34	\$ -	\$ -
123	Temporary 2" Dia. Water Line w/ temporary water service connections	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
49	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Water Lines	LF	4,332	\$ -	\$ -
50	Water Trench Safety	LF	3,097	\$ -	\$ -
	WATER SUBTOTAL				\$ -

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
	STORM DRAIN				
51	48" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	489	\$ -	\$ -
52	42" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	538	\$ -	\$ -
53	36" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	523	\$ -	\$ -
54	30" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	268	\$ -	\$ -
55	24" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	1,744	\$ -	\$ -
56	18" Dia. ASTM C-76 CL. III RCP	LF	36	\$ -	\$ -
57	6'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
58	5'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
59	4'-0" Square Storm Drain Vault	EA	6	\$ -	\$ -
60	10' Std. Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
61	10' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	21	\$ -	\$ -
62	15' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
63	20' Recessed Curb Inlet	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
64	10' Type II Inlet	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
65	2'-0" Square Drop Inlet	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
66	24" Type "P" Headwall	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
67	Connect Proposed 48" RCP to Existing Concrete Channel Wall	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
68	Connect Proposed 24" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
69	Connect Proposed 18" RCP to Existing Concrete Box Culvert Wall	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
70	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (42" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
71	Plug Existing Box Culvert Wall (24" Dia.)	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
72	Temporary Pavement Replacement for Storm Drains	LF	1,893	\$ -	\$ -
73	4000 P.S.I. Class A Unformed Concrete for Flumes	CY	57	\$ -	\$ -
74	Trench Safety for Drainage	LF	3,598	\$ -	\$ -
	STORM DRAIN SUBTOTAL				\$ -
	PAVING				
75	Unclassified Excavation	CY	3,120	\$ -	\$ -
76	Controlled Density Embankment	CY	430	\$ -	\$ -
77	8" Thk. Lime Stabilized Subgrade	SY	11,424	\$ -	\$ -
78	Lime for Stabilized Subgrade	TONS	274	\$ -	\$ -
79	7" Thk. Concrete Pavement	SY	10,298	\$ -	\$ -
126	7" Thk. Colored (Full Depth) and Stamped Concrete Pavement for Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ -	\$ -
80	6" Integral Curb	LF	3,707	\$ -	\$ -
81	6" Curb and 24" Gutter (6" Thk. Gutter)	LF	58	\$ -	\$ -
82	6" Thick Concrete Driveways (Commercial)	SF	3,582	\$ -	\$ -
83	5" Thick Concrete Driveways (Residential)	SF	19,881	\$ -	\$ -
84	4" Thk. Concrete Sidewalks	SF	18,835	\$ -	\$ -
85	ADA Ramps	EA	15	\$ -	\$ -
86	Sidewalk Footing incl. Z Bar Connection	LF	416	\$ -	\$ -
87	12" x 12" Concrete Header	LF	206	\$ -	\$ -
88	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at #6405 Whitley	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
89	Remove & Replace Brick Retaining Wall at #6437 Whitley	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
90	Remove & Replace Existing White Wood Fence at #6449 Whitley	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
91	Remove and Replace Existing Landscape Timbers at #6441 Whitley	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
92	Concrete Pavement Replacement	LF	341	\$ -	\$ -
93	Asphalt Pavement Replacement	LF	442	\$ -	\$ -
124	Overlay Pavement Replacement	LF	1,254	\$ -	\$ -
94	Type "D" HMAC for Transitions	TONS	99	\$ -	\$ -
95	6" High Asphalt Curb	LF	76	\$ -	\$ -
96	Mill Existing Asphalt	LF	3,592	\$ -	\$ -
97	2" Thick Type "D" Hmac for Overlays	SY	3,762	\$ -	\$ -
98	Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manhole Lid to Finished Grade	EA	4	\$ -	\$ -
99	Adjust Existing Water Valve Box to Finished Grade	EA	6	\$ -	\$ -
100	4000 P.S.I Formed Concrete for Retaining Wall	CY	16	\$ -	\$ -
101	3" Dia. Weep Holes	EA	8	\$ -	\$ -
102	Allowance to Extend 4"/6" Dia PVC thru Curb, incl. pipe	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
103	Solar School Zone Flasher	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
104	Remove and Replace Existing Brick Mailbox	EA	3	\$ -	\$ -

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	UNIT	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
105	Remove Ex. Mailbox and Install New Cast Aluminum "Better Box"	EA	34	\$ -	\$ -
106	CLY - Continuous 4" Wide Yellow Turn Lane Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,210	\$ -	\$ -
107	CLB - Continuous 4" Wide White Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	5,310	\$ -	\$ -
108	CLW - Con. 6" Wide White Turn Lane Line Thermoplastic Mkg.	LF	85	\$ -	\$ -
109	LA, SRA - Thermoplastic Turn Arrow (All)	EA	4	\$ -	\$ -
110	CW - 12" Wide White Cross Walk Thermo Mkg.	LF	571	\$ -	\$ -
111	SB - 24" Wide Thermoplastic White Stop Bar	LF	141	\$ -	\$ -
112	O - "ONLY" Thermoplastic Marking	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
113	"SCHOOL" Text	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
114	"New" Stop Sign	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
115	Relocate Existing Sign	EA	16	\$ -	\$ -
116	"New" Sign	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
117	LED Internally Lighted Street Name Sign	EA	3	\$ -	\$ -
118	4" Thick Topsoil & Solid Sodding	SY	6,158	\$ -	\$ -
119	Traffic Control Plan and Implementation	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
120	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
121	Project Signs	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
	PAVING SUBTOTAL				\$ -
	BASE BID TOTAL				\$ -
	ALTERNATES				
125A	High intensity Activated cross Walk (HAWK) Crossing, Design and Installation	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
127A	Thermoplastic Crosswalks	SF	1,908	\$ -	\$ -

NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DAYS:
ENTER DAYS

[illegible]

WHITLEY ROAD 2
PAVING, DRAINAGE AND WATER IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

3950 FOSSIL CREEK BLVD., SUITE 210
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137
PHONE: (817) 306-1444
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-10834

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHK.
1	ADDENDUM NO. 2	5/14/19	WDW	WDW
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

ELECTRONICALLY SEALED 05/14/2019

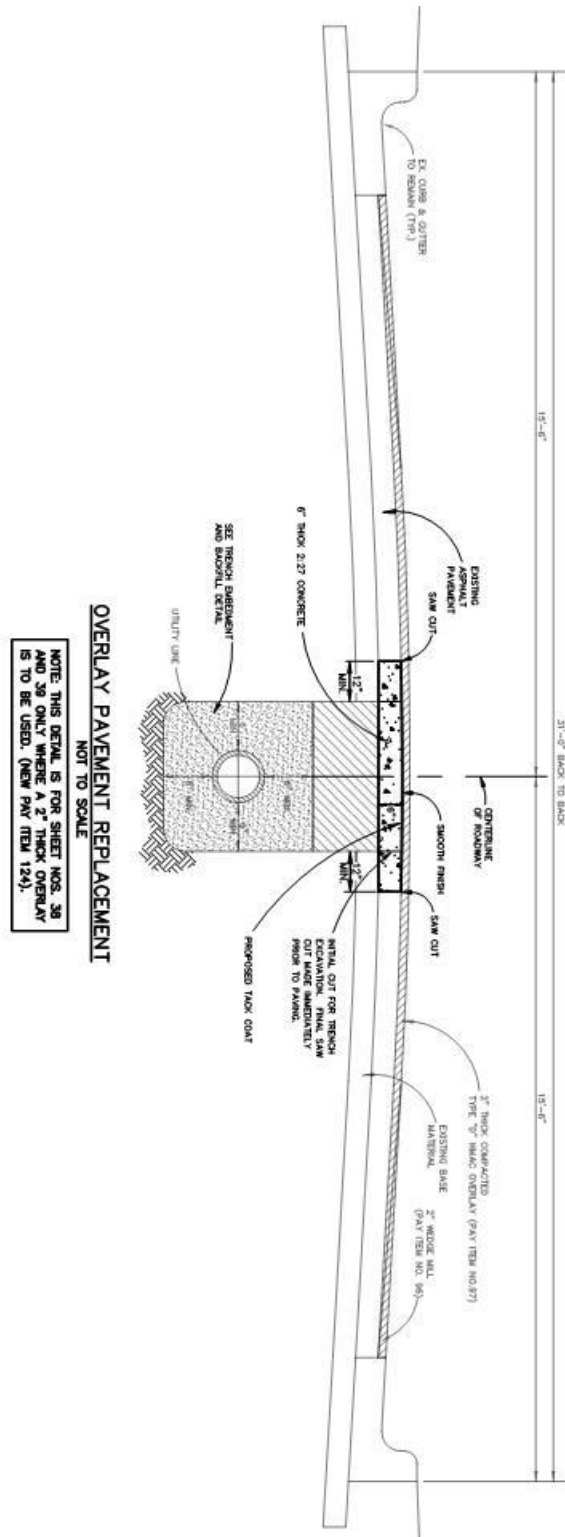


 WILLIAM D. WENDLAND

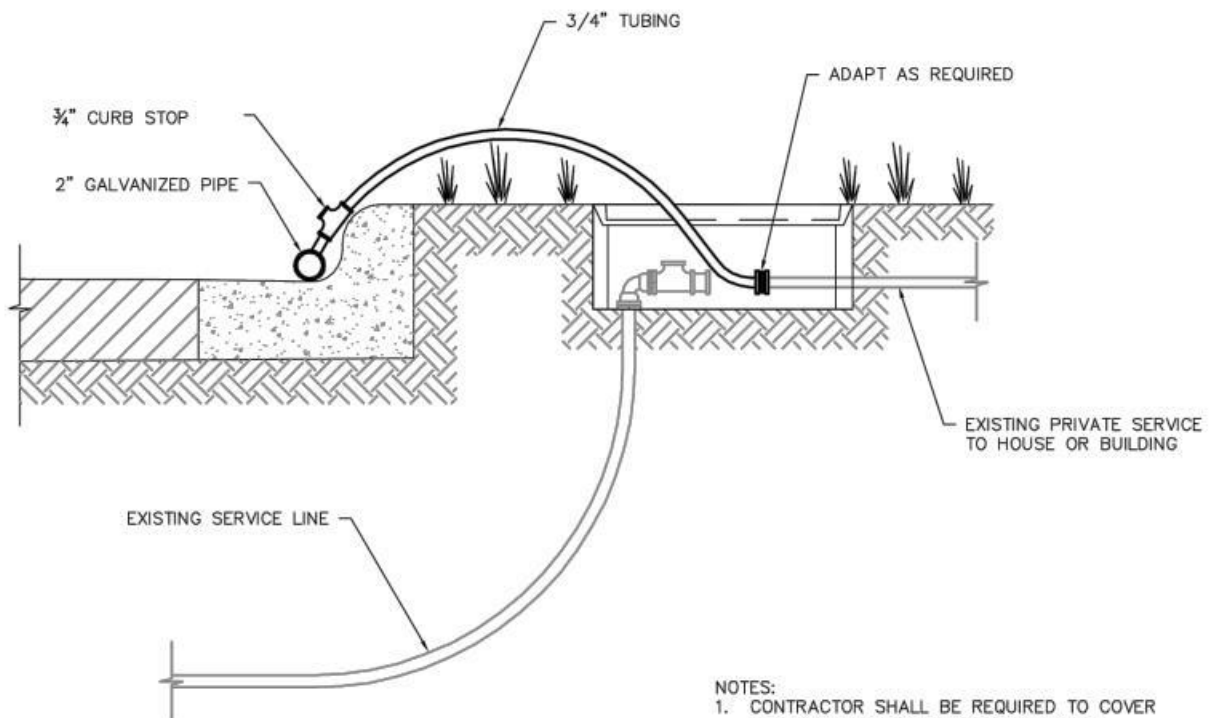
JOB NUMBER: 55454
 DESIGNED BY: TEN
 DRAWN BY: TEN
 APPROVED BY: WDW
 CHECKED BY: SDS
 DATE: 05/14/2019
 SCALE: N/A

SHEET NUMBER: 3 OF 69

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010



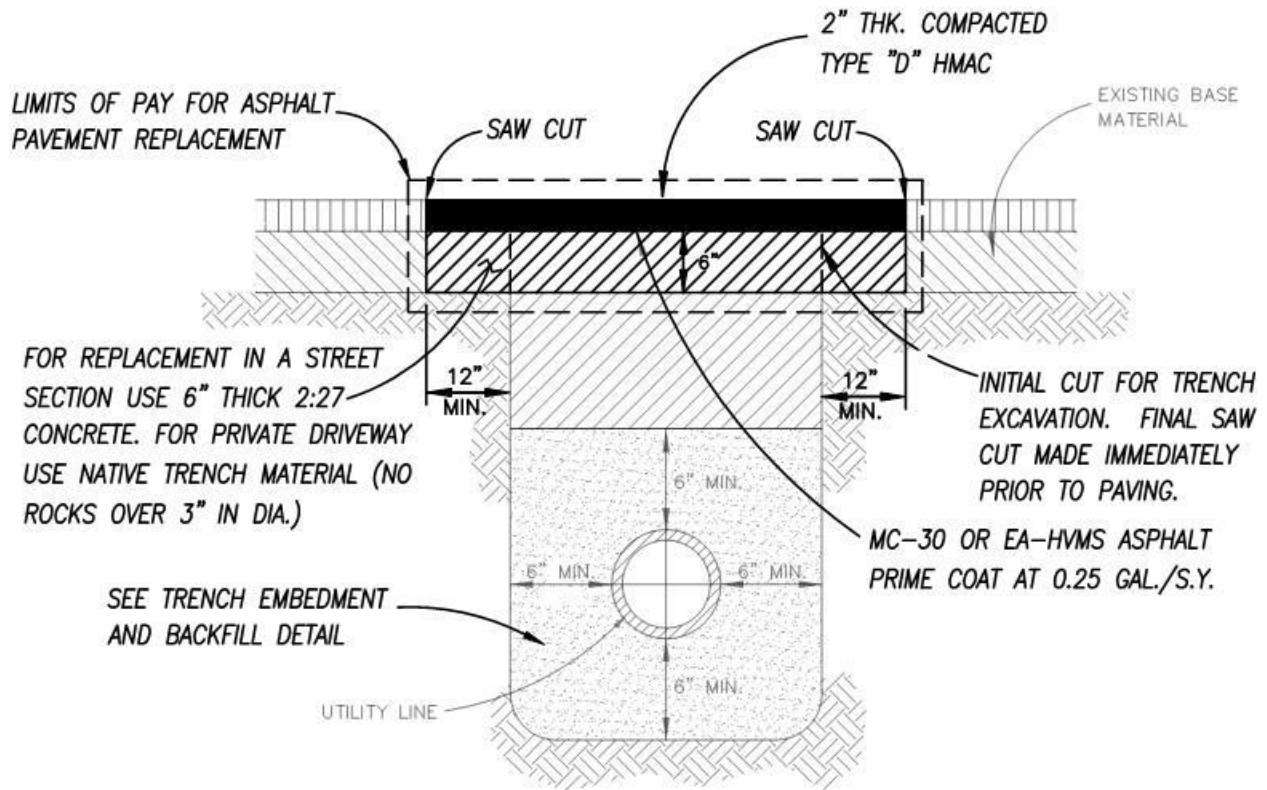
ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010



- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COVER METER VAULT WITH PROTECTIVE GUARD.
 2. METER SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONNECTION FROM BY-PASS TO PRIVATE SERVICE SHALL BE MADE BY CONTRACTOR.

TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION
NOT TO SCALE

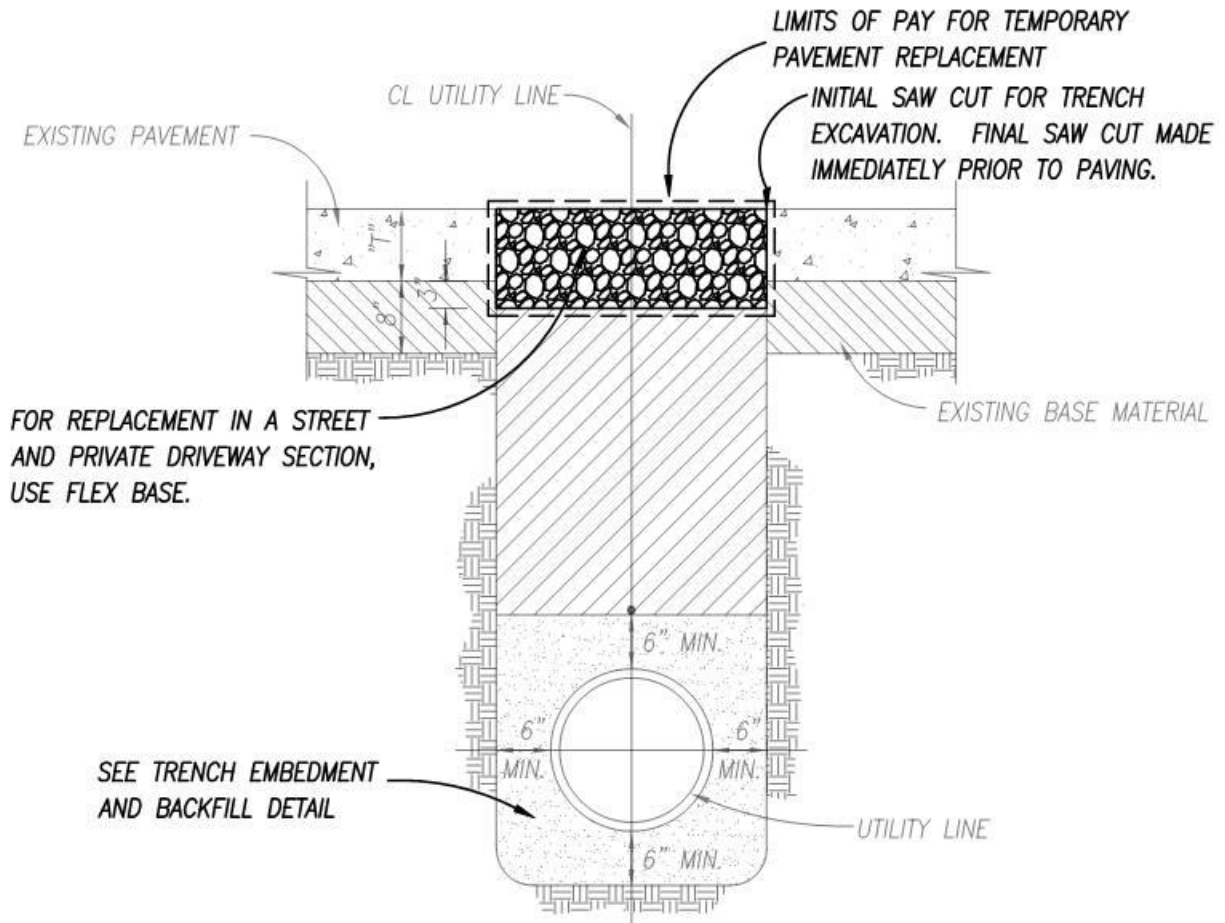
ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010



ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: THIS DETAIL IS FOR SHEET NOS. 16 AND 36
(PAY ITEM 93) ONLY FOR ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

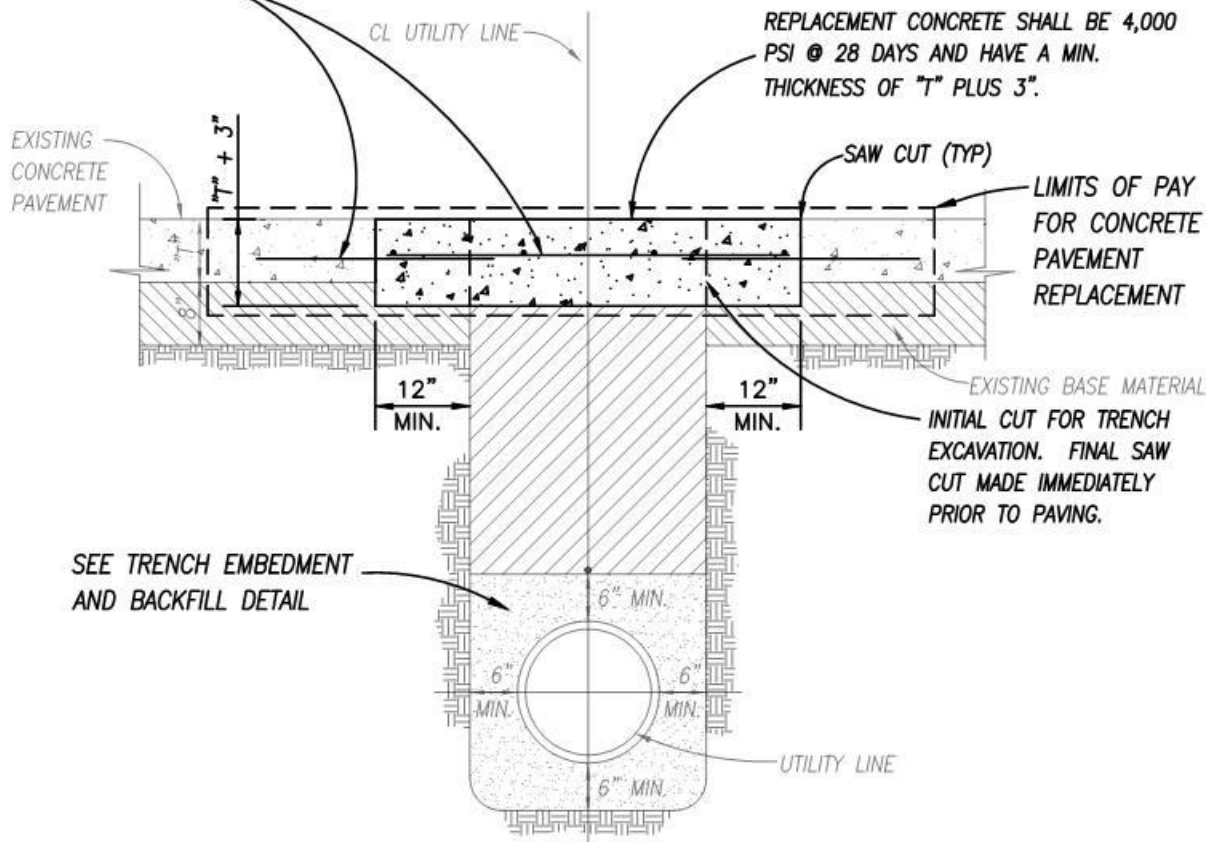


TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: THIS DETAIL IS FOR SHEET NOS. 10-16 (WATER PAY ITEM 49), 24-27 (WATER PAY ITEM) AND 20-29 (STORM DRAIN PAY ITEM 72) ONLY FOR TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT.

ADDENDUM NO. 2
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

ONLY NEW REINF. BARS ARE TO BE USED FOR CUT REPAIRS. ALL REINF. SHALL HAVE WIRE TIES AT EVERY INTERSECTION (100% TIE). #4 DOWELS WILL BE LAPPED WITH #4 REBARS AT 18" CENTERS BOTH WAYS. THE DOWELS WILL BE EPOXY GROUTED, 30" LONG AND BE DRILLED 15" DEEP IN TO THE EXIST. PAVEMENT AT 18" CENTERS. FOR NON-STREET LOCATIONS, USE 12" LONG #3 DOWELS DRILLED 6" DEEP.



CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: THIS DETAIL IS FOR SHEET NOS. 38 AND 39 (PAY ITEM 92) ONLY FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT.

ADDENDUM NO. 3
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

This addendum does not modify the project bid date. Sealed Bids will be received in the City of Watauga Purchasing Office until Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 2:00 P.M. (Central Time) at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Council Chambers.

This Addendum, issued pursuant to the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders of the Contract Documents identified by heading above, is hereby made a part of said Documents and should be acknowledged in the space provided on Section 00 41 00 - Page 5 on the Bid Form by all persons submitting bids on the Project. Such acknowledgement also constitutes certification by the bidder that he has obtained corresponding acknowledgement of receipt by all of his subcontractors and suppliers.

Following are all questions and their answers from the project advertisement website (CivCast) since Addendum No. 2 was issued.

7. **Question:** Will precast structures be allowed for the Type "P" Headwall or will this be required to be cast in place? Also will pipe runners be required on this structure?
 Answer: We will allow the Type "P" Headwalls to be precast. Pipe runners will not be required.
8. **Question:** Will RAP be allowed in the asphalt paving material?
 Answer: Watauga will follow TxDOT Spec Item 340 (dated November 1, 2014) and will allow up to 20% RAP (reclaimed asphalt pavement) but 0% RAS (recycled asphalt shingles).
9. **Question:** Will precast drainage structures be allowed or must all structures be cast in place?
 Answer: Except for Type "P" Headwalls, we will not allow precast drainage structures. Please see General Note 20 on plan sheet 63.
10. **Question:** The bid documents in section 13.03B reads as though the city will be providing all testing, however 13.03D reads as though the contractor is responsible for all testing. Please clarify who is responsible for providing and paying for testing on this project?
 Answer: 13.03D will govern in this case. Please see Section 01 11 01, page 32, where it states the CONTRACTOR is responsible for providing and paying for testing. The only

ADDENDUM NO. 3
to the
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
for
WHITLEY ROAD 2
CITY PROJECT NO. 19-010

exclusion on this is for Bac-T testing of the water lines, which the OWNER will pay for on the new water lines.

SPECIFICATIONS

1. There are no changes to the Specifications.

PLANS

1. Sheet 63: General Notes: Add new note 22. UTILITY COMPANIES, OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTORS, MAY BE RELOCATING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THEIR WORK EFFORTS WITH THESE UTILITY COMPANIES. NO SEPARATE PAY.

This Addendum issued:

BURGESS & NIPLE, INC.
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-10834



William D. Wendland

May 17, 2019

William D. Wendland, P.E.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 3

LAW OFFICES
EVANS, DANIEL, MOORE, EVANS, BIGGS & DECKER

(NOT A PARTNERSHIP)

MARK G. DANIEL

BOARD CERTIFIED - CRIMINAL LAW
TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

CRIMINAL TRIAL SPECIALIST-BOARD CERTIFIED
NATIONAL BOARD OF TRIAL ADVOCACY

SUNDANCE SQUARE
115 WEST SECOND STREET, SUITE 202
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

(817) 332-3822
FACSIMILE (817) 332-2763

OF COUNSEL:
TIM EVANS
TIM MOORE
LANCE T. EVANS
WILLIAM R. BIGGS
ANDREW J. DECKER

June 4, 2019

Via Email

Ms. Andrea Gardner
City Manager
City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, Texas 76148

*Re: City Project No. 19-010
Whitley Road 2: Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements
Sealed Bid Documents – Quality Excavation LTD.*

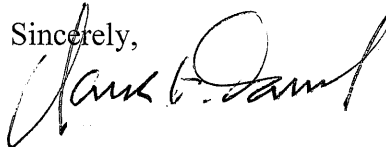
Dear Ms. Gardner:

Pursuant to your request, I have reviewed the Sealed Bid Documents from Quality Excavation LTD to the City of Watauga for City Project No. 19-010 regarding Whitley Road 2, Paving, Drainage and Water Improvements. I approve of these documents as to form and legality and would recommend that you forward the same to the City Council for consideration and approval.

As always, I would defer to staff regarding the reasonableness and validity of cost figures associated with this bid. The surety bond and insurance requirements appear to be in order.

Thank you for your attention to the above and the opportunity to be of assistance. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact my office.

Sincerely,



MARK G. DANIEL

MGD/tp

cc: Mayor Arthur Miner
Mr. Paul Hackleman, Public Works Director
Ms. Terri Johnson, Interim City Secretary



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM:

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Personnel Matters - Deliberation regarding setting goals for City Manager Andrea Gardner (Texas Government Code, Sec. 551.074)

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019



AGENDA MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 22, 2019

TO: Honorable City Council Members

FROM:

THROUGH:

SUBJECT: Consideration and possible action regarding setting goals for City Manager Andrea Gardner as discussed in Executive Session

BACKGROUND/INFORMATION:

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

RECOMMENDATION/ACTION DESIRED:

ATTACHMENTS/ SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

None

REVIEWED BY:

Andrea Gardner, City Manager

Terri Johnson, City Secretary

Approved as to form for inclusion on Agenda

Approved - 6/6/2019

Final Approval - 6/6/2019